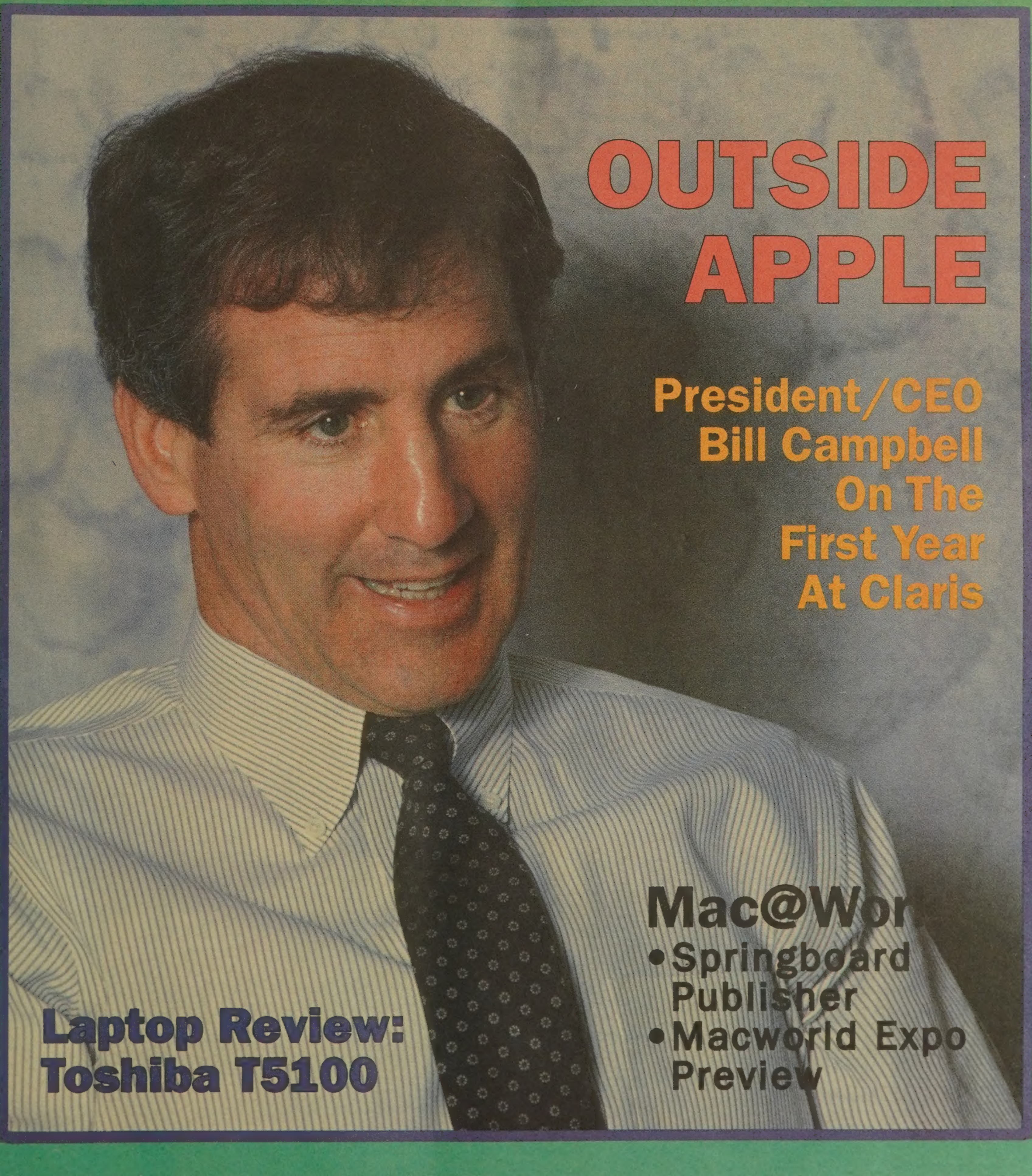
DVORAK, ESTEE LAUDER AND MICROSOFT

LA's COMPUTER MAGAZINE
JAN 1 1989 • 52

★ FREE

MICROTIMES™



OUTSIDE APPLE

President/CEO Bill Campbell On The First Year At Claris

Mac@Work
- Springboard Publisher
- Macworld Expo Preview

Laptop Review: Toshiba T5100

Premium®/286 from AST

Brought to you by Gates Distributing

Named the "hottest 80286-based PC in the business by industry critics"*, the AST Premium / 286® is a powerful and versatile system that combines legendary AST quality, exceptional value and uncompromising compatibility.

Built with AST FASTslot™ technology, the 10MHz 0 wait state system not only outperforms many 12MHz systems, but also provides an upgrade path to 80386-based performance. Just plug the AST Premium FASTboard / 386 into one of your FASTslots, and your Premium / 286 becomes a high-performing 386 system.

Its powerful design delivers bottom-line improvements in single and multi-tasking applications, both in individual workstations and shared environments alike.

The AST FASTRAM™ memory card (supplied) fits in one of the two FASTslots, eliminating the wait-state data bottleneck of other designs. Each FASTRAM card provides up to 2MB of zero wait-state memory. For up to 16MB of zero wait-state memory, you may use optional Advanced FASTRAM 8MB cards.

AST's 286-based machine also provides 0 wait state EMS / Enhanced EMS Memory Support, this support is vital for efficient use of large spreadsheets and databases, using software such as Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBase® III.

*PC Magazine, January 12, 1988

- Choice of 20 MB, and high performance 40 MB and 70 MB fixed disk drives. The 40 MB and 70 MB drives offer rapid data access, with an average 28 ms access time.
- Keyboard-selectable operation at 10 MHz, 8 MHz or 6 MHz for the ultimate in software compatibility.
- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with 0 wait-state operation, runs popular IBM-compatible software faster than 12 MHz 1 wait-state machines, providing true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, such as IBM PC-DOS™, MS-DOS, MS-OS/2 from AST, UNIX™ and Novell Advanced NetWare™

"The Premium/286 is one of the most pleasing 80286-based personal computers in the marketplace. It is extremely compatible with the AT, having successfully run every product tested on it."
—PC Tech Journal

"The Premium/286 is without a doubt the best-looking and best-performing system with a 10 MHz rating."
—PC Magazine

Available through these authorized resellers

CSCI
4849 Ranson Court #208
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 571-7156

Physician Office Computer, Inc.
1240 Cona Drive
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 603-0555

Icon Computer Corporation
1421-A Edinger
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 259-1911

Quality Computer Service
1904 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 385-7963

AST, AST logo, AST Premium, Rampage and Advantage! registered and AST Premium Display Enhanced Color, AST Premium Display Monochrome, FASTslot, FASTRAM, AST-3G Plus II and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

The Lowest Priced Diskettes

25¢ ea. **5¼″ DS DD**
- **100% error free**
- Qty 200
- Incl. sleeves and write protect tabs

99¢ ea. **3½″ DS DD**
- In lots of 50
- Qty 25 $1.10 ea.
- Qty 10 in white box w/labels $12.50
- Qty 10 in plastic box w/labels $13.50

WE KNOW YOUR BUSINESS SO WE OFFER YOU

THE BEST: PRICING, STOCK & EXPERT ADVICE

33¢ ea. **5¼″ DS DD**
- Qty 100
- 10 per white box
- Incl. sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Special:** in lots of 350s 30¢ ea.

45¢ ea. COLORED **5¼″ DS DD**
- Min 100
- 16 diff. colors
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

79¢ ea. **1.2 MB COLORED 5¼″ DS HD**
- Qty 50
- 12 diff. colors
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Black 59¢ ea.**

NEW

PRE-FORMATTED DISKS

5¼″ DS DD 52¢ ea. (100 min.)

5¼″ DS HD 99¢ ea. (30 min.) in blue
- Both incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels and tabs

NEW

3½″ DS DD **$1.29** ea.
- in 5 different colors: green, yellow, white, red, orange
- 100% error free

3½″ DS HD **$3.00** ea.
- 2 MB disk for IBM PS/2

Nashua

	Box of 10
5¼″ DS DD	$5.10
5¼″ DS HD	$9.95
3½″ DS DD	$13.80

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC600A	$22.25
DC2000	$17.90

SONY

3½″ DS DD box of 10	**$15.90 Box**
3½″ DS HD box of 10	**$39 Box**
3½″ DS DD Bulk	**$1.29 each Box of 50**

Verbatim

5¼″ DS DD teflon protected	**$7.95 Box**
5¼″ DS DD	**$6.90 Box**
5¼″ DS HD teflon protected	**$13.90 Box**
3½″ DS DD	**$13.90 Box**
3½″ DS HD box of 10	**$39 Box**

maxell

5¼″ DS DD box of 10	**$6.85 Box**
5¼″ DS HD box of 10	**$14.95 Box**
3½″ DS HD	$39
3½″ DS DD	$15.90

BASF

5¼″ DS DD	$6.55
5¼″ DS HD	$9.20
3½″ DS DD	$13.20
3½″ DS HD	$39.00

PLATINUM

5¼″ DS DD	$4.50
5¼″ DS HD	$9.50
3½″ DS DD	$12.80
8″ DS DD	$18.60
8″ SS DD	$17.50

*** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES ***

5¼″ diskholder (holds over 100)	$8.95
5¼″ diskholder (holds over 50)	$6.95
Computer paper 9½ x 11 (2500 sheets)	$20.50
Computer paper 14⁷⁄₈ x 11″ (3000 sheets)	$29
5¼″ Smokey Deluxe Library (holds over 10 disks)	$1.50
3½″ diskholder (holds over 80)	$8.95
3½″ diskholder (holds over 10)	$1.50
Computer cables (Par., Serial, etc.)	$7.50
Power surge control (UL)	$9
AC Power pad (Master pad)	$22
Keyboard drawer	$29
5¼″ head cleaning kit for disk drives	$3.95
3½″ head cleaning kit for disk drives	$3.95

AMERICAL GROUP

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

- Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500, Colleges, Government Agencies, State Organizations
- ADD $4 shipping for 1st 100
  Add $1 for every 100 thereafter
- CA residents add 6.5% Tax
- APO and FPO shipping charges— 15% of purchase (min. $6 shipping charge)
- VISA, MC, COD
- Pick up or send your orders to:
  Americal Group
  12132 Sherman Way
  North Hollywood, CA 91605

SAME DAY SHIPPING

818-765-3040

FAX 818-765-3887

Dealer and Qty prices avail.

800-288-8025

JANUARY 1, 1989 ISSUE #52
MICROTIMES™

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: PATRICIA LEEDS

COVER STORY

38

Outside Apple

Bill Campbell
On The First Year At Claris

By Mary Eisenhart

Formed last year when Apple decided to get out of the applications software business, Claris has grown and matured considerably in its first year of existence. In this interview, president/CEO Bill Campbell talks about the company's startup days and plans for the future.

FEATURES

Doug Engelbart

54

Doug Engelbart: The Vision Continues

By Howard Rheingold

Somewhat ahead of his time when he envisioned such latter-day wonders as the word processor, the mouse, and the workgroup, Engelbart talks about his further ideas for augmenting the power of the human mind.

Mac @ Work

68 Springboard Publisher *By Tony Rocco*

For desktop publishing on a budget, this simple-to-use program offers some surprisingly sophisticated features.

69 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*

Year-end wrapup, MacTurkeyFest, Steve Jobs comes to BMUG, and more.

72 Mac Buyers Guide

73 Preview: Macworld Expo

Conferences, exhibits, and bargains galore at the West Coast's biggest Mac event, coming to San Francisco January 19.

ISSUES

28 Industry Issues

Fear and loathing at COMDEX.

36 Realizable Fantasies

By Jim Warren

CD-ROM ideas, plus a novel suggestion for loyal Apple customers.

114 Dvorak's Last Column

By John C. Dvorak

Microsoft, Estee Lauder, and the joys of window-dressing.

DEPARTMENTS

8 Calendar of Events

16 News and Analysis
By Paul Hoffman

91 User Group Network

110 Classifieds

112 Index of Advertisers

REVIEWS

78

The Toshiba T5100

By Jeff Spurrier

Probably not for the budget-minded at around $7000, this powerful laptop offers fast 386 performance, hard disk storage, and EGA display.

COLUMNS

80

Amiga

By Matthew Leeds

New Amigas and more from COMDEX.

84

Atari ST

By David Hawkins

Atari announcements from COMDEX.

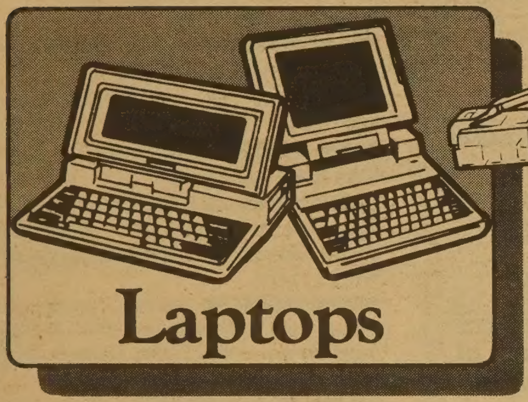
86

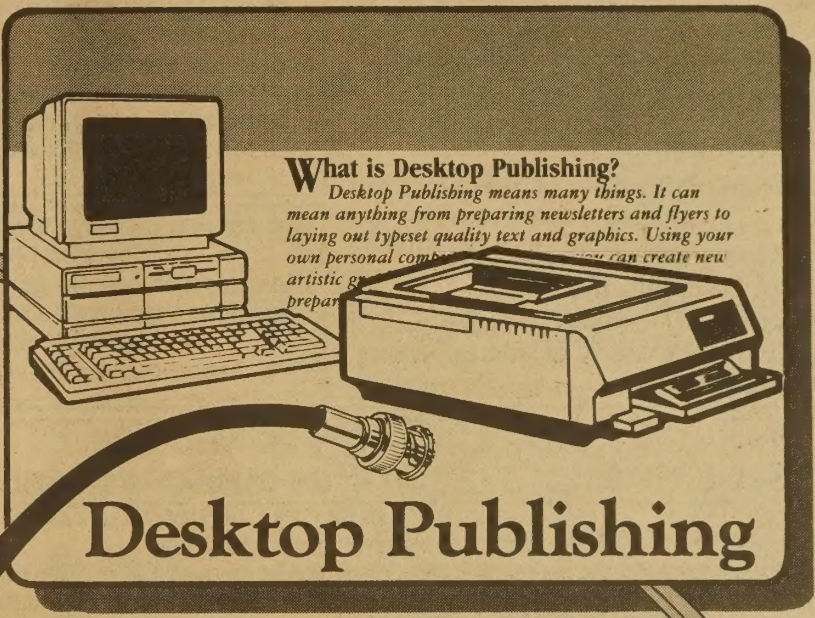
Business Computing

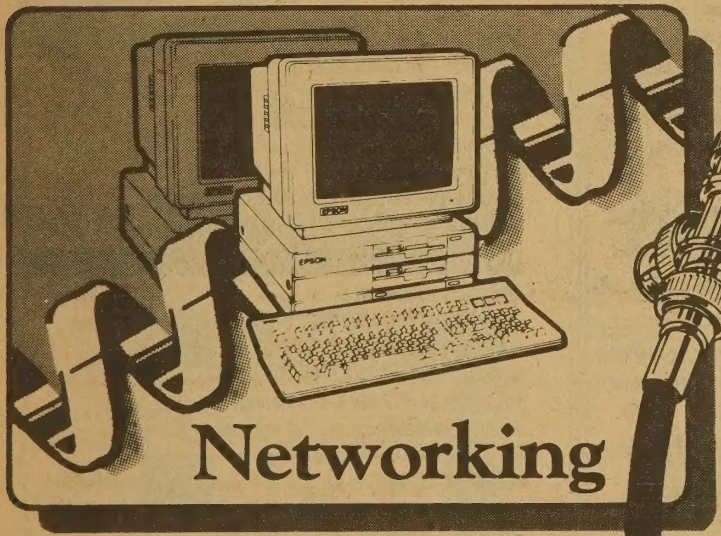
By Suzanna Musick

The benefits to be reaped from automating your business.

We're the one source for all your network connections...




What is Desktop Publishing?
Desktop Publishing means many things. It can mean anything from preparing newsletters and flyers to laying out typeset quality text and graphics. Using your own personal com[illegible] can create new artistic g[illegible] prepar[illegible]

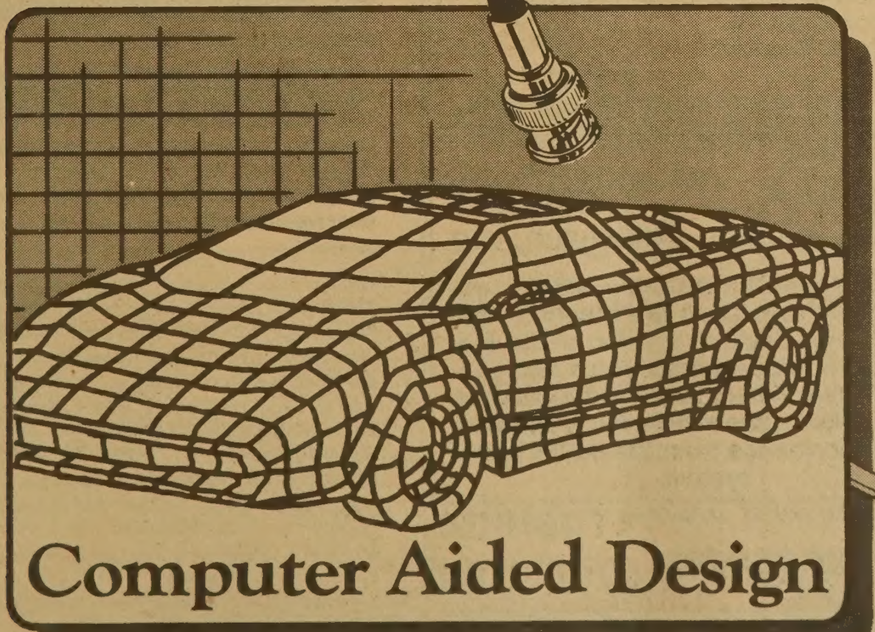


We invite you to visit L.A.'s premier computer store for TOSHIBA laptops, AutoCAD, Ventura Desktop Publishing and Novell networking. We will be pleased to answer your questions and demonstrate to you in a relaxed, comfortable environment, how to maximize your use of computers as either stand-alone machines, or integrated into a complete networked system that can also easily handle word processing, spreadsheets, accounting and telecommunications. We can even show you how you could network with Novell using your existing telephone wiring.

We proudly represent the industry leading EPSON, AST Research and TOSHIBA computers and printers and offer factory authorized service on these products, as well as for others. And, to keep your systems performing at their maximum, we provide on-site service and maintenance.

We want to be your one source for all you pc and networking. We look forward to serving you.

GNPComputers
YOUR FRIENDLY KNOWLEDGEABLE COMPUTER EXPERTS
On-Site Service



GNPComputers

YOUR FRIENDLY KNOWLEDGEABLE COMPUTER EXPERTS

1254 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena (2 Blocks West of Hill)
818-577-4252 • Open 10-7 M-F • 11-5 Sat.-Sun.
Founded by Caltech Grads

YOUR HIGH-PERFORMANCE STORE
We offer high performance Everex, ALR, & Tandon computers for Novell/3Com networks, CAD/Engineering, and Desk Top Publishing applications.

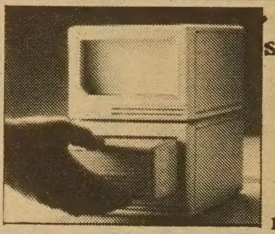
NOVELL NETWORK EXPERTS
We are Novell Gold authorized. We specialize in setting up wide area networks: linking multiple office locations over long distances, bridging multiple networks, micro to mainframe links, dial-up access from remote networks, terminals, or PC's. Call our network specialist Steve for more information.

EVEREX SYSTEM 1800 AT
- 80286 w/ 512K RAM expandable to 1 Mb
- AT hard disk/floppy disk controller
- 1.2 Mb Teac floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- Five 1/2 height device slots
- AT style keyboard
- One year warranty

U.S. Made Only $945

$1,495 with the following options:
- 640K RAM, mono/graphics/printer adapter
- 20 Mb Seagate hard disk
- Monochrome monitor

TANDON AD PAC AND PERSONAL DATA PAC



The removable hard disk subsystem that is plug compatible with any IBM/AT and compatible systems. PC Magazine Editor's Choice. Must see to believe. Only $595 for the recepticle, cable, & cntrlr.

Our service centers offer 24-hour turnaround on most repairs.
We offer free on-site consulting for business customers on how to use computers to improve bottom line.
Ask about our *Pro-Care* program!!!

FASTER THAN COMPAQ'S 20 MHz 386
U.S. MADE EVEREX STEP 386, 20 MHz-0 Wait 386

- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/10/6.7 MHz switchable, 0 wait-state operation
- 2 Mb 32-bit RAM expandable to 8Mb on motherboard, & 16Mb w/ 32-bit exp. slot
- 64K-256K cache of 25ns static RAM
- 80387 & Weitek 1167/87 support
- 8-digit alpha-numeric LED display
- Six 16-bit, two 8-bit, and one 32-bit expansion slots
- 1:1 interleave disk controller
- 1.2 Mb floppy drive
- Five 1/2 height device slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- One year on-site warranty

16 & 25 MHz models available now

John Dvorak of PC Magazine says, "I've seen some really hot 386 machines in the past couple of weeks. The absolute fastest I've seen is the Everex 386 - the one to watch."

Speed ratings:
Norton: 24.30
LandMark: 35.00

New Tandon PAC 286 With Removable Hard Disks
The definitive Personal Data Pac computer

- 80286 running at 6/8 or 8/10 MHz
- 1 Mbyte RAM on board with memory mapper - compatible with Microsoft Windows and OS/2. 384K usable as EMS
- RLL hard disk controller w/ 128K RAM disk cache
- 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive
- Two Personal Data Pac receptacles
- Parallel/serial ports on motherboard
- Five expansion slots, 101 enhanced keyboard
- DOS 3.2, GWBASIC, and Microsoft Windows
- One year nation-wide warranty
- 30/40 Mb removable hard disk pacs

The removable hard disk pac offers data portability, security, shareability, and unlimited storage expandability

Made in U.S.A.

EVEREX 386 3000A, 16 MHz
100% COMPATIBLE WITH MS-DOS & XENIX
- 80386 8/16 MHz, 0/1 wait keyboard switchable
- 1 Mb RAM, Norton SI rating 18.4
- 64k cache memory
- 1.2Mb Teac floppy drive
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 8 expansion slots
- 5 half-height device slots
- Enhanced 101 keyboard

386 System for only $1,995

PRINTER SALE
- APS Allegro 24-pin... $385
- Citizen MPS 45 9-pin... $515
- Citizen MSP 55 9-pin... $575
- Citizen Tribute 224 24-pin $705
- Okidata 390, 24-pin... $535
- Okidata 391, 24-pin... $715
- Toshiba P321SL 24-pin. $495
- Toshiba P341SL 24-pin. $695
- Brother 1724L 24-pin.... $595
- Epson all models... Call

* All prices include cable

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
The 25 MHz ALR FlexCache 386 DT system is now available. It is a low-cost high-performance desktop version of the ALR FlexCache 25386 series which features the ALR-proprietary Extended emulation 82385. FlexCache architecture extracts more performance from the 80386 based system.

NOVELL
WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION
TOSHIBA
Panasonic Office Automation
CITIZEN

PC Plus Corp.

MONTEREY PARK
710 E. GARVEY AVE.
Corner of Orange
(818)571-6955

BUENA PARK
7212 ORANGETHORPE AVE.
East of Knott & Orangethorpe
(714)739-2158

ROWLAND HEIGHTS
18795 E. COLIMA RD.
East of Fullerton Rd.
(818)964-6308

- Corporate sales call (818)810-4240
- Free delivery to corporate accounts
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization
- Surcharge on credit cards
- Personal/company checks accepted
- COD/Shipping charges extra

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
SENIOR DESIGNER Lisa Lusk
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
TRAFFIC ASSISTANT Megan Rundel
ART STAFF David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Angie Martinson, Page Patterson, Vena W. Tse
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, David Hawkins, Helmut Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, Ed Kahn, Roger Karraker, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Greg Cline, Jill Darcangelo, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES MANAGER Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan R. Bower, Susan Flood, Lisa Harquail, Mindey Morrison, Lee Salem
L.A. OFFICE MANAGER Sally Engelfried
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Renèe Rovai
RECEPTIONIST Monica Calderon
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES DISTRIBUTION HOTLINE (415) 825-9565
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 6 No. 1, January 1 1989, Whole No. 52 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 653-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 506, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1989 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscription rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6-10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

NEW YEARS SPECIAL

5 1/4" DSDD white box	$3.10
Power Strip	$7.95

3½" HD PS/2 2MB $3.00

24¢
5 1/4" DSDD
BULK

Bulk diskettes come with hub rings, packaged in poly bags.

31¢
5 1/4" DSDD
DELUXE
Packaged 10 disks in a bag. Includes: Tyvek sleeves, labels & tabs.

33¢
5 1/4" DSDD
WHITE BOX
Packaged 10 disks in a plain white box and includes the following: Tyvek sleeves, labels & tabs.

44¢
5 1/4" DSDD
COLOR
Including: Tyvek sleeves, labels & tabs. Colors available: light blue, white, lavender, gray, red, brown, green, yellow, blue, orange, med. blue, dark blue, maroon, magenta, rainbow pack.

Color High Density for AT
Includes Tyvek & labels; red, blue, yellow, green, gray **79¢**

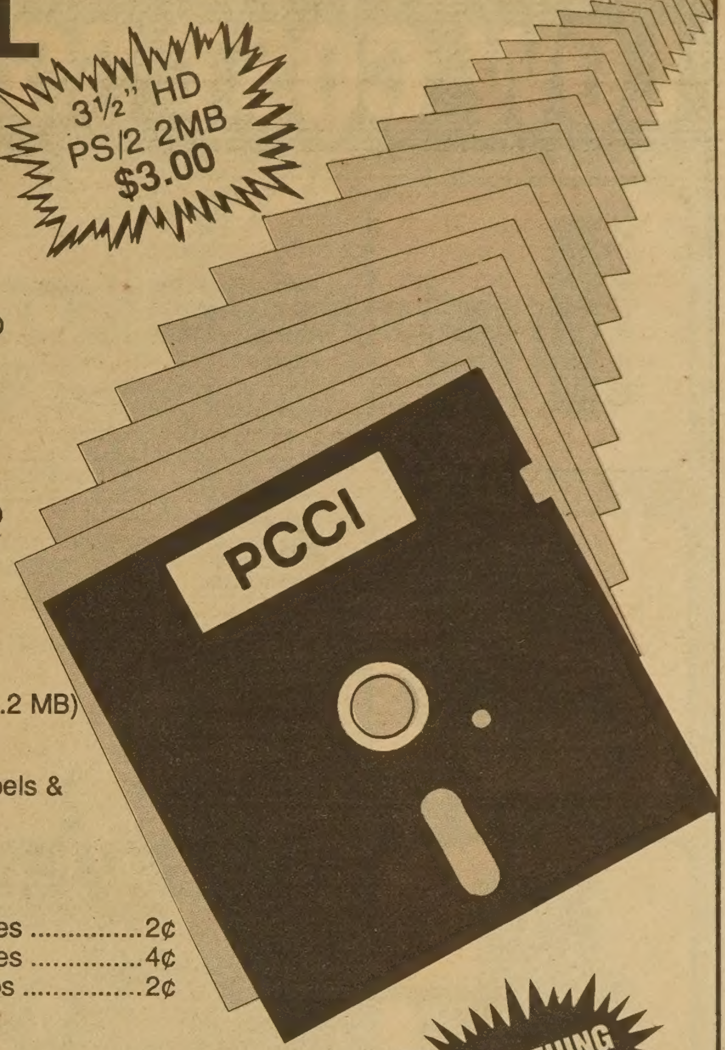
99¢
3 1/2" DSDD
BULK

95¢
3 1/2" SSDD
BULK

59¢
5 1/4" HD (1.2 MB)
BULK
Includes: labels & tabs.

EXTRAS

Paper sleeves	2¢
Tyvek sleeves	4¢
Labels & tabs	2¢



EVERYTHING ON SALE

DISKETTES

SONY

3 1/2" DSDD	$16.50
3 1/2" HD	$39.50

BASF

5 1/4" DSDD	$6.50
5 1/4" HD	$9.00
3 1/2"	$12.95

OPUS

5 1/4" DSDD	$5.50
5 1/4" HD	$12.95

XIDEX CORPORATION

5 1/4" DSDD	$4.50
3 1/2" DSDD	$12.50

Nashua

5 1/4" DSDD	$4.95
5 1/4" DSHD	$8.95
3 1/2" DSDD	$11.95

Verbatim

5 1/4" DSDD Teflon	$6.80
5 1/4" HD Teflon Preformatted	$13.50
5 1/4" DSDD Teflon Preformatted	$7.90
3 1/2" DSDD	$13.75
3 1/2" HD	$36.50

maxell

5 1/4" box of 10 disks	$7.50
5 1/4" HD	$13.95
3 1/2" HD	$39.50

wabash DATATECH

5 1/4" DSDD	$4.95
5 1/4" HD	$8.50
3 1/2" DSDD	$12.50

Dysan

5 1/4" DSDD	$9.95
5 1/4" HD	$13.50

ATTENTION:
DEALERS/VOLUME BUYERS

We'll beat any advertised price for diskettes in Southern California!

Ribbons Available

ACCESSORIES

Computer Paper 9 1/2" x 11" 2,500 sheets	$22.95
Computer Paper 14 7/8" x 11" 3,000 sheets	$32.95
Computer Cables (Parallel, Serial, etc.)	$7.50
Power Surge Control (UL)	$8.99
AC Power Pad (Master Pad) (UL)	$21.95
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 140 diskettes	$10.99
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 100 diskettes	$8.90
5 1/4" Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes	$6.90
5 1/4" Smokey Deluxe Library Case holds 10 disks	$1.50
3 1/2" Diskholder holds over 80 diskettes	$10.99
3 1/2" Diskholder holds over 50 diskettes	$9.99
Data Switch Box	AB—$25, ABC—$30, ABCD—$35
3 1/2" Deluxe Library Case holds over 20 diskettes	$14.99
3 1/2" Smokey Deluxe Library Case holds 10 diskettes	$1.49
Head Cleaning Kit for disk drives (3 1/2" or 5 1/4")	$3.95
Keyboard Drawer	Wooden—$39.95, Gray Metal—$29.99

Prices are for minimum 100 diskettes. All diskettes are 100% error free.

Shipping: 1st 100 diskettes, $3.00, each additional 100, $1.00.

New Location

Pillarco, Inc.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

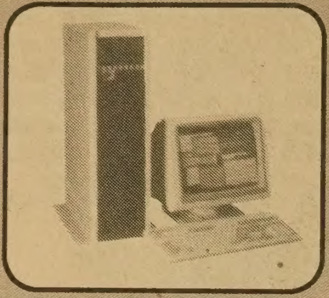
Same Day Shipping

Prices subject to change without notice.

1567 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90024
Monday-Friday 8:30-7:00
Saturday 10:00-6:00
(800) 441-3475
(213) 477-5442
Fax: (213) 477-6420

179 S. Beverly Dr.
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
Monday-Friday 9:30-6:30
Saturday 10:00-5:00
Software and Hardware
(213) 275-2200

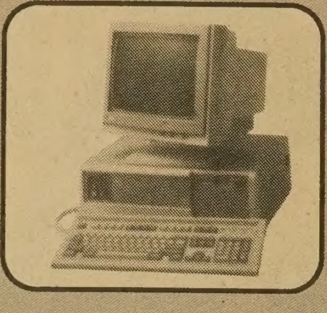
LOW COST SOLUTIONS



THE HIGH PERFORMANCE ENGINEERING SOLUTION:
Flex Cache 25386
PC Magazine's Hardware of the Year!
- 25 MHz dedicated INTEL 82385 hard drive controller and sram cache for disk intensive application
- 2 MB exp. to 14 MB, VGA adapter inclu.
- Novell, SCO, Xenix, OS/2 certified

Factory certified configurations from

$4895
(ALR 25386 DT MDL R66)



AST RESEARCH INC.
THE BUSINESS SOLUTION:
Premium 286 & 386

286:
- 10 MHz 0-Wait, 512 K RAM exp to 2 MB 40 MB hard drive

386:
- 20 MHz, 0-Wait, 1 MB exp to 13 MB
- 150 MB ESDI hard disk

$1799

$4699

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

THE BEGINNER'S SOLUTION

Model 1800
- INTEL 80286 at 8 MHz
- 512 K exp to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB FD
- 5 Half height devices capability
- Integrated HD & FD controller on board
- Reliable

$949

Compaq Deskpro w/90 MB $2599
IBM PS/2 MDL 30 w/20 MB. $1595
HP Laser Jet II D in stock
Paradise VGA Pro $425
Toshiba 3.5″ FD. $99

DATA TECHNOLOGY
632 S. Victory, Burbank

818
569-4929
M-F 10-6 Sat 10-4

U.S. FAX
SHARP
Modern Office Automation Center

The choice of today's effective communicator

SHARP FAX

The #1 Selling Fax in America
FO-550. . .$1,497
FO-700. . .$1,677
FO-800. . .$2,157

0% Finance charge for 24 months on Sharp Laser Fax FO-5000. Dealer price available. Restriction may apply for resale. 24 hour hot-line support & service. Offers Exp. 12/30/88
1920 S. La Cienega Blvd., Suite 103, Los Angeles, CA 90034

A Division of American Computer Manufacture (ACM), Inc.

Computer Trading Center
DEALERS ONLY
"For Resale"
Orders will have to satisfy a minimum number of units.
Sharp Facsimile
Sharp F0-220. . .$869 Sharp F0-420. . .$1,079
Fujitsu/Mejea (JVC) Floppy Drives
360K. . .$52 1.2 MB. . .$65 720K. . .$67 1.4MB. . .$79
Monitor
14″ Flat. . .$110 14″ CGA. . .$199 14″ EGA. . .$345 Multisync. . .$495
Mother Board
Turbo XT (10 MHz). . .$59 80286 (12 MHz-0 Wait). . .$199
CACHE 80386 (25 MHz-32 Bit). . .CALL
ADD ON CARD
MGP. . .$34 AT I/O. . .$29 XT I/O. . .$34 FDC. . .$13
WA-2 (HFDC). . .$95 1.2 FDC. . .$32
ACCESSORIES
Comp. Table. . .$49 Power Center (UL). . .$17.50 Power Strip (UL). . .$6
FD Cable. . .$2 Comp. Satans. . .$7.50 Printer Cable. . .$3
XT (HDC). . .$2 AT (HFDC). . .$3.50 AT Case (FCC). . .$35
101 Kevboard. . .$35 150W PS. . .$32 2400 BPS Modem. . .$99
ALSO LARGE INVENTORY OF OTHER MERCHANDISE
We have been in business for more than a decade and we will match or beat any of our competitor's price with better service and prompt delivery.

U.S. Com.
Tel: (213) 933-9999 FAX: (213) 837-4497

CALENDAR
OF EVENTS

January 5 HyperCard SIG Meeting. Los Altos Hills. Software Entrepreneurs Forum. Call: David Gewirtz, (415) 345-4620.

January 7 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Anaheim. Microshows. Call: 1-800- 433-7469.

January 8 Computer Show And Sale. Oxnard. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 10 Macintosh SIG Meeting. Cupertino. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Tony Meadow, (415) 644-9400.

January 11-13 SC Global '89. San Francisco. Superconductor Applications Association. Call: (714) 586-8727.

January 12 IBM Technical SIG Meeting. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Mike Schmidt, (408) 244-6826.

January 15 Glendale Computer Show & Sale. Glendale. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 15 Computer Show And Sale. Antelope Valley. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 17-19 The 5th Annual Computer Graphics New York Show. New York. Exhibition Marketing & Management Co. Call: (703) 893-4545.

January 17 Javelin Intro. Seminar. Los Angeles. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800- 227-5502.

January 17-19 RISC Systems Architecture And Design Short Course. Los Angeles. UCLA. Call: (213) 825-1047

January 17 MacValley Users Group Meeting. Burbank. MacValley Users Group. Call: David Lagerson, (818) 998-5546.

continued

Smart and Friendly

In 1989,

Quality Products and a Quality Dealer should be your FIRST concern. At XCaliber, they're ours, too.

At XCaliber Distribution, we believe in quality products, service and support. And we demand that all our dealers meet rigorous standards for excellence. That's why you can be sure that when you buy from any XCaliber dealer, you're getting the best.

LOGITECH

Laser Pro™

RenaissanceGRX
PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS

KYOCERA

TRIPP LITE EST 1922
"THE POWER PEOPLE"

Genius

These fine XCaliber Quality dealers carry a complete line of our products. Call them for all your product needs.

GOLDEN STAR TECHNOLOGY
6980 Aragon Circle #2
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 739-0106
Fax: (714) 670-6404

IC COMPUTER
2940 E. La Palma Ave. Ste. C
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 666-2223
Fax: (714) 666-2924

ELCO COMPUTERS
215 S. Raymond Ave.
Alhambra, CA 91803
(818) 284-3281
Fax: (818) 284-4871

JC COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
10675 East Rush St.
South El Monte, CA 91733
(818) 575-7951
Fax: (818) 575-7950

LCC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1625 East 17th Street, Ste. 106
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714) 542-1239

XCaliber Distribution Company
8057 Raytheon Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Fax: (619) 278-0299

(619) 278-0188

Your Hewlett - Packard Product Center

Vectra

presents
Best prices in the Country!

ONLY $2,195

VECTRA Personal Computer

* Fully OS/2 Certified 80286
F ree DOS 3.3 with Vectra purchase
* VGA Color Graphics Subsystem
* 640K RAM , 1.2Mbyte Fl.
Full Year Warranty, Parts & Labor
* All Original H-P Equipment !
* 20 MB Hard Disk
* HP's Enhanced Keyboard(PC Mag. likes it better than IBM's)
* VGA Monitor (Amber,Green,B/W)
* ADD 299.00 FOR VGA COLOR MONITOR

Call Today & Compare Vectra QS(80386, 16Mhz, Desktop) & RS(80386, 16/20Mhz, Tower)

NEW

LaserJet IID 2990.00

* Duplexing (two sided printing)
* 400 sheet capacity (800 pages!)
* 24 standard fonts
* Portrait & landscape of ALL fonts
* Envelope feeder accessory
* Postscript option avail

Check Our Everyday Specials !!

LaserJet Series II

Only 1695 Incl. Toner

Choose either one of the two best printers ever known. They offer you Quality, Reliability and Save You Money! Ask for LaserJet TradeIn!!

DeskJet, Laser Quality

only 695.00

ALL PRICES LISTED ARE CASH-DISCOUNTED. CREDIT CARDS AND PERSONAL CHECK PRICES DIFFER 3%.
WE WILL BEAT ANY QUOTE FROM AUTHORIZED HEWLETT-PACKARD DEALERS!!! PLEASE MENTION THIS AD FOR THESE PRICES.

RuggedWriter 480

* 480 cps draft,240 cps LQ
* 24 pin impact
* Epson LQ1000 / 1500 emul.
* Triple paper path!
* 6 part form,last form tearoff
* RS 232 Serial & Parallel
* 2 K Buffer
* 20,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure
* 110 & 220 Voltage

Only 1250

RUGGEDWRITER

davtech (213)463-3001
Computer Center
6314 HOLLYWOOD BLVD. AT VINE; MON - FRI 8 :30 -6 PM ; SAT 10 - 5 PM

Authorized Full-Service Product Dealer
hp HEWLETT PACKARD

PLOTTING SERVICE

- Inexpensive A–E size pen plots.
- Mylar, Vellum, Bond or Transparency.
- FAST turnaround. Shipped same day.
- Call for information and price sheet.
- Mail order or delivery service.
- Free local pick–up and delivery.
- Direct plotting of AutoCAD .DWG files.
- Plotting from HPGL plot files.

(714)
840–0688

QUICK PLOT

MODEM USERS
CALL (714) 846–3332
WITH MODEM SETTINGS 8 1 N

PLOTTING RATES

	CHECK PLOT	BOND or VELLUM	MYLAR
C	12.00	13.50	17.00
D	16.00	18.75	24.00
E	20.00	26.25	30.00

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

January 17 OOP SIG Meeting. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: (408) 244-6826.

January 18 Javelin Advanced Seminar. Los Angeles. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502.

January 18-20 Reliable Knowledge-Based Systems: Design, Analysis And Testing Short Course. Los Angeles. UCLA. Call: (213) 825-1047

January 19-22 MacWorld Expo. Brooks Hall, Moscone Center, San Francisco. Macworld Magazine. Call: (617) 329-7466.

January 19 SEF Meeting. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Barbara Cass, (415) 854-7219.

January 21 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. CSU, Northridge. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

January 21 San Diego CUE Software Festival. San Diego. CUE, Inc. Call: June Dodge, (619) 543-9561.

January 23-25 1988 Optical Disk Systems Conference: From The Mail Room To The Board Room. Phoenix, Arizona. CAP International. Call: Kristin Fischer, Conference Coordinator, at (617) 982-9500.

January 26 Marketing SIG Meeting. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: (415) 854-7219.

January 30-February 3 USENIX Association Winter 1989 Technical Conference. San Diego. USENIX Association. Call: Donnalyn Frey, (703) 764-9789.

February 1-2 Timeslips III Seminars. Los Angeles. Mentor Technologies. Call: 1-800-227-5502

February 2 San Diego Computer Show & Sale. San Diego. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 3-4 3rd West Coast Logo Conference, Hands-On Technology Conference And Workshop. Los Angeles. CUE, Inc. Contact: Hands-On Logo Conference, Pepperdine Univ., 400 Corporate Pointe, Culver City, CA 90230.

February 5-7 SAFECON-Software And Firmware CONference. San Jose. MultiDynamics, Inc. Call: Anne Weber, (714) 669-1201.

February 5 Computer Show And Sale. San Diego. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

continued

123 of 386

1. Reliability: U.S. - made system boards by major manufacturers
2. Compatibility: DOS/OS2/UNIX/Novell compatible
3. Affordability: special configurations to fit every budget

AMI 20 - MHZ 80386 W/ 64 KB CACHE

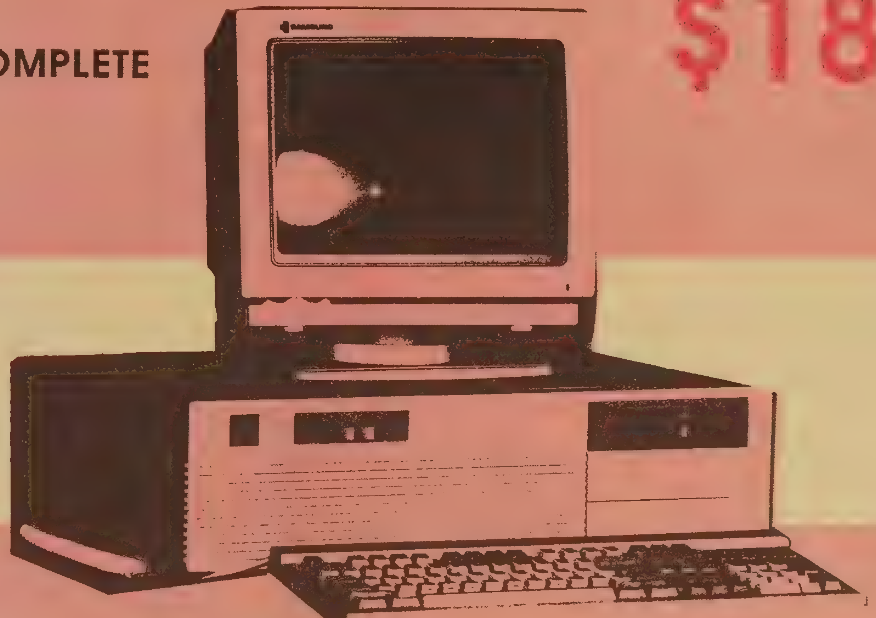
- 20/6 Mhz AMI 80386 system board running in 0-wait state
- 64 KB, 25-ns static-RAM cache memory
- AMI BIOS for total compatibility
- 1 MB RAM installed (640KB DOS / 384KB extended)
- *LANDMARK TESTING - 30 MHZ*
- 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller
- one 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Gold-Star 12-in. high-res. amber monitor with monographics card and printer port
- enhanced-101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, AT/XT switchable
- 230 W power supply and deluxe AT case

$ 2150 COMPLETE

MICRONICS 20-MHZ 80386 SYSTEM

- 20/8/6/4.77 Mhz Micronics 80386 system board running in 0-wait state
- AWARD/PHOENIX BIOS for total compatibility
- 1 MB static-column RAM installed (80 ns) with 384 KB as shadow RAM
- COMPAQ 386/OS2/UNIX compatible
- 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller
- one 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Gold-Star 12-in. high-res. amber monitor with monographics card and printer port
- enhanced-101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, AT/XT switchable
- 230 W power supply and deluxe AT case

$1800 COMPLETE



****OPTIONS* ***

• CGA color option (640x200) including card and monitor	add $150
• EGA color option (640x350) including card and monitor	add $350
• VGA color option including card and multi-sync type monitor	add $625
• AT I/0 multi-function card (2 serial/2 parallel)	add $ 40
• 40 MB ST-251 hard disk option (39 ms access time)	add $345
• 40 MB CDC hard drive (24 ms access, voice-coil, auto-park)	add $425
• 72 MB Micropolis hard disk (28 ms, full-ht, voice-coil)	add $545
• ESDI, 92 MB CDC hard disk option (DTC ESDI controller, 16 ms)	add $875
• Tower case option	add $160
• 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive	add $ 80
• 360 KB 5.25" Floppy Drive	add $ 70

24-MHZ 80386 SYSTEMS

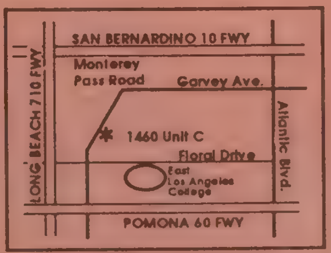
- 24/8/6/4.77 Mhz CACHE SYSTEMS 80386 system board running in 0-wait state
- AWARD/PHOENIX BIOS for total compatibility
- 1 MB static-column RAM installed (60) with 384 KB as shadow RAM
- COMPAQ 386/OS2/UNIX compatible
- 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller
- one 1.2 MB flooppy disk drive
- Gold-Star 12-in. high-re. amber monitor with monographics card and printer port
- enhanced-101 mechanical-tactile keyboard, AT/XT switchable
- 230 W power supply and deluxe AT case
- LANDMARK TESTING = 30 Mhz

$2200 *COMPLETE*

16/12/10 Mhz AT/286, 10 Mhz XT/88 and Hundreds of other items in stock.

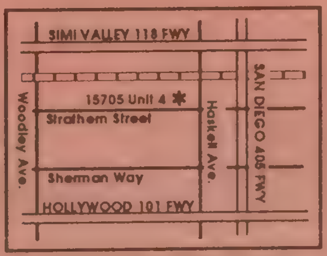
DEALERS: please call for wholesale pricing

Digitech Research Inc.
dba ATLANTIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1460 Monterey Pass Road Suite C
Tel: (213) 267-1638
FAX: (213) 267-1583



1460 MONTEREY PASS ROAD UNIT C

TERMS: prices/availability subject to change without notice. All systems carry a 1-Year Labor / 6-Month Parts Limited Warranty. All returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee. AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Computer Technology.



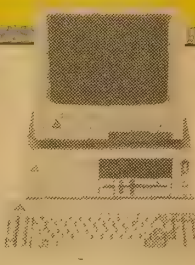
15705 STRATHERN STREET, UNIT 4

"wholesale only"
PC-SEL inc.
15705 Strathern Street, Unit 4
Van Nuys, CA 91406
Tel: (818) 782-1111
FAX (818) 782-3946

Step Into A World Of Savings

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE



2 Drive System	$795
1 Drive, 20 MEG System	$995
1 Drive, 30 MEG System	$1050

CALL for Pricing on D2

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MS DOS, GW BASIC & MANUALS

AST Premium 286

RESEARCH INC.

SPECIAL

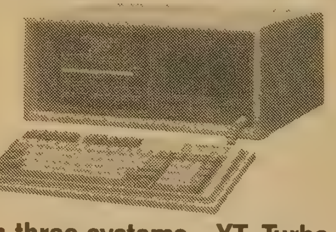
512K, 1.2 MEG Dr, 20 MEG HD	$1675
512, 1.2 MEG Dr, 40 MEG HD	$1857
AST 386	**All Models In Stock**

Systems come complete with DOS Basic, Keyboard, and operation manuals.

Limited time offer.
Call now
while supplies last!

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPAQ PORTABLE II COMPATIBLE



Available in three systems—XT, Turbo, Baby AT and 80386.

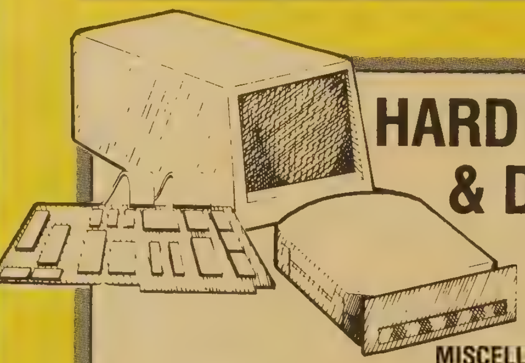
All systems are compatible and run the most popular software and hardware products designed for IBM PC.

Features:

- Keyboard, 8-key ALPS tactile mechanical keyswitch XT/AT switchable.
- Monitor, 9″ dual frequency monitor. High resolution 750 lines (center), 600 lines (corner).
- Power Supply, 180W, 110/220V switchable.
- Weight, 8.5kg in the CKD form (without motherboard, interface card and disk drive). 11.8kg for full system.

Serial 3 button mouse w/paint, pop-up menus, and other application software, 9 or 25 pin adaptable

XT 8088-1	AT 80286-10
4.77/10 MHZ	6/10 MHZ
640K RAM	640K RAM
1-360K Floppy	1-1.2 MEG Floppy
$895	$1495



HARD DISKS & DRIVES

CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

SEAGATE

ST225 20MB	$209
Same with controller	$269
ST238 30MB	$235
Same with controller	$289
ST251 40MB	$359
Same with controller	$409
ST251-1 40MB	$449
ST4053 40MB	$449
ST4096 85MB	$685

ARCHIVE TAPE BACKUP

20MB Internal	Call
20MB External	Call
40MB Internal	Call
40MB External	Call

MISCELLANEOUS

360K Floppy Drive	$79
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive	$89
3½″ 720K Drive	$99
3½″ 1.44 Drive	$119
MGP	$49
CGP	$49
XT Multi I/O	$59
AT I/O 2S/2P	$59
360K Floppy Drive	$79
1.2 Meg Floppy Drive	$89
3½″ 720K	$96
3½″ 1.44 Meg	$109
8 MHz (XT) Motherboard	$79
10 MHz (XT) Motherboard	$89
10 MHz (AT) Motherboard	$249
12 MHz (AT) Motherboard	$289

PRINTERS

Star NX1000	$179
HP Laser Jet II	1695
LX800	CALL
New Epson FX86	CALL
New Epson FX286e	CALL
Epson LQ850	CALL
Epson LQ1050	CALL
Epson EX800	CALL
Epson EX 1000	CALL
Citizen MSP 15E	369
Citizen MSP 20	CALL
Citizen MSP 40	315
Citizen MSP 55	471
Citizen 120D	160
Citizen 180D	179
Citizen Premiere 35	525
Citizen Tribute 224	635
10′ Parallel Printer Cable	15

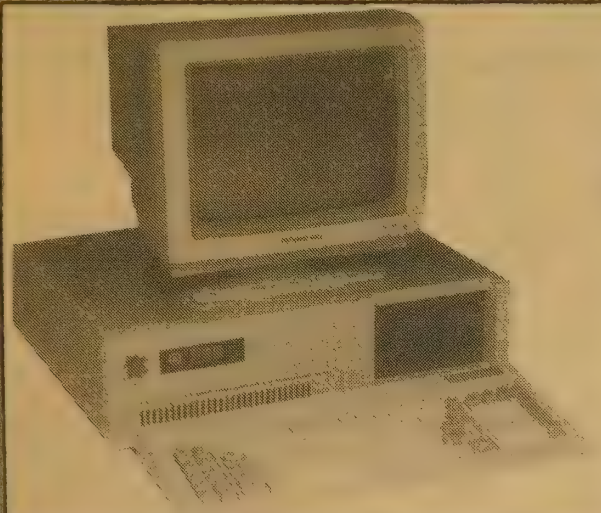
AFTER X-MAS SPECIALS!!

Lotus 123	$305
DBASE III Plus	399
Word Perfect	249
M.S. Word	Call
M.S. Excel	Call
Aldus Pagemaker	449
Xerox Desktop Publisher	495
BPI Accounting	289 per module
M.S. DOS 3.3	99
Packard Bell Monochrome Monitor	71
Color 225 EGA	349
Samsung Monochrome	Call
Color 229 EGA	369
Relysis EGA	389

Experienced Sales Reps Wanted

Call for details on

- Training
- Networking
- Service/Repair
- Consulting



MACH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

8088-1 XT

- 10/4.77 MHz switchable
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly; Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .
- One high quality 360K floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- FREE monochrome monitor with Hercules-compatible graphics card.
- Floppy drive controller
- 256K memory (You can upgrade to 640K on the motherboard.)
- Slot for 8087 math co-processor.
- 1 parallel printer port
- AT-style keyboard
- 8 expansion slot motherboard
- Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply
- Key lock for security
- Turbo light - No guessing! If it's green, it's Turbo
- Modern styling
- FCC Class B approved

$495

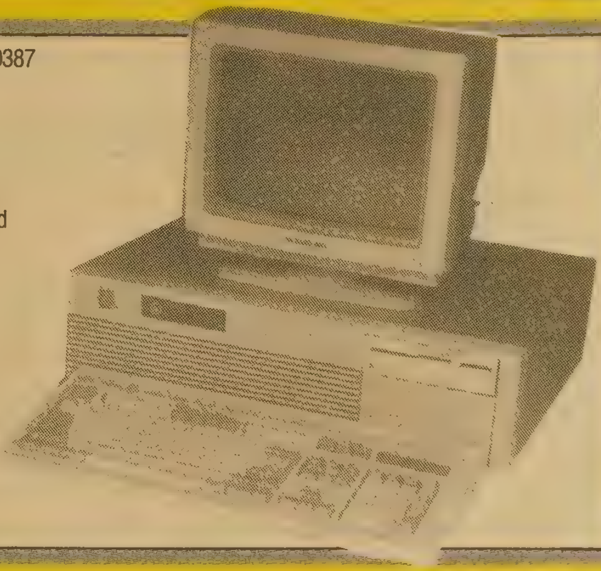
MACH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

80386

- 16/8/6/4.77 MHz switchable
- 8/16 MHz, no wait state (Upgradeable to 20 MHz)
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly: Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .
- 1024K memory - High quality pretested chips (640K base; 384K extended, 32 bit 0 wait state). Expandable to 10 meg.
- Battery backed up clock calendar
- 1 parallel port
- Socketed for 80287 math coprocessor (Optional 80387 adapter board.)
- 1 serial port (second port $20 additional)
- 8 layer motherboard
- 8 FULL expansion slots
- Enhanced keyboard
- High-resolution monochrome monitor with a tilt and swivel base. Hercules compatible.
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 3 half-high external device slots
- 2 half-high internal device slots
- 200 watt power supply
- FCC approved
- Floppy/hard disk controller

$1995

20 MHz - $2295



12 MHz - $1095

MACH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

80286

- 10/6 MHz switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Compatibility - by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that MS-DOS software will operate flawlessly: Lotus, Symphony, Flight Simulator, Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .
- 8 expansion slots to fill all of your expansion needs
- Turbo light - No guessing. If it's lit, it's Turbo
- 512K memory - High quality pre-tested chips (upgradeable to 1 MB on the motherboard.)
- FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.
- High resolution graphics - both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible.
- We even give you a tilt and swivel based monitor for your comfort.
- One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 Meg or 360K. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- 200 Watt power supply
- AT style keyboard with 10 function keys
- 1 parallel port
- Slot for math co-processor 80287
- A clock calendar for automatic time and date with battery backup.
- FCC Class B approved.
- Floppy/hard disk controller

$995

OPTIONS

(Sold with complete system)

EGA exchange with EGA monitor and special EGA card monitor and 132 column card 640 x 350 resolution . . . **$349**

Multisync style multiscan w/monitor and 132 col. card . . . **$449**

CGA exchange complete with CGA card and monitor . . . **$199**

(EGA, CGA and Multisync exchange replaces monochrome card and monitor.)

8087 or 80287 math coprocessor . . . **$CALL**

Enhanced 101 keyboard . . . **$25**

DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic . . . **$79**

Serial Mouse with Paint . . . **$\$79^{95}$**

300/1200 baud modem w/ software . . . **$\$89^{95}$**

2400 baud modem w/software . . . **$\$169^{95}$**

360K floppy disk drive . . . **$75**

1.2 Meg floppy disk drive . . . **$85**

3½" 720K floppy disk drive . . . **$89**

3½" 1.44K floppy disk drive . . . **$109**

Software World

ALL SALES ARE FINAL
NO RETURN WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION NUMBER
ALL UNAUTHORIZED RETURNS SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE
3% charge on all C.O. D. orders
3% shipping and handling
(minimum $5 s/h on all shipped orders)

(213) 618-8864

FAX: (213) 618-8543

All prices subject to change without notice

20655 S. Western #104
Torrance, CA 90501

For Dealer Inquiries on
MACH Systems call 618-9600

4 YEAR ANNIVERSARY SALE!

BEST SOURCE IN TOWN

AST Authorized Dealer

AST Premium/286 & 386
AST Research Inc.
Authorized Dealer & Service Center

286 COMPLETE SYSTEM
512K, 1S, 1P, DOS 1-1.2MF, Mono Monitor & Adaptor
w/20 Meg/40 Meg $1729/1899
Model 140X (Monitor Opt) 2269
386 w/1M RAM, 2S, 1P, DOS, 20 MHz
40 Meg/70 Meg 2999/3449
AST Fast RAM Board .... CALL
Model 340/390 .... CALL
AST Mono/EGA Monitor .... CALL
AST Turbolaser Post Script .... CALL
All Products In Stock

TOSHIBA
LAPTOP POWER
T-1000 the lightest and smallest portable .... CALL
T-1200 HB 20MB with backlit screen 2375
T-1200 F Dual Drives 1399
T-1200 FB Dual Drives, backlit 1599
T-3100/20 AT performance in a portable 2979
T-3200 A 12 MHz 80286 powerhouse 3549
T-5100 386 Power in a laptop computer .... CALL
NEC Multispeed EL-2 1449
Multispeed HD 2270
EPSON LT with 20MB Drive 1999

* ALR * FLEXCACHE
386 20 MHz DT .... from $3299
386 20 MHz Mdl 60 .... from 4199
386 25 MHz Mdl 150 .... from 6799
DART 286 complete 20 MB HD
10 MHz, 512K, monochrome
card & monitor 1499
386 20 MHz basic .... from 2399

BUY EPSON EQUITY NOW!!!
Nov. 1-Dec. 31 authorized dealer
Manufacturers Rebates
NEW II + 12 MHz (AT) 20MB 1599
w/Mono Monitor, 40MB 1799
I+ $125
II+ 200
III + 40 MB $2109
LQ-500 345
LQ-850 565
LQ-1050 779
LQ-2550 999

COMPAQ
286 w/20MB, 12 MHz $1899
386 SX, 20E .... CALL
Port III - 20/40 .... 3499/4199
386/40 Prt 20 MHz 5599

APPLE
Mac SE 2dr/20MB $2250/2699
Mac II w/1F, w/60MB .... CALL
Laserwriter NT 3495

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Authorized Dealer
286 SYSTEM
EV-1800 .... $1059
EV-1800 C (12 MHz) 1299
w/20 Meg/40 Meg 1575/1675
386 SYSTEM
EV-3000 (16 MHz) 2149
EV-2800A (20 MHz) 3249
*Call for Customized configuration

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP Laser Jet II w/Toner .... CALL
SCAN JET w/Interface $1350
Desk Jet 749

Panasonic
Panasonic 1091i 239
Panasonic 1080i 199
Toshiba 321 SL 489
Toshiba 341 SL 649
Seagate HD 20 Meg 289
Seagate HD 30 Meg 325
NEC Multisync II 589
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME!
Volume purchase pricing available.
Please Call

Tel: (213) 371-6553
Fax: (213) 542-0971
Call the Experts/Best Prices Ever
COMPUTER WIZ INC.
"A Full Service Center"
18506 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90504
(Hawthorne & 186th St.)

NETWORKING
(213) 371-6554
Call the Experts/Best Prices Ever
- Corporate Sales Call (213) 370-4120
- Free delivery to corporate accounts
- Prices subject to change without notice
- Surcharge on credit cards
- Add 3-5% on P.O.
- Personal/Company checks accepted
- COD/Shipping charges extra

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

February 6 Marketing the I.S. Organization Internally Workshop. Los Angeles. Ouellette & Ass. Call: (603) 623-7373.

February 10-11 The 1989 Digital Photography & Editing Conference. Sunnyvale Hilton Hotel, Sunnyvale. Sacramento Bee & The San Jose Mercury News. Call: George Wedding, (916) 321-1166.

February 19 Glendale Computer Show & Sale. Glendale. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 22 LA 99er Computer Group Meeting. Los Angeles. LA 99er Computer Group. Call: (213) 271-6930.

February 22–23 Consulting Skills For The Information Processing Professional. Los Angeles. Ouellette & Ass. Call: (603) 623-7373.

February 26 Computer Show And Sale. Oxnard. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 27-March 3 Modeling And Simulation Of Engineering Systems In The Supercomputer/Minisupercomputer Era Short Course. Los Angeles. UCLA. Call: (213) 825-1047

March 6–9 Folio:West—The 1989 Publishing Conference. Los Angeles. Hanson Publishing Group. Call: (203) 358-9900.

March 13-15 New Technologies: Building On The Fourth Wave Seminar. San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: Kevin Howard, (213) 457-5850.

March 13–15 Novell System Manager Course. Santa Ana. New Horizons Computer Learning Center. Call: James Nakakihara, (714) 556-1220.

March 16-17 Systems Solution For The '90s: Putting The New Technology To Work. San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: (213) 457-5850.

March 17–19 The 14th West Coast Computer Faire. San Francisco. The Interface Group, Inc. Call: (617) 449-6600.

---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminar, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month, two months before the coverdate of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, distributed during February, is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

IBM SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.00

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain & Shareware Programs!

Our Huge Library is Updated **DAILY** with the latest programs and latest versions!

Order our **FREE** 48 page Software Catalog TODAY!

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!!!

CALL NOW & ORDER:

NATIONAL: (800) 245-BYTE (TOLL-FREE)

CALIFORNIA: (818) 781-9975

ORDER NOW

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________________

Number of disks ________ x $3.00 each = ________

California residents add 6.5% sales tax = ________

Shipping and handling = $3.00

3.5″ disks - add $1 each = ________

Total = ________

VISA & MC: 10 DISK MINIMUM ORDER REQUIRED ($30.00)

COD'S: DRIVER WILL ONLY ACCEPT CASH, ADD $5.00 FOR COD'S

Please mail check or money order to:

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. BOX 8245-MTS, VAN NUYS, CA 91409
LOCAL PICK-UP 10-5 p.m. M-F
15738 SATICOY ST., VAN NUYS, CA 91406

GAMES

GAME UTILITIES (#21) Play CGA graphic games on mono, calibrate your joystick, & slow down games on fast computers.
EGA TREK 1.0 (#821) You are in command of the Enterprise. Great EGA screens. Req. EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (#870) Recover lost treasures from the Planet of Death. A SUPERB arcade-type game. Req. EGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (#711) Get behind the wheel and test drive a Ford. Req. CGA.
ALDO'S ADVENTURE (#698) Navigate treacherous ladders and ramps with nerdy Aldo. Req. an AT, EGA, & color monitor.
CUNNING FOOTBALL 1.0 (#872) Interactive menu-driven strategy football game. Req. EGA.
CYRUS - EGA CHESS (#820) Fantastic EGA chess game. Req. EGA.
ASSORTED CARD GAMES (#267) Bridge, Cribbage, Poker, Lowball, Crazy 8, Holdem.
PC PRO GOLF 2.0 (#836 & #837) Play the 18-hole "Amherst" Golf Course. Watch out for water hazards! Req. CGA.
LOTTO NUMBER GENERATOR 1.5 (#358) Includes CA lotto numbers through 8/30/88.

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTORIAL 1.1 (#887) Great tutorial with short quizzes on algebra basics. Req. DOS 3.0 & higher and CGA or EGA.
FLAGS OF THE WORLD (#944) Display 155 different national flags, some with national anthems. Req. CGA.
AMERICAN PRESIDENTS (#864 & #865) Read about the presidents, then take quizzes or tests.
ABC FUN KEYS (#417) A musical learning game for ages 2-5. Req. CGA.
WIZQUIZ (#542) 10 instructional levels improve your child's math skills. Req. CGA.
PC FASTTYPE 3.1 (#23) Excellent menu-driven typing tutor. Req. CGA.
VIDEO CHEMISTRY (#44) Learn about chemical valences by combining molecules. Req. CGA.
CLASSBOOK DELUXE 2.0 (#612) For teachers to keep attendance, and record homework & test scores.
ENGLISH TEACHER (#32, #33, #34 & #35) Vocabulary & spelling flash cards with 7,500 word builder.
BEGINNING SPANISH TEACHER (#180) Teaches vocabulary, phrases, verbs, nouns, etc.

WORD PROCESSING

GALAXY 2.4 (#163) WordStar compatible menu-driven word processor.
QEDIT 2.00 & E88 4.02 (#513) Two great text & source code editors.
PULL-DOWN MENUS FOR WORD PERFECT (#684) Menus for both v. 4.2 and v. 5.0.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

HOME MANAGER 1.0 (#760) Numerous useful databases to "organize" your home and its finances.
FAST BUCKS 3.18C (#311) Home budgeting and expense tracking supports 25 checking, savings and charge accounts.
EXPRESS CHECK 2.14 (#750) A checkbook program to track multiple accounts and transactions.
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (#537) Latest versions (10/88) of Medlin's general ledger, A/R, A/P, and payroll. Hard disk recommended.
PC-PAYROLL 2.45 (#507) Handles 200 employees. Automatically computes Federal, State, FICA, etc.
EXPRESSCALC 3.15 (#132 & #133) Easy-to-use spreadsheet program with manual on disk and tutorial.
TURBOCALC 6.31 (#748) Integrated spreadsheet with a small file editor.
PHOEBE 5.0 (#910) A client and company management database program to handle appointments, year-to-date sales, etc.
MARKET EGA 4.2s / MARKET CGA 2.2s (#797) CGA & EGA versions of a stock, mutual fund, & commodity tracking program.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE PLUS 2.0 (#493, #494, & #495) 30 New & enhanced features! Req. 384K.
FILE EXPRESS 4.22 (#11 & #12) Excellent database with powerful sort, report and labelmaking features!
INSTANT RECALL 1.64F (#479) Memory-resident database program with word processor.
MASS APPEAL 3.0 (#519) General purpose mailing list program. Req. 320K.
LABEL MASTER 2.0 (#27) Menu-driven mailing list and label printing program.
DOCTOR DATA LABEL 2.2a (#315) Extremely powerful mailing list manager. Req. 512K.
NAME PAL 1.41 (#580) Make your own "Little Black Book," labels, rolodex cards, etc.
HOME INSURANCE 1.05 (#470) Inventory your valuable items.
VIDEO PRO 1.0 (#866) Catalog your video tapes, print reports & tape labels. Req. 384K & Hercules, CGA, or EGA.
MOVIES ON LINE 1.4 (#885) Catalog data on up to 5,600 films. Req. CGA or EGA.
STAMPMAN 1.0 (#886) Menu-driven stamp inventory and cataloging program.
CATDISK 3.56 (#794) Make a "super-dir" of all your disk and diskette files.

GRAPHICS

DANCAD 3D 2.0E (#294 & #295) Very extensive 3D wire frame and high resolution line drawing & graphing program. Req. 512K, CGA and a hard disk.
VGA CAD 1.40 (#707) Full-screen painting, drawing, graphics, and screen design in VGA. Req. VGA card, monitor, 512K, & mouse.
FINGER PAINT 2.0 (#329) Menu-driven drawing program that prints to HP Laserjet. Req. 320K and CGA, EGA, or HGC.
EXPRESSGRAPH 1.04 (#380) High-quality business graphics program to make line, bar, & pie charts. Req. graphics card.
PRINTMASTER PLUS GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#355, #356, & #357) Three disk set containing over 180 great graphics for PrintMaster Plus.
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#354, #722, & #723) Three disks of graphics for Print Shop.
FIRST PUBLISHER GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#833, #834, & #835) Three disks of pictures and symbols for First Publisher.
CLIP ART CONVERSION UTILITIES (#505) Convert to / from Print Shop, PrintMaster, convert Print Shop or PrintMaster to First Publisher, and more.
PC WATCHES - EGA DEMO (#634) Three on-screen demo watches to watch! Req. EGA.
NAGEL ART (#815) A tasteful slide show of beautiful women - all Patrick Nagel art images. Req. EGA or VGA.
OPTIKS 2.08 (#818) A great graphics utility, to load "paint" or "draw" program files to edit, print out.
GRAPHIC SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER UTILITIES (#896) Numerous replacements for GRAPHICS.COM, for different printers.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM PLUS TD 1.1 (#536) The latest and best version of the extremely powerful yet easy-to-use modem program!
EQUAL PARTNERS 1.11 (#782) Transfer data between 5 1/4" floppy-based PCs and 3 1/2" convertibles & laptops. Req. RS-232 hardware.

DOS

HOW TO GET STARTED USING MOST SOFTWARE (#25) Make this disk your first buy if you're new to the world of Public Domain & Shareware!
TUTOR 4.41 (#99) Nine tutorials covering DOS and computer basics!
DOS 3.3 HELP 1.1 (#112) Get help on all DOS commands up through version 3.3.
DOS "TYPE" UTILITIES (#889) NEVER use the command "TYPE" to read text files. Six alternatives, plus LIST 6.2A.
DOS "DIR" UTILITIES (#703) Many alternatives to the DOS "DIR" command.
DOS "DISKCOPY" & "FORMAT" UTILITIES (#227) Better than using the DOS commands. Many different programs.

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTROLOGY 9.5 (#1) Excellent chart calculation program with graphics printout. Req. CGA for charting.
BIORHYTHMS (#424) Prints chart and compares two people for compatibility. Includes 3 different biorhythm programs.
ORACLE 3.0 (#298) I Ching or Tarot cards on your computer.
HANDWRITING ANALYST 1.0 (#659) Gives a report about a person based on his or her signature.
PIANOMAN & PLAYER PIANO 4.0 (#126 & #127) Latest version. Create musical tunes at your keyboard. Includes tune files to play or edit.
G.I.F.T.S. 2.0 (#601) Gift suggestions to choose from a menu by keywords.
EDNA'S COOKBOOK (#539) Record, file, list and print your favorite recipes.
RECIPES (#420) Contains over 125 high quality recipes. Prints out shopping list.
WEIGHT CONTROL - THE DIET DISK (#720) Information and aids to get & keep the weight off.
SLIMMER 1.0 (#817) Weight reduction for those with high blood cholesterol. Graphing function requires CGA or EGA.
RUNNING 1.01 (#751) For the jogger or runner to log runs and track training progress.
PC - CAR PERFORMANCE CALCULATOR 1.0B (#696) Check out your car's performance.
FORM GENERATOR 3.00 (#226) Produce professional looking forms!
BANNERIFIC (#347) Make different size banners. Easy-to-use.
PC-DESKTEAM 1.05 (#656) Nine function pop-up desktop program that rivals Sidekick.
THE WORLD 2.9 (#930) Excellent world map & geography program. Latest version. Req. CGA or EGA.
TERRA-TIME 3.0 (#931) World map displays local time in 44 global cities. Compute time zone differences.
TODAY PC 1.0 (#933) Birthdays of famous people & famous events on today's date. Create your own data files.
APPOINTMENT REMINDERS (#604) Includes AMPLE NOTICE 1.05 & REMINDER to keep you on time and organized.
CALENDARS (#693) Includes YEARCAL to view and print out yearly calendars, & more.
H&P CALENDAR 1.2 (#921) Print out monthly calendars with seasonal graphics and comments. Req. CGA and dot matrix printer.
SCIENTIFIC/MATH CALCULATOR 2.0 (#655) Does 250 mathematical and physical functions Great!!
REAL ESTATE CALCULATORS (#756) Includes LOANCALC 3.0, MORTPLAN 2.50, & AMOR 1.46, to do financial & real-estate calculations.
SIX DISKETTE LABELING PROGRAMS (#592) Keep track of your 5 1/4" diskettes.
LABELMAKER 6.20 (#661) 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk label program prints filenames on label. Now supports LQ printers.
MR. LABEL 3.0 (#220) Good all-purpose labeling program.
LANDLORD 2.03 (#708) A rental property management system.
FAMILY-TREE, ETC. 3.27 (#891) Display and store genealogical charts in numerous different formats.
THE BIBLE (#770 - #777) Now on 8 disks, with utilities LIST and SEARCH. Un-arc to hard disk.

UTILITIES

VACCINE PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUS PROGRAMS! (#568) Disk full of protection programs for your system! A must! Includes CHK4BOMB, PROTECT, DPROTECT, NOHARD, BOMBSQAD, HDSENTRY, & more!
PC-LOCK 1.1 (#644) Password protection for your XT/AT.
PKPAK / PKUNPAK 3.61 & ARCMASTER 2.41 (#211) The latest version of the outstanding file compression program (formerly PKARC/UNARC), and a superb utility to simply its use.
RAM TEST 3.00 (#796) Tests basic, extended and expanded memory and reports any bad chips in plain English. Great and easy! Latest version.
MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAM MANAGERS (#286) Two programs to manager memory-resident programs: RESPRO 1.2 & ON CALL 1.02.
POWERMENU 3.1 (#444) Probably the best hard disk menu program on the market!
DOS SHELLS (#503) Two great new file managers: OVERVIEW 2.0 & QUICK DIRECTORY 1.3.
TASK MASTER 1.0B (#798) Fast & powerful file manager like XTree Pro and Tree86
ALT 1.05 (#705) An integrated desktop organizer and file manager, with keyboard macros and disk utilities, too!
PROFESSIONAL MASTER KEY 2.1A (#706) Like Norton's - a file editor, disk editor, and file manipulator. Powerful!
HEX / ASCII FILE VIEWERS & EDITORS (#900) View and/or modify files at the byte level Includes HEXED 1.1, FM 1.02, TRAXXON, VIEWDISK 1.0, and many more
DISK OPTIMIZERS (#786) Get rid of file fragmentation and slow disk access time with SST 2.01 and DOG 1.01A
SCREEN SAVERS / BLANKERS (#810) Numerous safe screen blankers to prevent monitor burn - in. Most for mono or CGA, plus EGABLANK for EGA
ARCHIVE 3.0A (#284) For fast floppy backup of hard disk systems.
MEMORY-RESIDENT PRINTER UTILITIES (#646) Numerous programs to control printer options and ease the use of printer control codes
EPSON PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES (#802) Menu-driven programs to control Epson printer functions, including FXMASTER 3.31A & more
GENERIC PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES (#805) Set printer control functions with almost any printer. Includes PM-PRINTMASTER 1.1, PPRINT 3.7, and VPS 1.0, & more
ON SIDE 1.01 (#1.01) Great sideways printing program with built-in font editor. Req. Epson or IBM Graphics printer

OUR CATALOG INCLUDES THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF ADULT X-RATED SOFTWARE IN THE WEST.

NEWS
AND ANALYSIS

BY PAUL HOFFMAN

IN THE NEWS . . .

Lowe Leaves IBM 16
In a surprising move, long-time IBM veteran William C. Lowe has left Big Blue for Xerox. Paul Hoffman discusses some of the implications for both companies and the industry.

IBM Sells Rolm 16
Apparently cutting disastrous losses, IBM has sold its Rolm telecommunications division to the German giant Siemens.

Fox Countersues Ashton-Tate 16
Continuing charges in the latest look-and-feel cause celebre.

Epyx Wins Copyright Suit 18
Karate game vindicated.

OSF Breaks Off AT&T Talks 18
No agreement in sight in the UNIX standard wars.

Open Token Foundation Formed 18
Token Ring association will address standards issues.

COMDEX Report.......... 18

Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.

Lowe Leaves IBM

Some personnel are easily replaceable, others make such a name for themselves that they leave a gaping hole when they resign. IBM will have to decide which is the case for William Lowe, former head of IBM's Entry Systems Division. Lowe, in a surprise move, resigned from that division and from IBM altogether to join Xerox as executive vice president for planning, development, and manufacturing. IBM replaced Lowe with James Cannavino, who was formerly head of IBM's mainframe division, and split the Entry Systems Division into two parts.

Lowe is generally acknowledged as the main driver behind IBM's PS/2 line. He made it a priority not only to create a new bus for the system, but to position the machine as a powerful workstation system that was an enhancement of, not a replacement for, the original IBM PC line. His leadership of the division did not always bear fruit, however, since the PS/2 line did not produce the profits that IBM had hoped for.

Many industry observers insisted that the PS/2 with the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) was a burden on IBM that only started to turn around a few months ago. In Lowe's tenure of more than three years in the Entry Systems Division, IBM lost percentage of market share to smaller, cheaper competitors, but was able to keep its most valued clients, namely companies that used IBM mainframe computers.

The prospects for Lowe at Xerox are great. He has a very powerful position that spans almost the entire breadth of the company, and can direct the areas where Xerox will spend most of its extensive research budget. More important, however, he will be able to help bring Xerox and IBM closer through strategic alliances based on his understanding of the people and power at IBM. The timing of his move couldn't be better for Xerox, still floundering in the personal computer market without much real direction.

In the past few years, IBM has been more willing to make deals with competing companies. However, they have recently moved away from making deals for money: instead, they want to trade access to technologies that they cannot produce themselves. This strategy has been one of the biggest stumbling blocks for companies trying to produce clones with the MCA bus, since few clone companies have any technology in which IBM is interested.

Xerox, on the other hand, is much stronger in technology than almost any other diversified computer company, so they have much more with which to deal with IBM. Lowe, then, will be able to keep his old friends at IBM happy by making deals with them for Xerox's extensive portfolio of patents, processes, and manufacturing technology. This will also, of course, please his cohorts at Xerox, since the company never gets much respect for its advanced technology. By being at the intersection of the two companies, Lowe will be able to orchestrate the advancement of Xerox at the same time he is helping IBM.

In a related move, IBM split off the workstation products from the Entry Systems Group. This is mostly due to the poor domestic sales of the workstation products, especially the IBM PC-RT, a RISC-based system. This move certainly does not kill off the products, however, since many of the workstations are popular overseas. Cannavino will be able to focus his efforts on a single line of products and have better control over the direction of the division without the workstation group having to tag along on new announcements.

IBM Sells Rolm to Siemens

Admitting that they lost hundreds of millions of dollars on their purchase of Rolm four years ago, IBM sold the telecommunications division to Siemens, the German giant which already has a very strong foothold in the telecommunications market. The sale gives Siemens the Rolm research and development departments and a guarantee from IBM that IBM will not try to develop a telecommunications system in Europe. IBM and Siemens will split the marketing and services of Rolm-developed products in the US.

One of the major reasons that Rolm failed for IBM is that Rolm workers and management always had a very independent attitude that helped form the company image. In its four years as an IBM subsidiary, morale at Rolm plummeted, taking sales and major development with it. Many Rolm workers feel that the sale to Siemens, a much less bureaucratic organization than IBM, will help restore morale.

Fox Countersues Ashton-Tate

Fox Software responded to Ashton-Tate's lawsuit with a countersuit that may prove very embarrassing to Ashton-Tate and will certainly embroil the two companies in litigation for years to come.

Earlier, Ashton-Tate sued Fox for infringing on their copyrights since *FoxBase+* looks very similar to *dBASE III* and *dBASE IV*. Fox's countersuit not only refutes the charges in the original suit but claims that Ashton-Tate stole many features that it added to *dBASE IV* when it examined Fox's source code during discussions that were supposedly aimed at Ashton-Tate purchasing Fox. If that allegation is upheld in court, Ashton-Tate will probably become the laughingstock of the software industry for bringing up the original suit when it was so vulnerable to a countersuit and will probably generate a tremendous amount of favorable publicity for

STOP!

& COMPARE!

DON'T BUY A COMPAQ 386SX UNTIL YOU HAVE SEEN THE NEW NEC POWERMATE SX.

COMPARE THE FEATURES

	NEC Powermate SX	Compaq Deskpro 386s
Processor	80386SX 16 MHZ	
Standard Memory	**2MB, 80NS**	1MB, 100NS
Expansion Slots	**6**	4
Floppy Drive	**1.2MB,5.25 1.44MB3.5**	1.2MB, 5.25
Hard Disk	**42MB, 28MS**	40MB, 29MS
Largest Hard Disk	**140MB, 18MS, ESDI**	110MB, 25MS, ESDI
Suggested List	**$4495**	**$5195**

Financing & Leasing
- 90 Days Same as Cash on OAC*
- No Payments 'Till 1989 on OAC*

▶ **All Systems In Stock for Immediate Delivery.**

California's #1 NEC Dealer

NEC SX PORTABLE NOW IN STOCK
Call for Details

Come see the new 386SX computer from NEC, the world's largest semi-conductor manufacturer, complete with 2 MB memory.

NEC POWERMATE SX™

- 2 MB Ram
- 42 MB Fixed Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy

Sale Price $2785
Save $1710
from manufacturer price

PowerMate is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

INCLUDES 2 MB RAM

NEC POWERMATE 1™

- 80286 10 MHz
- 640 K Ram
- 20 MB Fixed Disk

Sale Price $1595*
Originally $2995
SAVE $1400 *Monitor optional

EXCLUSIVE! NETWORK EXPERTS . . . NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED

Live Network in Showroom!

NOVELL GOLD RESELLER

FMS
COMPUTERS

(714) 583-1000

23052 Lake Forest Dr., Suite D-1
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Hours: Monday-Friday 9 am-6 pm;
Saturday 10 am-5 pm

- **SALES**
- **SERVICE**
- **TRAINING & SUPPORT**
- **NETWORKING**

Corporate Buyers Fax PO Direct (714) 583-7328

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.
WE ACCEPT CORPORATE P.O.'S.
Prices listed apply to cash sales only.
Prices limited to stock on hand.

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc
AUTHORIZED DEALER

IBM
Advanced Products

NOVELL GOLD RESELLER

HEWLETT PACKARD
AUTHORIZED DEALER

ALR
Authorized Dealer

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

Epyx Successfully Defends Copyright Suit

The scope of look-and-feel lawsuits was narrowed by a decision in the Ninth Circuit Court that denied Data East exclusive copyright to karate-type games.

Data East claimed that Epyx's *World Karate Championship* infringed on its *Karate Champ* game even though there were many differences in the way that the games were presented and played. Data East was supported by a lower court ruling, but lost on Epyx's appeal.

The ruling made it clear that there had to be a very substantial overlap in the way that computer games (and probably business software) acted and appeared before a copyright suit could be brought.

FoxBase+.

Fox's response to Ashton-Tate takes on Ashton-Tate in many areas: Fox claims that, although *FoxBase+* is compatible with *dBASE*, it does not use the same look and feel. Specifically, Fox says that the many additional features (including additional commands, utility programs) and the overall faster execution speed make *FoxBase+* look and feel very different from *dBASE*. This is the first major case to bring speed of execution into the "feel" part of the now-infamous look-and-feel suits.

Since it is widely known that *dBASE II* was based on a public-domain database language, Fox claims that Ashton-Tate has no look-and-feel copyright on the product. *dBASE II* was originally developed at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena as JPLDIS, as its original inventors have since pointed out on many occasions. As Ashton-Tate released new versions of *dBASE*, it copied features from other programs. Fox claims that this invalidates Ashton-Tate's look-and-feel copyright and therefore makes their claim against Fox empty.

Fox claims that Ashton-Tate has encouraged other companies to create *dBASE*-compatible languages. Certainly, it has never done anything to discourage them. In fact, it has openly invited manufacturers including Fox to dBASE developers' conferences and used them as proof of the power of the dBASE language. Fox uses the legal theories of *estoppel* (Ashton-Tate's earlier encouragement of Fox to develop *FoxBase+* inhibits their ability to later claim damages) and *laches* (long-neglected rights cannot later be enforced) to defend itself at this late stage in the development of the *dBASE*-compatible market.

No one has ever copyrighted a computer language. Ashton-Tate's claim on the language is probably a gesture at being all-expansive in their suit, but it may come back to haunt them, since almost everyone who has commented on the case has pointed out Ashton-Tate's folly on this point.

Fox claims that Ashton-Tate neglected to mention that *dBASE II* was based on JPLDIS in its copyright registration and therefore committed fraud. Fox says that Ashton-Tate can't claim to not know about the origin of *dBASE* since it employed the people who developed it at JPL.

Fox further claims that Ashton-Tate tricked Fox into showing its source code, and incorporated some of it into *dBASE IV*. The suit states: "Between November, 1986 and March, 1987, Ashton-Tate, on the pretense of acquiring *FoxBASE+*, induced Fox and Dave Fulton to provide Ashton-Tate with details of the proprietary, secret structure and algorithms used in *FoxBASE+*. Ashton-Tate willfully misappropriated some or all of the proprietary, secret structures and algorithms which were disclosed in confidence and has incorporated them into its latest release, *dBASE IV*."

Due to this alleged theft of secrets, Fox asks for damages from Ashton-Tate. Further, they claim that Ashton-Tate is attempting to monopolize the PC database market by fraudulently obtaining copyrights, inducing companies to disclose programming secrets, and threatening groundless litigation.

This litigation has brought out an interesting new twist to lawsuits in the micro industry. Both Ashton-Tate and Fox accompanied their claims not only with press releases but with "open letters" to the software industry, each defending their points of view. These letters cover the larger copyright issues, but go further by attempting to line up software vendors on one side of the case before it has even been presented to the judge. It is not clear whether the letter-writers want to get companies to write friend-of-the-court briefs in their favor or simply to try to keep friends during the long course of litigation.

It appears that Ashton-Tate predicted the backlash against it for the suit and tried to stem the tide with the open letter, and that Fox tried to capitalize on this sentiment in their letter. Fox also used their open letter to present some of their evidence before the case was heard.

Open Software Foundation Breaks Off Talks with AT&T

Claiming that AT&T was intractable on major issues, the president of the Open Software Foundation (OSF) announced that OSF had broken off talks with the giant owner of UNIX and reaffirmed its selection of IBM's AIX-3 as the base for OSF development.

According to a letter sent to OSF members and the press, "The central obstacle to AT&T's joining OSF is its insistence that the OSF Board of Directors mandate System V Release 4 in its entirety as OSF/1, rather than permitting users to select the best available technologies through the open process." The letter also said, "Although we remain open to further discussions, I assure you that we have no intention of allowing these, or any other activities, to impact our commitment to you to deliver a complete open software platform by the end of 1989."

The letter went on to restate the advantages of AIX-3 over AT&T's UNIX, emphasizing that current System V applications will be fully supported under the first version of the OSF operating system, OSF/1. It also stated that OSF/1 will contain "streams" similar to System V and will be compatible with Berkeley 4.3BSD.

Open Token Foundation Formed

Hoping to make it easier for networking boards from different manufacturers to communicate, 23 companies banded to form the Open Token Foundation. The OTF will promote interoperability between token-ring products from many manufacturers. Even though the token ring has been standardized by the IEEE as standard 802.5, many companies have expressed fear that advances may go faster than the standard and chaos would result.

IBM did not join the foundation immediately, but made it clear that it was considering joining as a way to promote the token-ring technology it invented. However, even without IBM, the OTF will be able to help standardize many open areas of the standard and push token-ring forward as a major networking technology.

COMDEX '88 Report:

They Left the Blender On Too Long

Very little has changed in the computer industry in the last year. At last year's COMDEX (the annual gathering of the computer industry faithful in Las Vegas), the oft-heard forlorn question was "What have you seen that was exciting?" This year creeping homogeneity in the industry, combined with rampant confusion on the part of users, reached a new high, and the most-asked question became "Have you seen *anything* exciting yet?" All too often, the answer was no.

Even the attempts at creating the illusion of excitement failed, as **Microsoft** and **IBM** attempted to make it seem like every hardware and software manufacturer was just thrilled with **OS/2**. Signs in almost every aisle pointed towards companies who were "supporting" OS/2. Closer inspection, however, revealed that few of the manufacturers who were running the new operating system had any intention of pushing it, citing their fear of the high cost of support and of the huge amount of still-expensive memory that must be sold with it in order for it to run. Likewise, the few software manufactur-

QUALITY, PRICE, SERVICE

UNITEC
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CO.

3158 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010 **213-388-2400**

Leading Edge Model 'D'

512K RAM
(Exp. to 768)
DOS, Basic, Monitor 'Complete'
20 Month Warranty on L.E. parts

2 Drive	$739
1 Drive 20 Meg	985
1 Drive 30 Meg	1025

Leading Edge Model D2 & D3

640K, 1.2 Meg Dr., EGA Card, DOS, Monitor (Complete)

D2 286 - 30 Meg	$1549
D2 286 - 65 Meg	1795
D3 386 - D3-386, 65 Meg	CALL

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

286 Systems, 1.2 Meg Dr., 512K expands to 1.2 Meg RAM, KB

286-8 MHz	$885
286-10 MHz	985
286-10 MHz/0-W	1097
286-12 MHz	1279

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

STEP SYSTEMS

286-12	$1670
286-16	1920
386-16	3690
386-20	3195
386-25	4120

CITIZEN MATE/12

286-12 MHz, EGA Card
28 Serial, 1 parallel,
DOS Basic, 1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg Drive w/20

Meg HD	$1549
w/40 Meg	1679

AMSTRAD Laptop

2 Drive, 640K, Battery Back-Up 2400 Bd modem & more. . . . $875

Bondwell Laptop
80C88, 2 Dr, 1 Meg RAM, DOS
1200 Bd Modem. $1090

VENDEX

HEADSTART • COMPUTER SYSTEM TURBO 888-XT

768K, Serial, Parallel, Game, Time Clock, K.B.
$1000 Free Software w. Monitor.

2 Drive	$850
1 DR. 20 Meg	1095
Headstart III	CALL

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$289
Word Perfect 5	239
Dac Easy Accounting	69
Quattro	119
Multimate II	149
SideKick+	109
Lotus Graphwriter II	195

IBM

IBM MDL 30-2 Dr	$1199
MDL 30-286/20 Meg	1925
MDL 50Z-60 Meg	3150
MDL 60-70 Meg	3790
MDL 70-120 Meg	5395
MDL 80-110 Meg	6095
ProPrinter II	395
ProPrinter X24	587
Other Models	CALL

APPLE/MAC

Apple IIGS	$865
APPLE IIC+	499
MAC+	1299
MAC SE 2 Dr	2199
MAC SE 20 Meg	2625
MAC II 40 Meg	4295
Image Writer II	429
ImageWriter LQ	999
Lazerwriter II Eng	1599
Lazerwriter NT Cont	1899

GRAPHIC CARDS

Video 7, Vega	$179
Vega VGA	275
Fastwrite VGA	369
Paradise, EGA	169
VGA	269
Orchid VGA	345
Everex, EGA	159
VGA	265
Tatung VGA	249
Magnavox VGA	239
Tecmar VGA A/D	329
Citizen MSP40	279

Citizen MSP50 Col	$299
MSP55 Col	415
Tribute 124	377
Brother 1709 9 pin	415
1724 24 pin	525
HL-8 Lazer	1739
NEC P2200	319
P5200	499
P5300	689
STAR NX1000	169
NX2400	317
NB2415	569
NX15	315

COMPAQ

286-20	$2195
286-40	2545
386S-20 Meg	3265
386S-40 Meg	$3740
386/20e-110 Meg	5695
386/25-60 Meg	$5850
Portable III 40 Meg	4150
Portable 386-40 Meg	7050
SLT Laptop	CALL

TOSHIBA

1000	$757
T1200F	1315
T1200 HB	2285
T1600	CALL
T3100e	2650
T3200	3385
321SL Printer	$479
341 SL	CALL
351 SX	919

MONITORS

Sony 1303 Multi/Syc	$419
Sony 1302 Multi/Syc	589
Sony 1311 +TV	439
Leading Edge VGA	399
Gold Star EGA	315
Gold Star CGA	209

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 Int	$243
2400 Int	389
Mitsuba 1200 Int	59
1200 Ext	115
2400 Ext	145
Everex 1200 Int	CALL
2400 Ext	CALL

H.P.

Lazer Jet II	$1659
Lazer Jet IID	2780
Rugged Writer 480	1189
Quiet Jet 9.5"	429
ThinkJet	389
DeskJet	669

ZENITH

80C88 Laptop	CALL
286-20 Meg	3089
286-40 Meg	3499
Flat Monitor, 14", VGA	659

PRINTERS

EPSON LX800	$193
FX850	357
LQ500	315
LQ1050	737
LQ2550	969
CITIZEN 180D	169

HARD DISK

SEAGATE, PRIAM, MINISCRIBE
PRIAM 100 Meg 889

PRICES ARE SUBJECT
TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Limited Time/Stock

The Touchbase 2496 portable modem combines faxmodem and conventional modem functions and allows transmission speeds up to 9600 baud.

ers who had real OS/2 products or would have them within the next few months were very subdued in their glee over the new operating system. Only those who had announced that their products were a year or more away seemed to think that OS/2 would help out users.

One factor that dampened the enthusiasm for OS/2 is that Microsoft's estimates of how much faster OS/2 programs would run were optimistic, at best. According to Microsoft, database management systems and other software that access the disk often showed good improvement due to the better file system designed into OS/2 but still lacking in MS-DOS, even version 4. However, programs that are large and memory intensive (such as the new OS/2 version of *Agenda* from Lotus) run slower under OS/2 than under MS-DOS. Since very few popular programs run under OS/2 yet, many developers are worried about how important many of the features of the operating system will be. Microsoft also showed its OS/2 LAN Manager software interacting with IBM's OS/2 LAN Server. It also announced that its joint project with Ashton-Tate to develop a database server was behind schedule and would not ship until the middle of next year.

For its part, **IBM** seemed terribly upbeat. Shipments of its **PS/2** line are doing very well, although it admitted that it had supply problems to some dealers during the year. In order to make it seem like software vendors were streaming toward OS/2, it released a list of 800 applications that run under OS/2. Closer inspection revealed that most of them required the RPG II Application Platform, which is only available for IBM systems, not for general OS/2 users. Even then, more than half of the programs in the list were not going to be available for more than six months. IBM also announced that it will meet its deadline by shipping OS/2 LAN Server and Extended Edition 1.1 (with Presentation Manager) by the end of November. It also announced two new faster dot-matrix printers. Separately, **Borland** announced that it would bundle its SideKick for OS/2 with IBM's OS/2 for a limited time.

Microsoft also announced that it has created a user interface for **UNIX** that is similar to its Presentation Manager interface for *Windows* and OS/2. The **Common X Interface (CXI)** was codeveloped with **Hewlett-Packard**. CXI allows UNIX software developers to create software that looks and feels like software that runs on the PC. The new standard requires the UNIX hardware to support graphics and the X Window System. The system will be available late next year.

Probably the most interesting product on display at COMDEX was not available for sale and would not be available for a year. **Private Eye** from **Reflection Technology** is a tiny computer monitor that can be worn on a headset or pair of glasses. It is 1" x 1.2" x 3.2" and has a resolution of 720 by 280 pixels. The image on the screen is as clear as a regular PC monitor. The tiny screen allows users to have a screen in front of part of one eye, leaving the rest of the field of vision free. Reflection Technology will

COMPUTER
SALES & SERVICE

COMPUTERS
ACER
ALR
AST
COMPAQ
DELTA GOLD
EPSON
EVEREX
IBM
PACKARD BELL
TANDON
TOSHIBA
WYSE

MONITORS
AMDEK
COMPAQ
DELTA GOLD
IBM
MAGNAVOX
NEC
PACKARD BELL
SAMSUNG
SONY
THOMPSON
ZENITH

PERIPHERALS
ACCESSORY BOARDS
ACER
AST
GENERIC PRODUCTS*
HAYES
HERCULES
HEWLETT PACKARD
INTEL
LOGITECH
PARADISE
VEGA
WESTERN DIGITAL

HARD DISKS
MINISCRIBE
SEAGATE
MAXTOR
MICROPOLIS
PRIAM

INTEGRATED
CIRCUITS
INTEL (Math CoProcessors)
NEC
OKI
SAMSUNG
T.I.

PRINTERS
ACER LAZER
APPLE
BROTHER
CANON
CITIZEN EPSON
DICONIX
FUJITSU
HEWLETT PACKARD
IBM
NEC
OKIDATA
PANASONIC
TOSHIBA
XEROX

FLOPPY DISKS
FUJITSU
PANASONIC
TEAC
TOSHIBA

SOFTWARE
ALDUS
ASHTON TATE
LOTUS
MICROSOFT
WORD PERFECT
XEROX VENTURA

TAPE BACKUPS
ARCHIVE
IRWIN
TEAC

COMPAQ® FUJITSU intel AST HEWLETT PACKARD IBM® Seagate Tandon
CITIZEN
TOSHIBA SAMSUNG EVEREX EPSON DELTAGOLD® NEC AceR

22129 Sherman Way, Canoga Pk. • FAX 818-347-1169 PH. 818-347-1100

RANTEK COMPUTER CENTER

EVEREX

STEP 386

FASTER THAN COMPAQ'S 20 Mhz 386

- 80386 32 bit CPU 20/10/6.7 MHz switchable, 0 wait-state
- 2 MB 32 bit RAM exp. to 8MB on board
- 16 MB w/32 bit exp. slot
- 64K-250K cache of 25ns static RAM
- 80387 & Weitek 116/87 support
- 8 digit alpha-numeric LED display
- Six 16 bit, two 8 bit, and one 32 bit exp. slot
- 1:1 interleave disk cont.
- 1.2 MB floppy DD
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- One year on-site warranty

25 MHz Available

$CALL

386

- 80368 - 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM - 0 wait
- 64 cache
- 1.2 MB floppy DD
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Par. and serial ports
- Cl/cal
- Monographics
- Amber monitor
- 1 year on site warranty

$2599

286

- 80286 8/10 MHz
- 512 K RAM exp. to 1 MB
- 200 watt power supply
- 1.2 MB floppy dd
- Fixed and floppy cont.
- Par. and serial ports
- Cl./cal.
- Monographics w/port
- Amber monitor (flat)
- Game
- ADD $370 for EGA monitor & card

20 MB hard drive
$1422

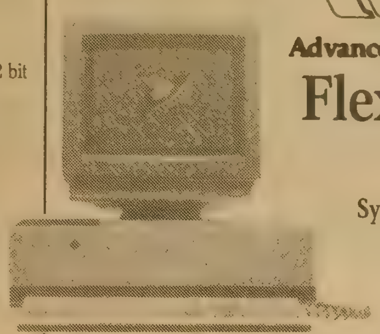
40 MB HARD DRIVE
$1551

1800 AT 8 MHz 512K 1.2K dr. $945
1800 A AT 10 MHz 512K 1.2K dr. 995
1800 B AT 10 MHz 0 wait 512K.......1145
1700 C AT 12 MHz 0 wait 1 MB 1340
STEP 286-12 0 wait 1 meg ....CALL
STEP 286-20 MHz 0 wait w/1 MB ...CALL

STEP 386 16 MHz
STEP 386 20 MHz
STEP 386 25 MHz

BLOWOUT PRICES!

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.



FlexCache 25386 DT

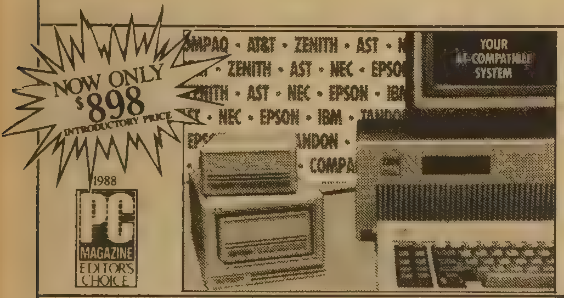
(Desk Top)
25 MHz 386
System featuring ALR proprietary extended
emulation 82385, 64 KB

- ALR-designed and proven multi-layer system board
- 80386 CPU, 25 MHz Processor clock
- Socketed for 20/25 MHz 80387 Support
- 0 wait state cache memory controller with 64 KB high speed (25ns) static RAM
- 5¼″ 1.2 MB floppy
- Serial and parallel port
- Expansion slots, two 8 bit, five 16 bit, one ALR 32 bit slot
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- OS/2, Novell Netware, SCO Xenix compatible
- User Manual and set up disk
- 1 MB RAM Inclu.

$CALL!!
PRICES TOO LOW TO LIST!

FlexCache 25386DT	**FlexNode 386**	**386/220**	
Model R66	Model 310	Model 10	
Model 100	Model 330	Model 401	
	Model 350	386/220 R66	
FlexCache 20386DT	**FlexNode 286**	**DART 12.5**	**DART**
Model 401	Model 210	Model 10	Model 10
Model R66	Model 230	Model 30	Model 401
	Model 250	Dart 12.5 R66	Dart R66

20 MHZ 386 1 MB exp. to 2 MB on motherboard
1.2 floppy 101 keyboard $2199



•Tandon•

THE TANDON Ad-PAC SUBSYSTEM

Ad-PAC FEATURES:

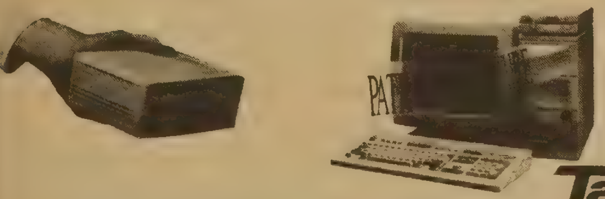
- Data Pac utilities included to make routine tasks easy and allow you to take full advantage of the Data Pac's capabilities
- Advanced RLL Controller supports two **Ad-PACs** and two fixed drives
- Built-in disk cache for enhanced disk performance
- Effective access time of less than 40 MS in typical applications

REMOVABLE DATA PAC FEATURES:

- 30 MB Winchester disk drive
- Four high performance shock mounts
- Protected to 250 g's of shock
- Rugged plastic case/rigid steel frame
- Unique caged head-locking mechanism protects your data
- Weighs only 2.6 lbs

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE

PC OF THE YEAR



Tandon...

FREE 30 MB PERSONAL DATA PAC – A $399 VALUE
WITH EVERY PAC-286 AT-COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

REMOVABLE PERSONAL DATA PAC FEATURES:

- 30 MB Capacity
- Four High Performance Shock Mounts (250 g's)
- Rigid Steel Frame
- Durable ABS Plastic Casing
- Weighs only 2.6 lbs
- Caged Head-Locking Mechanism Protects your Data
- Microsoft Windows Included
- VCR-style insert/eject mechanism
- Fast Back-Up Utility: 30 MB in under 3 minutes

PAC-286 FEATURES:

- Available in 8 or 10 MHz configurations
- 1 MB Standard Memory
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Expanded Memory Management System
- 101 Key-Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- DOS 3.2, OS/2 Ready
- 125 Watt Power Supply
- Front-Mounted Power and Reset Switches

$1995

AST RESEARCH INC.

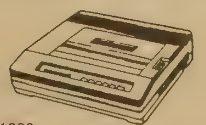
COMPLETE 286 SYSTEM

- 512 K exp. to 2 MB
- 101 keyboard
- 1.2 floppy DD
- 20 MB hard drive
- Monographics w/ printer adapt.
- Ser, and par. ports
- MS DOS 3.3 w/ GW Basic

$1729

40 MB Hard disk $1858
add $370 for EGA monitor & card
CALL FOR OTHER AST CONFIGURATIONS

FAX MACHINES



Murata M 1200 ....$699
Murata 1600 829
Toshiba 30100 ....CALL
Toshiba 3300 ....CALL
Toshiba 3700 ....CALL
Panafax 150 ....CALL
Panafax 250 ....CALL
Sharp FO 300 ....CALL
Sharp FO 420 1299
Sharp FO 700 ....CALL
Cannon FaxPhone 8 ....CALL
20 ....CALL
25 ....CALL

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KX-P 1080i-80 col $189
KX-P 109li-192 cps 199
KX-P 1092i-240 cps...........................359
KX-P 3131-17 cps 329
KX-P 1124 80 col. 192 cps 359
KX-P 1524 132 col. 240 cps 569
KX-P 4450 Laser.............................1549

CITIZEN

180 D 159 cps 132 col. $189
MSP 15 160 cps 132 col.......................349
MSP 55 250 cps 132 col.......................469
35 daisywheel 459
Tribute 124 80 col/color kit 399/475
Tribute 224 200 cps 136 col 595

NEC

LC 890 laser................................CALL
P2200 col. 24 pin $359
LC 850/LC 860 ....CALL

HP

Laser Jet II w/toner........................1649

TOSHIBA

321 SL 132 col. $478
P 341 Sl 80 col...............................638
P 351 Sx 132 col. 360 cps 998
PageLaser 12- 12 pgs. per min.,
(25,000 pgs. per mo.) ....CALL

BROTHER

M. 1709-240 cps 136 col. 24 K buffer $435
HR-40 cps daisywheel w/sheet feed 599
M-1509 180 cps 132 col.......................349
M-1724 659
HL-8 Laser 1 MB 20 fonts ....CALL

STAR

NX 1000..$179

FUJITSU

DL 3400 132 col. 24 pin $525

22129 Sherman Way,
Canoga Pk. (W. of Topanga)

818-347-1100

FAX
818-347-1169

VISION 21
S·Y·S·T·E·M·S

16945 Bushard St. • Fountain Valley, CA • 92708
(714) 963-1090 • (714) 963-2703 • Hours M-Sat 9-6

Authorized Tandon Dealer

IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

SYSTEMS

286—12
COMPLETE SYSTEM

640KB RAM 1.2MB Floppy Drive
Controller 2:1 interleave (MFM)
30MB Hard Disk (40ms acc)
Parallel / Serial ports
Enhanced keyboard
SI rating: = 15.3 Landmark: = 16
Single user Multi-task capable **

Monochrome:	**$1,335.00**
CGA:	**$1,532.00**
EGA:	**$1,782.00**
VGA:	**$1,945.00**

286—20
COMPLETE SYSTEM

1MB RAM 1.2MB Floppy Drive
Controller 1:1 interleave (RLL)
60MB Hard Disk (28ms)
Parallel / Serial ports
Enhanced keyboard
SI rating: = 23 Landmark: = 27
Single user Multi-task capable **

Monochrome:	**$2,010.00**
CGA:	**$2,205.00**
EGA:	**$2,447.00**
VGA:	**$2,622.00**

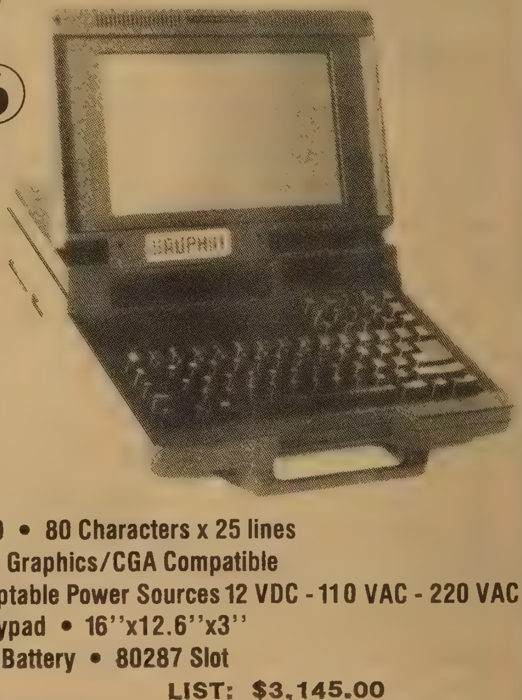
386—16 * COMPLETE SYSTEM

1MB RAM 1.2MB Floppy Drive Parallel / Serial ports
Controller 1:1 interleave (RLL) 60MB Hard Disk (28ms)
Enhanced keyboard SI rating: = 22.5 Landmark test: = 25
Multi-user Multi-task capable **

Monochrome:	**$2,622.00**	**CGA:**	**$2,820.00**
EGA:	**$3,015.00**	**VGA:**	**$3,234.00**

* 386—16 motherboard manufactured by MYLEX.
** additional memory may be required for multi-tasking.

LapPRO·286



LAPTOP

- 80286 - 16 Bit
- 6/12 MHz
- 1 MB RAM (4 BM Optional)
- 1.44 MB 3½'' Floppy
- Clock & Calendar
- External Monitor Port
- 10'' LCD Screen
- Hi-Resolution 720x400 • 80 Characters x 25 lines
- Hercules Monochrome Graphics/CGA Compatible
- Internal Battery & Adaptable Power Sources 12 VDC - 110 VAC - 220 VAC
- Dedicated Numeric Keypad • 16''x12.6''x3''
- Weight: 16.5 lbs. with Battery • 80287 Slot

20MB HARD DISK —	**LIST: $3,145.00** **OUR PRICE: $2,930.00**
40MB HARD DISK —	**LIST: $3,495.00** **OUR PRICE: $3,180.00**

1 Year Limited Parts & Labor Warranty - ALL Systems !

Tandon...

PC OF THE YEAR

More Micro...Less Money

The future in AT-compatible computers is available today with Tandon's powerful PAC-286 and the convenience of removable Winchester drive Data Pac technology.

The PAC-286 and Personal Data Pac open the world of unlimited storage capacity, unsurpassed security, and data/file portability. Minimize your hardware investment as each user has his own Personal Data Pac. Until now personal computing never provided these invaluable benefits in such a convenient easy-to-use package.

REMOVABLE PERSONAL DATA PAC FEATURES:
- 30 MB Capacity
- Four High Performance Shock Mounts (250 g's)
- Rigid Steel Frame
- Durable ABS Plastic Casing
- Weighs only 2.6 lbs
- Caged Head-Locking Mechanism.Protects your Data
- Microsoft Windows Included
- VCR-style insert/eject mechanism
- Fast Back-Up Utility: 30 MB in under 3 minutes

PAC-286 FEATURES:
- Available in 8 or 10 MHz configurations
- 1 MB Standard Memory
- 5 Expansion Slots
- Expanded Memory Management System
- 101 Key-Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- DOS 3.2, OS/2 Ready
- 125 Watt Power Supply
- Front-Mounted Power and Reset Switches

COMPLETE
PAC 286
PRICING
From:
VISION 21

PAC 286

TANDON PAC 286 System includes:

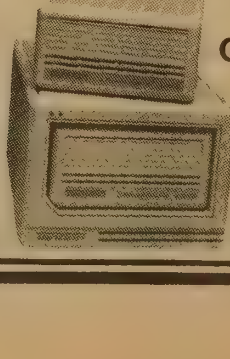
- ☐ 8MHz ☐ 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ☐ 1MB RAM ☐ Parallel / Serial ports
- ☐ Clock, Calendar, w/ battery
- ☐ 2 Personal Data Pac Receptacles
- ☐ 1 Personal 30MB Data Pac hard disk
- ☐ 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- ☐ Microsoft Windows (tm) Write, & Paint
- ☐ DOS & GW Basic

Monochrome:	**$2,645.00**
CGA:	**$2,840.00**
EGA:	**$3,090.00**
VGA:	**$3,255.00**

(10MHz add $225.00 to above pricing)

Additional 30MB Data Pac hard disks (each): $349.00

ADD AN AD—PAC
Personal Data Pac to your existing personal computer !



CALL US TO DISCOVER HOW !

DATA PAC • PORTABILITY • SECURITY
VISION 21 AUTHORIZED Tandon DEALER
Hours: Monday - Friday: 9am - 6pm Saturday: 9:30am - 6pm

Microsoft Windows and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation license the Private Eye technology to a small number of other companies and manufacture units for sale as well. The retail cost of the unit will be under $300, and may be as low as $150.

As always, there were dozens of new IBM PC clones introduced at this year's show. Many companies showed new systems with fast 80386 and 80386 SX CPUs, and many others showed new laptops in a wide variety of power. Laptops with hard disks have gotten lighter, and high-end clones have gotten faster. NEC's new **UltraLite** won the sweepstakes for the thinnest, lightest portable (8.3" x 11.75" x 1.4", 4.4 pounds).

Other Announcements: General

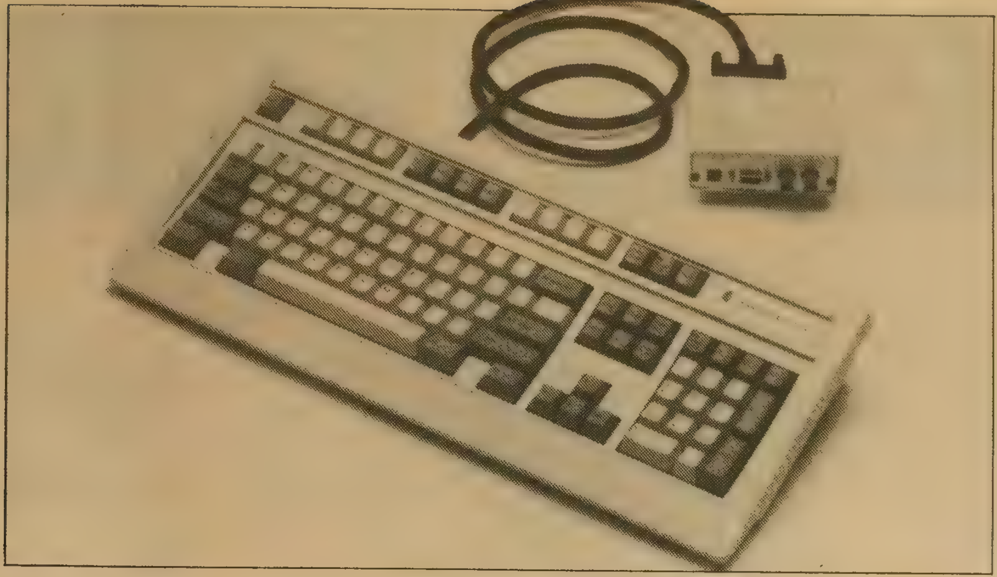
- Reference Software showed its new *PowerPack* for its best-selling *Grammatik III* grammar and style checking software package. The *Power Pack*, which costs $49, makes *Grammatik III* RAM-resident, allows you to edit the writing styles checked in the software, and adds "reading level" statistics.

- Samna introduced the first major word processor for Microsoft *Windows, Ami*. The package supports style sheets which allow the user to give formatting commands for general types of paragraphs. It supports a fast text-only mode and a what-you-see-is-what-you-get layout mode. *Ami* comes with a spelling checker, advanced desktop publishing features like kerning and snaking columns, and can use graphics from other *Windows* applications. It costs $199. Samna will offer another package, *Ami Professional*, that has all of *Ami*'s features plus a thesaurus, merged documents, and tables.

- COMDEX isn't all hardware and software. Many vendors show computer furniture, supplies, and so on. One new product that also boasts "desktop capabilities" is a fire-proof safe for your backup floppies and tapes. The Fire-Safe Media file from Sentry Safes holds over 100 diskettes or 50 backup tapes. It maintains an interior temperature below 100 degrees even after a half hour of being in a 1500 degree fire. The Fire-Safe also has a key lock for prevention of theft.

- XTree announced versions of the *XTree* file management program for the Macintosh and Novell LANs. *XTree* is a popular program that helps you see the structure of the directories on your disk and to move and organize files. The new packages have many of the same features of the the PC version. *XTree/Mac* costs $99 and *XTreeNet* costs $395.

- Softbridge Microsystems introduced Bridge/386, an interactive language for creating multitasking macro and batch control processes. Bridge/386 lets you write scripts for automatic inter-program communication, such as between a data-capturing program and an analysis program. It works with all standard MS-DOS and *Windows* programs.



The Earthstation-IIe is a compact 286-based diskless workstation.

Introducing the software tax accountants would rather keep to themselves.

Discover Tax Advantage.™ From the folks who brought you Dollars and Sense.®

Now there's a software program that takes the pain out of preparing your tax return.

It's called Tax Advantage. And when you discover its speed, ease and accuracy, you may just say "good-bye" to your tax preparer for good.

Tax Advantage is fast. There's no quicker way to get your taxes together. You can run the numbers again and again to make additions, adjustments and comparisons.

Easy to use. Just feed in the data you'd ordinarily hand over to your tax preparer. Tax Advantage makes the calculations and prints out its own forms on your printer—ready to sign and mail directly to the I.R.S.

Complete. It prepares the most often used forms: 1040, 2106, 2441, 4562 and 6251. As well as Schedules A, B, D, E, F, SE and up to three Schedule C's. Plus, it gives you itemized supporting statements where you need them.

This trusted tax preparation program allows you to update your return throughout the current tax year. Add new data as you go along. You'll keep on top of your projected taxes and make certain you're withholding the appropriate amount.

The most common mistake? Avoid it.

78% of all problem tax returns are due to simple math errors. With Tax Advantage doing all your calculations, you'll never have to worry about math mistakes again. (This alone could save you hundreds of dollars in back taxes and interest. Possibly even an audit.)

Included with Tax Advantage is a checklist pointing out the deductions you should be taking—to help you get back every cent that's due.

There's no doubt about it. Today's tax regulations and forms are complex. But no matter. The new 1988 Tax Advantage program has been completely revised to keep your returns in line with the very latest tax code. No wonder it's been the #1 tax program since 1982.

Own an IBM or compatible? We have good news. If you use Monogram's Dollars and Sense, or plan to purchase this powerful, #1 best-selling financial management program, it works with Tax Advantage to make tax time even easier.

Money-back guarantee.

If you're not happy with Tax Advantage for any reason, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

See what users have to say about Tax Advantage.

"Tax Advantage was easier to use than Lotus 1-2-3. We used it like a spreadsheet. I was impressed that the numbers checked out perfectly. It's GEM-based for my Atari. It's easy to use and at a great price!"

—Kerry Leyden, Martinez, CA

"It was really convenient to have the new interest deduction percentages figured right into Tax Advantage. It saved me the $125-200 that I used to pay my accountant."

—Ed Wolter, Kent, WA

"I used Tax Advantage to see how much I could earn without jumping into a higher tax bracket. It made it easy for me to understand the new tax laws. I don't think you can beat it for the price."

—Ruth Ann Sanderson, St. Louis, MO

Your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Act now. Order before January 31 and save $10.

Place your order today to take advantage of this special offer. Just complete and mail the convenient coupon below.

☎ To order by telephone, call this 24-hour toll free number now:

1-800-443-0100
ext. 348D

YES! I want to save time and money on my tax return. Send me the new 1988 Tax Advantage today.

☐ **Check** ☐ **Money order**
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

☐ IBM and Compatible	Reg. ..$59.95	**Now $49.95**
☐ Apple II	Reg. ...$59.95	**Now $49.95**
☐ Atari ST	Reg. ...$59.95	**Now $49.95**
☐ Atari 800	Reg. ...$49.95	**Now $39.95**
☐ Commodore 64/128	Reg. ...$49.95	**Now $39.95**

Acct. # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ **Expires** __/__

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ **State** ____ **Zip** ______

Please mail this coupon to: MONOGRAM®
Monogram Software, Inc
531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance CA 90405

ONE THING IS FOR SURE . . .

Binary is now Novell authorized dealer!

BINARY

COMPUTER CORPORATION

MANUFACTURE DISTRIBUTOR & SERVICE

15179 SPRINGDALE ST
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
TEL (714) 894-6827
FAX (714) 894-0196

Since VGA supports more colors, higher resolution, sharper picture, yet still accomodates EGA, CGA and Hercules modes, we at Binary believe that VGA WILL BE THE DOMINANT DISPLAY STANDARD IN THE 1990's .

Binary Corp. is introducing VGA systems at the price of conventional EGA computers. Our VGA display is 30% brighter, runs much faster and supports 200 more colors than EGA. Additionally, it is register-level compatible with the IBM PS/2 VGA adapter. Visit our Huntington Beach show room for a demo.

Binary-12mhz 0wait

VGA card
VGA monitor
(VGA,EGA,CGA,MGA)
40 MB Hard disk (Seagate)
1.2 MB FDD
1.44 MB 3 1/2" FDD
Serial/Para./Game
1 MB Ram
Enhanced click Keyboard

$2249

EGA for $2049

Binary-386

6/12/20mhz-0wait
1 MB Ram
VGA Card
VGA monitor
40MB Hard disk (Seagate)
1.2 MB FDD,
1.44 MB 3 1/2" FDD
Serial/Para./Game
Enhanced click keyboard

$3049

EGA for $2849
ESDI Hard Drive Available

Baby -AT-12mhz

6/12mhz-0wait
14" flat, Mono. monitor
1.2 MB FDD
Serial/Para./Game
640 KB Ram
20 MB Hard disk (Seagate)
Enhanced click keyboard

$1340

Panasonic 1091i/1124	$189/350	TAXAN 765 EGA	$375	HP Laser Jet II	$1690
NEC P2200 (24 pins)	$350	NEC Multisync II	$595	Genius Tablet	$310
NEC P5200 (132 col)	$530	Paper White Mono	$140	Everex 1200 Modem	$80
EPSON Fx 286E (132 col)	$460	DFI Handy Scanner	$250	Everex 2400 Modem	$170

NEC's UltraLite laptop packs AT power into a four-pound portable small enough to fit in a 12" x 9" envelope.

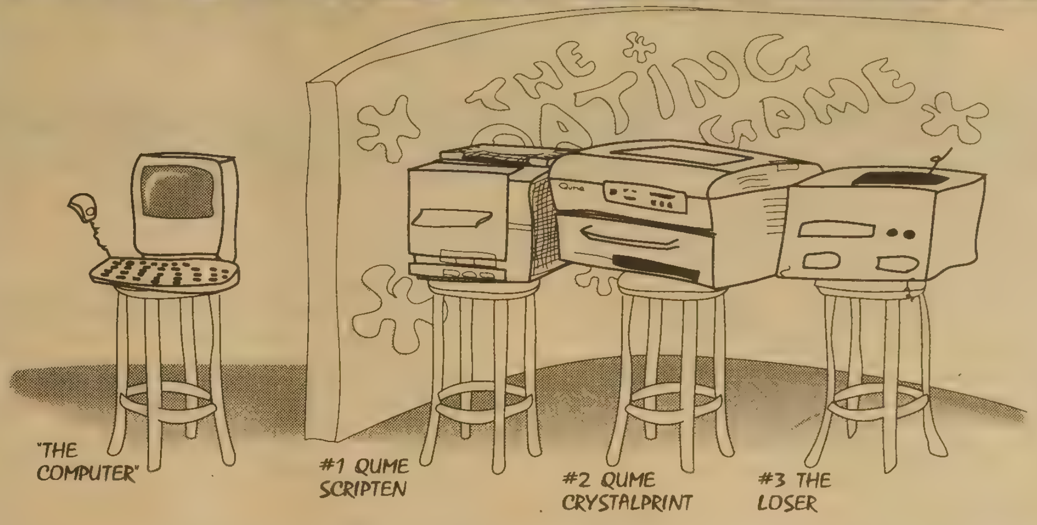
•Now that versions of *WordPerfect* exist on nearly every type of microcomputer, WordPerfect Corporation has branched out into mainframe environments. They announced a new version of *WordPerfect* for IBM 370-class computers running the VM/CMS operating system. *WordPerfect* for the 370 is essentially the same as Version 4.2 for the IBM PC, except that it runs on 3270 terminals and can read and write files in EBCDIC, RFTDCA, and FFTDCA formats. The program looks and feels like an amalgam of classic *WordPerfect* and standard 3270-based programs.

•Hitachi showed two new CD-ROM readers with much faster access times than their previous models. The new readers fit in a half-height slot of a PC and have a random access time of .35 seconds, which is more than twice as fast as most CD-ROM readers. In addition, the new drives have 32K of RAM buffer for better performance and can be mounted either horizontally or vertically, so they work in systems which are turned on their sides.

•Earth Computer Technologies showed a diskless workstation that was no bigger than a standard keyboard. The Earthstation-IIe is an 80286 with 512K, all standard video modes, a 10 megabit Ethernet interface, and a parallel and serial port. It is housed in a standard 101-style keyboard with a small box attached by cable for the Ethernet coax and monitor. It can run with Novell, Network/OS, and NetBIOS-compatible operating systems. Its small size makes it very useful in areas with limited space.

•Information Research introduced *Syzygy*, a new groupware tool for project planning and organization. It allows members of a group to view and add to projects in a hierarchical fashion. *Syzygy* uses Gantt charts as the organizing principle, and can create calendars and to-do lists from the project. It can also be used as a meeting scheduler for departments. It can read and write files compatible with personal information handlers like *Agenda* and

Buying a printer doesn't have to be like a blind date



Don't be shy. Ask all those intimate questions. We will match you up to the right printer for your system.

Do you have good memory?
- ScripTen: 3MB RAM
- CrystalPrint: 512KB RAM
- Loser: I don't remember

Do you print on a first date?
- ScripTen & CrystalPrint connect to Apple Macintosh, IBM PCs and PC-compatibles.
- Loser: No!

Do you like graphics?
- ScripTen: PostScript
- CrystalPrint: HP LaserJet II Emulation
- Both have 300x300 dpi
- Loser: I never learned to draw

How fast are you?
- ScripTen: 10ppm
- CrystalPrint: 6ppm
- Loser: Tell ya later...

Call for a FREE demonstration today!

CP computer partners (714) 826-9190
Financing Available

10356 Beach Blvd, Stanton, in Beach Center, between Ball and Cerritos

KEYBOARDS

Outstanding Quality at Unbeatable Prices

CKB

FACTORY 大車拼

- New Thinnest Keyboard
- Click & No Click Available
- XT, AT, PS/2 Switchable
- Perma-coat Tops, Life Time Over 50 Million Keystrokes
- Call Now? Bargain Sale!
- One Year Warranty

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
25029 Viking St. Hayward, Ca. 94545
(415) 785-4225 Fax: 786-0209

GRAND OPENING SALE!

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR JANUARY

8 MHz XT Complete System

- —DTK 8 MHz with Int. 8088-2
- —256K Memory
- —AT Style Case
- —3 LED/Keylock/Turbo & Reset Switch
- —150 Watt Power Supply
- —Disk I/O (Serial/Par & Game & Clock
- —One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- —Mono Graphic & Printer Port
- —TTL Mono Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)
- —Keyboard XT/AT
- —Full One Year Warranty

$475

COLOR RGB $650

COLOR EGA $855

10 MHz XT Complete System

- —DTK 10 MHz with Int. 8088-1
- —512K Memory
- —AT Style Case
- —3 LED/Keylock/Turbo & Reset Switch
- —150 Watt Power Supply
- —Disk I/O (Serial/Par & Game & Clock
- —One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- —Mono Graphic & Printer Port
- —TTL Mono Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)
- —Keyboard XT/AT
- —Full One Year Warranty

$585

COLOR RGB $777

COLOR EGA $999

12 MHz XT Complete System

- —DTK 12 MHz
- —512K Memory
- —AT Style Case
- —3 LED/Keylock/Turbo & Reset Switch
- —150 Watt Power Supply
- —Disk I/O (Serial/Par & Game & Clock
- —One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- —Mono Graphic & Printer Port
- —TTL Mono Monitor (Tilt & Swivel)
- —Keyboard XT/AT
- —Full One Year Warranty

$610

COLOR RGB $802

COLOR EGA $1024

Mini 10/12 MHz DTK AT System

- —DTK Mini AT 10 MHz with Int. 80286-10/12
- —512K Memory
- —AT Mini Case
- —200 Watt Power Supply
- —1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- —F.D./H.D. Controller
- —Mono Graphic & Printer Port
- —TTL Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- —F.C.C. Approved
- —Full One Year Warranty

MINI 10/12 MHz DTK SYSTEM

MONO:	**$880/$950**
RGB:	**$1060/$1130**
EGA:	**$1275/$1345**

AT 10/12 MHz DTK Full Size System

- —DTK AT 10 MHz with Int. 80286-10/12
- —512K RAM
- —AT Case
- —200 Watt Power Supply
- —1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- —F.D./H.D. Controller
- —Mono Graphic & Printer Port
- —TTL Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- —F.C.C. Approved
- —Full One Year Warranty

10/12 MHz FULL SIZE DTK SYSTEM

MONO:	**$900/$980**
RGB:	**$1070/$1150**
EGA:	**$1300/$1380**

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEMS

20 MB H.D. w/CTR ....$265 **30 MB H.D. w/CTR(XT only) ...$282** **40 MB H.D. w/o CTR ...$335**

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/CTR	$274
Seagate ST238 30 MB w/CTR	$290
Seagate ST251 40 MB	$340
Seagate ST251-1 40 MB 28nsR	$420
Seagate ST4096 80 MB	$745
Teac 5¼ - 360K/1.2 MB	$75/$91
Fujitsu 5¼ - 360K/1.2 MB	$65/$83
Sony 3½ - 720K/1.44 MB	$82/$96
Teac 3½ - 720K/1.44 MB	$82/$96
Toshiba 3½ - 720K/1.44 MB	$82/$96

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1080I	$185
Panasonic 1091I	$195
Star NX-1000	$185
Star NX-1000/Rainbow	$250
Epson	Call
6″ Cable	$5
10″ Cable	$7

ADD-ON CARDS

MGP	$ 45
CGP	$ 42
EGA 640/350	$125
WX1-Gen-CTR	$ 48
WX1-Gold-CTR	$ 67
27X RLL - CTR	$ 68
F.D./H.D. CTR	$ 98
1.2 F.D. CTR	$ 45
AT I//O	$ 45
Disk I/O	$ 45
C7 Logitech Mouse	$ 70
Bus Mouse	$ 70
M-8 Mouse	$ 45
1200 Baud Modem Int	$ 85
2400 Baud Modem Int	$130
150 Watt Power Supply	$ 38
200 Watt Power Supply	$ 55

MONITORS

Samsung Amber w/Swivel	$ 79
Samsung RGB	$235
Samsung EGA	$350
Nec Multisync II	$575

LP COMPUTER

Sales & Service

2730 N. Bristol Street
Santa Ana, CA 92706

(714) 953-1416

NEWS
AND ANALYSIS

GrandView. The single-user version costs $395, while the network versions cost $595 for two users, $995 for 3 to 10 users; an unlimited license for one server is $1995.

Fax News

•Ricoh showed a peripheral that allows both computers and fax machines to work more closely together. The DX-1 allows a standard fax machine to work both as a scanner and a printer for any computer. Many offices have fax machines but no scanners, and this gives users a method for scanning documents for graphics or text. Attached to a computer, the DX-1 acts as a standard fax, receiving and sending device at 19,200 baud.

•Touchbase Systems introduced a tiny portable 9600 baud fax/modem combination. The Model 2496 works just like standard PC fax attachments and modems, but it is only 5" x 2.75" x 1". It can also be used with Tandy acoustic couplers, so that you do not need to be near a modular phone to use it. The unit costs $699 and will be available early next year.

•Quadram announced as PS/2 version of its popular JT Fax line. The JT Fax PS/Q board retails for $595 and is one of the first fax boards available for the PS/2.

New Printers

•Tektronix showed the Phaser CP color printer that can be use as both a color PostScript printer or as an HPGL printer. It uses 300 dots-per-inch thermal wax transfer. They also showed the Phaser LP black-and-white system for B-size or tabloid (11" x 17") printing. Each comes with 35 PostScript fonts resident in the controller, the Phaser Card. The controller also works with current Tektronics thermal wax printers. The Phaser CP is $6000, the Phaser LP is $3000, and the Phaser Card is $6995.

•Toshiba introduced a portable 24-pin printer that weighs only four pounds. The ExpressWriter 301 is designed to go with portable computers. It prints in near-letter-quality mode at 42 characters per second and costs $489.

•Genicom announced two printers with 400 dot-per-inch resolution and eight page-per-minute engines. Both emulate the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IBM Graphics Printers, Diablo 630, and include Genicom's ACE page description language. The 6140 has 1 megabyte of RAM and costs $4295; the 6142 has 3 megabytes and costs $4895.

•Mannesmann Tally showed their new MT81 dot matrix printer which costs $199 and prints at 130 characters per second in draft mode. The printer can also produce intermediate-quality printing. They also showed their new MT905 laser printer that is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II but lists for $1995. ■

THE SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTION!!

COMPAQ®

Deskpro 286 "12 MHZ" IN STOCK	$1599
W-20 Meg/W-40 Meg	1949/2149
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 60 Meg	4999
Deskpro 386 "20 MHZ" 130 Meg	6199
Portable II MDL 4 Original	2659
Deskpro 386S MDL 40	3999
Portable III MDL 20/40	3499/3999
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 40 Meg	5479
Portable 386 "20 MHZ" 100 Meg	6899

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

- Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz
- 256K Cache of very high speed RAM
- 2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

$3795

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

- Step 286 - 12 or 16 MHz
- 1 Meg RAM
- Set up utility in ROM
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

AST RESEARCH INC. Premium 286

512K, 1.2 Meg Dr, 20 Meg HD	$1725
512K, 1.2 Meg Dr, 40 Meg HD	1857
AST 386	ALL Models in Stock

Systems come complete with DOS Basic, Keyboard, and operation manuals.

Invoice/Receiveable SOFTWARE .$149
Prints customer lists, invoices, receiveables, etc.

Also custom database programming available

EPSON

LX-800	$199	EX-800	359
FX-86e	349	LQ-500	359
FX-850	439	LQ-850	549
FX-1050	549	LQ-1000	739
		LQ-2550	979

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color	$1050/1295
PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD	1395/1650
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB	1695
PS II Model 30-002/021	1245/1645
PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB	2395/2795
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB	3095/3595
PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20 MHz	5695/8295
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB	3895/4695
Color Display 8512	439
EGA Display 8513	495
8514 Monitor/Adapter	1075/925
Pro Printer II/XL	359/505
Pro Printer X24/XL24	519/675
Quiet Writer II/III	795/1095
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2	113/82/68

SPECIALS

BROTHER 1709	$450
STAR 24 PIN	450
Internal Modem 2400 Baud	119
External Modem 2400 Baud	149
HP Laser 2686A	1095
HP Laser 2686A-300	1295
TOSHIBA 720-3½"	99
TOSHIBA 1.44-3½"	119
Power Supply XT	69
Power Supply AT	79
PSCG TURBO 286 Board	439

Converts your XT to a 286 8 MHz

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$489	T1000	745
341 SL	650	T5100	4795
351 SX	950	2400 Baud Modem for Laptop	238
T1200 HB	2295		
T3100	2695		

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet w/T & C	1695
DeskJet	699
QMS Postscript board for Laserjet	1895
Laserjet Series II with postscript	3579
ScanJet w/ I/O	1345
PaintJet	1050
Toner	89
Plotter 7475/7440	1325/899
ThinkJet	359

COMPUTER BUSINESS CENTER

(213) 452-2027

2811 Ocean Park
Santa Monica, CA 90405

We Will Try to Beat Any Advertised Price

Prices subject to change without notice

Trade Show Of The Living Dead

Fear And Loathing At COMDEX

"We are the hollow men
We are the stuffed men
Leaning together
Headpiece filled with straw. Alas!
Our dried voices, when
We whisper together
Are quiet and meaningless
As wind in dry grass
Or rats' feet over broken glass
In our dry cellar

"Shape without form, shade without colour,
Paralysed force, gesture without motion..."

–from *The Hollow Men*

by T. S. Eliot

Never having been to a COMDEX, I wondered why the largest of computer trade shows would be held in Las Vegas. Seemed like an odd setting.

Unlike Vegas, computers are magical to me. I think of their development as a kind of holy undertaking. Through them, we might be creating a new form of life. At the least we're redesigning our own minds, gearing up to think, as J.C.R. Licklider put it: "as no human being has ever thought."

They might even be our salvation. I imagine their swift and immense modelings enhancing our ability to perceive the Mysterious Whole rather than its lifeless parts, a perception which may throttle back our planetary abuses in the nick of time. They are turbos for the imagination, psychedelics without fear, windows on the universe. Miracles...or something headed that way.

So why display the fruits of hope in a tarted-out old carny like Las Vegas? To me, Vegas is the compost pit for all the American Dream's toxic byproducts, a place about which even Hunter S. Thompson couldn't speak enough ill. It hardly seems a proper showcase for miracles. But, as I say, I'd never been to a COMDEX. I was about to find out what computers really are.

I am accustomed to the sight of businessmen in transit, but still there was a startling uniformity at the America West gate in Salt Lake City. It was a perfect pond of dark blue, punctuated regularly by Power Tie Red. If there were a hacker present, he wasn't letting it show. Most everyone on Flight 457 had checked in early. They gazed upon my disheveled arrival like basilisks and returned to their *Wall Street Journals.*

The jetway opened and we filed into the aluminum tube. I felt like the answer to "What is wrong with this picture?" My fellow travelers spoke to one another in hushed tones, as though passing by a casket. There was absolutely no laughter.

I began to get a bad feeling about COMDEX.

I took refuge in my own *Wall Street Journal*, which had a special supplement on America's impending technological defeat by the Japanese. It maintained that the former Copycats of the Orient were now beating us at our own game: ideas. There appears to be a widening "creativity gap" both in technological products and production techniques.

For reasons mysterious to the *Journal*, the Japanese were mining veins in American research which American companies were leaving untouched. There was a dreary list of American inventions for which only Japanese companies had shown commercial interest.

Worse, Japanese companies were now leading in American patents. In only five years, the old leaders in annual filing, General Electric, RCA, and IBM, had fallen far behind Canon, Hitachi, and Toshiba. Describing American business attitudes, the authors kept using words like "indifference," "caution," "short-sightedness."

I looked around the cabin. I beheld there some very comfortable faces. In no eye did I detect a glittering lust of adventure.

The 737 swooped down over the jeep-scarred desert and emptied us into a casino. The gate pod at McCarran was filled with one-armed bandits and another silicon boon, video poker machines. The suits sprinted off to wait for taxis in a queue that looked like sirloin day in Minsk, while I settled in to wait for the later arrival of my guide, *MicroTimes* news editor Paul Hoffman.

His appearance calmed me somewhat. Paul, I discovered, is a Deadhead to the soles of his Birkenstocks. He also seemed to appreciate the demonic cackle he inspired in me by pointing out a threatening sign in the terminal corridor: "See ALL of Las Vegas."

If I were about to spend three days with 100,000 BizDroids, at least I would have the company of someone who could appreciate grisly humor, which, it became immediately clear, would be the only form available.

Lunch With Microsoft

We hustled off to the Riviera for lunch on Microsoft. Humor here was officially represented by a mockup of George Bush's inaugural address in Microsoft *Word* 5.0, showing the ease with which our next president could plug in great lines from previous speeches. The press stared holes in their lasagna and chuckled nervously.

One could find unofficial amusement in the fact that, despite the touted maturation of OS/2's Presentation Manager, neither new release of Microsoft's big guns, *Word* and *Excel*, could run under it. No one noted this inconsistency, however, and I got a taste of COMDEX truth, a form which George Orwell would have recognized. It is a state of corporate understanding in which unpleasant realities simply don't exist.

Bill Gates, Microsoft's boy king, is no stranger to carefully sorted disclosure. One such selection made him a billionaire. Gates, whose mother once served on the United Way board with IBM chairman John Opel, found out in 1980 that IBM was looking for an operating system for its developing PC.

As it happened, he had a pal in Seattle named Rod Brock who had just developed a 16 bit operating system called SCP-DOS (for Seattle Computer Products Disk Operating System). Without telling Brock why he wanted it, Gates bought DOS for a sum which it has since returned to him roughly 20,000 times.

Gates took right to the basic fact of the Information Age: the money is made in trade and not creation. Technopeasants write the code. Their suited lords get rich from it. Gates, at the podium, still looked the prototypical hacker, even to the reflexive re-positioning of glasses which no longer slid. Nevertheless, his blandly uncandid portrayal of OS/2's enthusiastic acceptance could only have come from the corporate captain he is.

The Belly Of COMDEX

Paul and I descended from the top of the Riviera into the belly of COMDEX. For different reasons, we were both hoping that at least one of the 1700+ exhibitors would show us something paradigm-warpingly new. He was looking for breakthrough products because it's his job. I was looking because it's my dream.

It was obvious at once that we'd sift a lot of chaff before we'd find the seeds from which any desirable future might grow. There was no shortage of DOS clones so similar as to literally merit the name, or, for that matter, apparently identical disk drives, accounting software packages, databases, laptops, trade mags, networks, printers, boards, mice, modems, and monitors.

I began to wonder how any market could provide niches for so many perfectly redundant products. I'm still wondering about that. But at least the vast barrens of COMDEX made it clear to me who that market is: bureaucrats.

You can call them managers, administrative assistants, or office drones. If you've the stomach for it, you can even call them "knowledge workers." Whatever you call them, they wear a white collar and these are their machines. We're talking personal productivity tools here, mister! We're talking enhanced workplace throughput! We're talking power desktop solutioning!

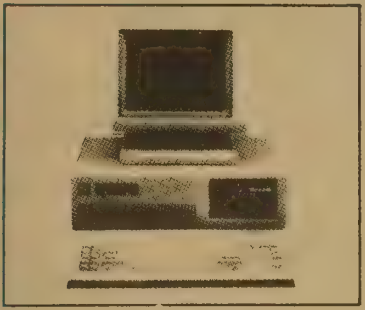
Nowhere in evidence were such devices as one might use to re-vision the universe or expand consciousness. No, indeed. We're talking conscious-

continued

Rev. John Perry Barlow is a retired rancher, techno-crank, and the "other" lyricist for the Grateful Dead. He takes his ordination more seriously than most Universal Life ministers.

FREE WORD PROCESSOR *

***With any system purchase thru Jan. 31 - See details below.**

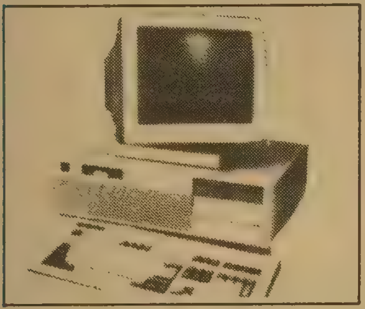


386 SYSTEM: $1899

- 16/8/4.77 MHz 0-wait 80386-16 motherboard
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM installed
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Award/Phoenix 386 BIOS
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Hard/floppy controller
- 250 watt U.L. listed power supply
- Hercules comp. monographics card with printer port
- 14″ flat screen amber or paper white monitor
- AT deluxe case (space for 5 half-ht. drives, RESET/TURBO buttons, RESET/HDD/TURBO LEDS)
- Enhanced 101 mechanical-tactile keyboard
- Serial port, game port, parallel port

OPTIONS

20 MHz system upgrade	add $200
Color upgrade (640x200)	add 160
EGA upgrade (640x350)	add 360
NEC II Multisync Monitor w/VGA card	add 680
360 KB floppy disk drive	add 65
1.44 MB 3½″ floppy drive (PS 2 comp.)	add 110
ST 251 40 MB hard disk (39 ms)	add 385
ST 251-1 40 MB hard disk (28 ms)	add 425
ST 4096 80 MB hard disk (28 ms)	add 645



286 SYSTEM: $1475

- 6/10 MHz (80286-10 CPU)
- 640K RAM on board
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 200 watt power supply
- Monochrome/graphics card
- 2 parallel ports
- 1 serial port (second optional)
- 1 game port
- Socket for math coprocessor chip
- On board clock/calendar
- AT case w/LED buttons
- AT enhanced keyboard
- **FREE AMBER TTL monitor w/swivel and tilt**
- **40 MB Miniscribe 3650 hard disk w/controller**

FREE CITIZEN 120-D printer w/printer cable

OPTIONS

Color upgrade (640x200)	add $160
EGA upgrade (640x350)	add 360
40 MB ST-251-1 (28ms)	add 130
40 MB ST-251 hard disk (39ms)	add 95
360K floppy disk drive	add 65
720K floppy disk drive	add 89
1.44 MB 3½″ floppy disk drive	add 110
VGA upgrade	add 680

XT SYSTEM: $1125

- 4.77/10 MHz
- 512K RAM on board
- 1 360K floppy drive
- 150 watt power supply
- Monochrome/graphics card
- 2 parallel ports
- 1 serial port (second optional)
- 1 game port
- Socket for math co-processor chip
- Clock/Calendar
- XT slide-in case
- AT enhanced keyboard
- **FREE amber TTL monitor w/swivel & tilt**
- **30 MB hard disk w/RLL controller**
- **FREE CITIZEN 120-D printer w/printer cable**

OPTIONS

Color upgrade (640x200)	add $160
EGA upgrade (640x350)	add 360
360K floppy disk drive	add 65
720K 3½″ floppy disk drive	add 89

FREE
surge protector with system purchase.
Multi User Systems and Retail Point-of-Sale

- **All systems 1 year warranty • Dealer and Consultant inquiries welcome**
- **Prices may vary w/o notice • All trademarks are acknowledged**

FREE LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSOR

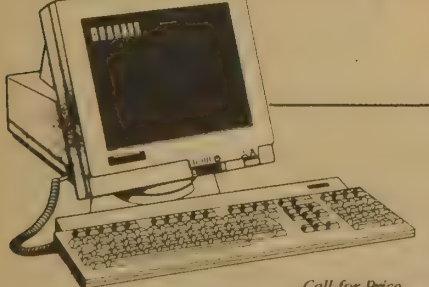
PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

Very user friendly. Utilizes spell checker, complete documentation, and mail merge. Full on-disk tutorial. Toll free support.

START THE NEW YEAR OUT RIGHT!

VE *Valerio Enterprises Inc.*

818-343-1038
18341 Sherman Way #104 F
Reseda, CA 91335



Call for Price

TeleVideo® 965 and 9320 Terminals

965 Powerful and Versatile

Features

- Three operating modes: ASCII, ANSI, PC terminal
- ASCII, ANSI, enhanced PC or IBM RT./316X keyboards
- Choice of green or paper-white display
- 23 popular terminal emulations
- VideoDesk™ desktop accessories package
- Multiple display formats up to 49 lines by 132 columns
- High-resolution, 10 x 16 character cell

9320 Ultimate in VT320 Compatibility

Features

- Programmable function keys in set-up
- DB25 and DEC connect-compatible host and printer ports, with full RS232 modem control
- Enhanced VT320-compatible keyboard
- Tilt and swivel base
- Two pages of display memory in 80 or 132 columns
- TeleVideo's desktop accessories
- High-resolution, 10 x 24 character cell
- 70 Hz refresh rate

Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

4948 Whitney Ave.
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex Indtech Link
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha Fujitsu
Moniterm Star Micronics C. Itoh Mitsubishi Canon

NEW YEAR'S

EASY CREDIT NO PAYMENTS UNTIL FEB. 89!

WORDSTAR **FREE!**

Over 3,000,000 users worldwide. The standard by which all other word processors are developed and measured. Not public domain. Brand name! **FREE!** *with any PC/XT system purchased during* December *or while supplies last! Hurry!*

All Systems Fully Burned In. Test 72 hours With Extensive Diagnostics

CCI PC-XT TURBO COMPLETE w/2 DRIVES

- 4.77, 10.00 MHz
- 640K on motherboard
- Two Toshiba disk drives
- 1 printer port, 1 serial port
- Clock/calendar, game port
- Hercules Comp. graphics card
- TTL tilt swivel monitor
- 12 function keyboard (101 keys)

ONLY: **$725.00**
w/color monitor
ONLY: **$850.00**

pay as low as $25 per mo.

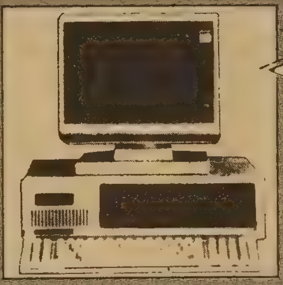
CCI COMPLETE TURBO SYSTEM
20MB Hard Disk Drive
Citizen 180D Printer & Cable
Color Graphics Monitor

ONLY **$1,225.00**
w/monochrome $1,125

- 4.77, 10.00 MHz, 640K on motherboard
- One floppy disk drive, floppy controller card
- Printer port, serial, game port, clock
- Color RGB graphics card, 640 x 200 color monitor
- 12 function keyboard, 101 keys, 150W power supply
- Seagate 20 MB hard disk w/controller
- Citizen 180D printer
- Plus free starter kit! Includes: 1 Universal printer stand, printer cable and 1 box of 10 floppy disks

pay as low as $37 per mo.

A little advice: Be careful. Know what you're buying! You'll find ads offering low prices, but incomplete systems. All CCI Systems are complete with full warranty.



CCI PC-XT TURBO with 30MB HARD DRIVE

INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE

- 4.77, 10.00 MHz
- 640K on motherboard
- One floppy disk drive
- 1 printer port, 1 serial port
- Clock/calendar, game port
- Hercules Comp. graphics card
- TTL tilt swivel monitor
- 12 function keyboard (101 keys)
- Seagate 30MB hard drive

ONLY: **$925.00**
w/40MB hard disk
ONLY: **$1025.00**

pay as low as $32 per mo.

Seagate Hard Disks
!January Price Reduction!

Model	Old Price	!New Price!
20MB ST-225 with controller	~~275.00~~	269.00
30MB ST-238R with controller	~~295.00~~	289.00
40MB 40ms ST-251 w/o controller	~~450.00~~	385.00
40MB 28ms ST-251-1 w/o controller	~~530.00~~	440.00
80MB 28ms ST-4096 w/o controller	~~775.00~~	699.00

All hard disks are brand new, not factory reconditioned, *full warranty.*

Irwin Tape Backup Drives

10MB Internal tape drive	250.00
20MB Internal tape drive	325.00
30MB Internal tape drive	400.00
40MB Internal tape drive	475.00

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES. *BRING US ANY ADVERTISED PRICE*

Consolidated Computer Industries

20611 Plummer Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-9394
Established in 1981

MasterCard VISA
Leasing

SPECIALS!!!

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE A 5 YEAR WARRANTY

PC MAGAZINE
PC Magazine, Volume 5
Number 13
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Leading Edge Word Processor w/Spell Checker & Mail Merge: Also Includes Nutshell Database Software ...from

Very user-friendly, easy to learn. 60,000 fields per record, 2 billion records per file. Automatic indexing. Online user help. Toll-free support. Yours! ***FREE!*** *With any Everex 286 system purchased during* January *or while supplies last.*

AT 286 Systems by EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

All Everex 286 systems are designed, manufactured, assembled & tested by Everex in Fremont, California. A superior American-made product at Taiwan prices, and fully backed by our 5-year warranty program.

All systems include the following:
• High speed 80286 CPU • Minimum of 512K RAM—expandable to 1MB on motherboard • 200 watt UL power supply • Clock/calendar w/battery • Western Digital hard disk/floppy controller • 1-1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive • 1 par printer port • 1 serial port • Hercules compatible graphics card • Tactile 101-key keyboard enhanced • 12" TTL amber monochrome monitor & much more!

Step 286-12 MHz

- 0 wait state includes 1MB RAM
- 1 to 1 interleave controller card
- DOS 3.3
- 1 year onsite national service contract

$1,699⁰⁰

NEW

Model	**Price**
1800IR 6.00-8.00 MHz	**1,075.00**
1800A 8.00-10.00 MHz	**1,175.00**
1800B 10.00 MHz 0 wait state 2 printer ports, 2 serial ports	**1,275.00**
1700C 12.00 MHz 0 wait state includes 1MB on board RAM memory	**1,450.00**

Step 386-16 MHz

- 0 wait state operation 2MB RAM
- 1 to 1 interleave controller card
- DOS 3.3
- 1 year onsite national service contract

$3,395⁰⁰

NEW

CITIZEN Printers

Printer Cable Free

A $14.95 value. Yours free with every printer purchase, when purchased with any CCI or Everex system.

MODEL	PRICE
180D 80 col 180 cps, 30 NLQ	165.00
MSP15E 132 col 160 cps, 40 NLQ	349.00
MSP40 80 col 240 cps, 40 NLQ	299.00
MSP45 132 col 240 cps, 40 NLQ	399.00
MSP50 80 col 300 cps, 50 NLQ	375.00
MSP55 132 col 300 cps, 50 NLQ	475.00
Tribute 124 24 pin 80 col, 66 LQ	399.00
Tribute 224 24 pin 132 col, 66 LQ	599.00

star micronics

NX-1000 80 col 144 cps 36 NLQ paper parking	189.00
NX-1000C Same as NX-1000 w/7 color printing	269.00

!January Laser Madness!

Centronics Laser Printer

ONLY $899⁰⁰

- 8 pages per minute • 512K RAM
- 300 DPI resolution • Parallel interface (additional optional 1.5MB available)

Includes the following:

- 100 sheet input/output tray (for letter or legal size paper)
- 5000 sheet toner cartridge • 300,000 page engine life
- 1 year warranty

CITIZEN Laser

ONLY $1099⁰⁰

- 10 pages per minute • 512K RAM
- 300 DPI resolution • Parallel/serial interface

Also includes:

- 250 sheet tray • 6 internal fonts • Toner cartridge

!Laser sale limited to stock on hand, so hurry!

*TERMS BASED ON APPROVED CREDIT

& WE 'LL MATCH IT! *100% IBM COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK.*

Visit our 4800 sq. ft. showroom facilities.

DISCOVER Personal Checks Available

Hours: Tue-Fri 10:00 am-7:00 pm Sat 11:00 am-5:00 pm

Prices subject to change

(818) 882-9395

ness contraction!

Plenty of which had apparently taken place. Take the matter of gender equality. After Paul and I had tramped three or four miles of COMDEX carpeting, I muttered, "Where do they get all these *girls*?"

Paul is from Berkeley and immediately asserted his political correctness with "Don't you mean to say '*women*'?"

I did not mean to say women, my choice of term having been guided by application. These persons, dizzyingly sexy in their short-skirted business suits, were unquestionably being *used* as girls. Or, more precisely, bait. Their employers hovered behind them, trolling the aisles for randy resellers.

Though their badges might indicate a position with Texxcom or PowerWare or whatever, many of them were obviously daylighting from such employment as "Nudes On Ice," and, in fact, I did see one of them well out of her business suit later on.

The marketers would have done better to employ these ladies in their professional capacity. A large number of companies were putting on small theatrical pieces. Given the talent displayed in them, one had to assume that many of the performers really did work for the company on a regular basis and were reviving thespian skills last exhibited in their Junior Class production of *Oklahoma!*

Small computers, rather than restoring individual creation, have become corporate "productivity tools," as much the means of dominating both individuals and information as were mainframes.

Apart from social benightedness, consciousness contraction had worked an intense effect on the nature of the displayed products themselves. It had squeezed most of the imagination out of what made it to this vast venue, a place where ideas should be the chief raw material.

For all the multitude of microcomputers, there are two permissible case colors: beige for the desk and flat black for the lap. You can't judge a box by its color, but it was no different within, where there were two permissible CPUs, the 80286 and the 80386.

Where was the Macintosh? Nowhere and everywhere. Actual Macintoshes were rare indeed. But an observer fresh to the scene would think that something very much like the Macintosh was the hottest news of the year. With the release of Presentation Manager, the graphical interface is at last IN. Never mind that few applications would actually run under PM, Microsoft *Windows* had the look.

The number of of passing moments when I *thought* I was looking at the paper white windows of a Mac screen would certainly bolster Apple's legal case against Microsoft.

We were treated to many demonstrations of the ease of such thrilling new technology as clickable icons, multiple applications running in tiled windows, and other elements of the desktop metaphor. The most shameless of these was IBM's own theatrical extravaganza which breathlessly demonstrated four-year-old technology as though it were tomorrow's.

"If this is so great," I asked Paul, "Why didn't these people go for Macs a long time ago?"

"Didn't know about 'em, I guess. " After all, they weren't IBM technology. And, as is commonly known, no one was ever fired for buying Big Blue.

In others words, the tyranny of job security and consensus. The proper course is the one which won't get you fired. A market as paranoid and conformist as that defined by white collar managers will not exact propel innovation by its hunger for the new. The results of this natural timidity showed all over COMDEX.

That which was innovative was almost invariably both developmental and foreign. Like Nissei Sangyo's optical disk jukebox, a storage device about the size of a Sun CPU into which one could pack a significant percentage of the Library of Congress. Or Sony's DAT tape drive which could store 1.3 gigabytes in a package so small you could probably use body cavities for smuggling it. Or Twix's personal data microwave which, for five grand, will blast your data across town at 19, 200 squeaky clean baud. This product came from those notoriously imaginative folks, the Swiss.

In search of American breakthroughs, Paul and I went to the Hall of Press Kits, a quarter acre of glossy PR. I descended immediately into datashock, stumbling behind Paul, stupid with brain-glaze. Never have I seen so many words say so little. Nor did one detect an endangering level of excitement out in the vast barrens of the exhibit halls. Aside from the dress code, the scene kept reminding me of a suburban mall a couple of days after Thanksgiving. Clutching their bulging and gaily-colored plastic bags, the COMDEX-oids had the look of shoppers in major migration. There was that same uneasy satiety, the same troubled self-absorption, the same utter joylessness.

Which made it a wonderful thing whenever we encountered anyone with the sparkle of actual interest, regardless of how morbid it might be. We fell in with a very alert young physicist from Xerox PARC one evening. He had little good to say about most of what he had seen but at least gave evidence of involvement with it.

The second night we ran into a couple of mathematicians from Autodesk whom I had barely met at the Hackers Conference. In this context, we greeted one another like separated twins. Like the physicist, they told us of The One Truly New Thing. In their description, it had a mythic quality. It would be hard to find...its location was difficult to describe. We would have to look hard.

They were right. We tramped the backwaters of the Hilton Exhibit Hall for hours before coming on it. There it was: the magic eyepiece, The Private Eye. The invention of a fellow from Cambridge named Al Becker, it provides the first heads-up display for people who are not flying supersonic killer jets. Hanging from a headset about two inches from one's left cheekbone, the tiny screen projects a virtual display into the middle distance. With it, you could probably operate a computer while doing about anything short of sleeping or making love.

The potential applications of this gizmo are limited only by the imagination, but, at the very least, it looks like a good way of getting people out of the office. Interestingly, Becker created it without any application in mind, hoping to inspire rather than meet the expectations of a market.

He had come to COMDEX in search of 100 people or companies who could imagine a truly interesting use for it. If you came up with a good idea, you would get a development prototype for next to nothing. If you didn't, you could be IBM and you still wouldn't get one.

Becker clearly had a unique sense of what he was doing. He had previously co-founded a couple of companies, Kurzweil and Cadmus, from each of which he had taken leave as soon as they became institutions. He actually seemed to like making ideas happen as much as he liked making money.

If there were more people in the computer business like Al Becker, COMDEX would be a very different experience.

Breakfast With Big Blue

Dawns my second day at COMDEX. Out on Convention Center Way, the suits are streaming eastward toward the hovering saucer of the Convention Center as though returning to the Mother Ship. This vision, combined with their regularity of gait and dispassion of expression, wedges me right into a remake of *Invasion of the Body Snatchers* before I've even had a chance to wake up.

I'm starting to feel what Dr. Thompson called "bad craziness." In the hope of restoring internal order as well as lowering my profile, I put on a tie. We are, after all, going to the IBM breakfast. Where craziness of whatever sort will be about as welcome as anti-matter.

By some miracle, we get a cab to the Tropicana. There IBM has rented for us a breakfast nook only a little larger than a football field. As the soon as the guards admit the gathered hordes, a sound system the wattage of which approximates the Grateful Dead's starts lathering us with synth-pop at a decibel level guaranteed to eliminate idle chatter.

This continues through breakfast. Which is a pity since I really want to hear what the IBM employees at our table are shouting at each other. Close up, they don't seem so much like cyborgs. I want to know them as humans.

Finally the Main Event begins. The lights are doused, the "music" swells, and suddenly the room is a cat's cradle of stabbing laser beams. To my complete astonishment, staid old IBM then puts on a *son et lumiére* display which would have caused a less composed acidhead to faint with joy. The only thing I've ever seen like it was Captain EO at Disneyland. It is a triumph of imagination, and I fully expect the crowd to head for the doors as though fire had broken out.

But they don't. They're captivated. When it's over, they hoot and whistle like a bunch of adolescents. I realize suddenly that businessmen hunger for imaginative daring as much as I do...they're just afraid to invest in it as individuals. Schooled up like this, and taken by surprise, they embrace it at once.

Unfortunately, the light show will be their last taste of it for the morning. Incredibly Big Management has a batting order of power speakers ready to whip us into a frenzy over Micro Channel architecture, OS/2, and SAA.

The lead was George Conrades, IBM's V.P. of Marketing. In a fairly short speech, he used the words "strong," "stronger," or "strongest" 27 times by my rough count. These combined with the frequent use of words like "aggressive," "driven," "optimize," and "strategize," the practice of hurling

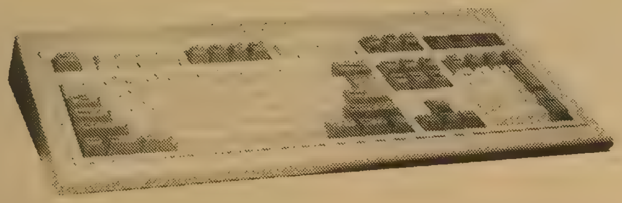
continued

BTC

Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

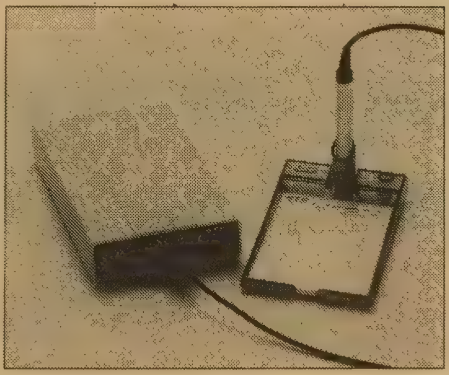
Keyboards



BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

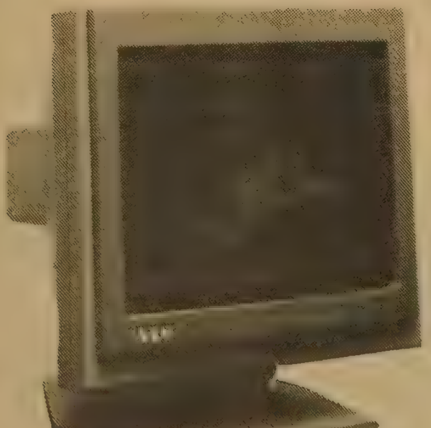
Bar Code Reader

The BTC-202 Bar Code Reader scans a variety of codes and automatically adjusts to different bar-code symbols. The BTC-202 is IBM PC/XT/AT compatible and lets you work with your keyboard at the same time. Comes as a card-slot reader or with ruby wand for fast and accurate readings.

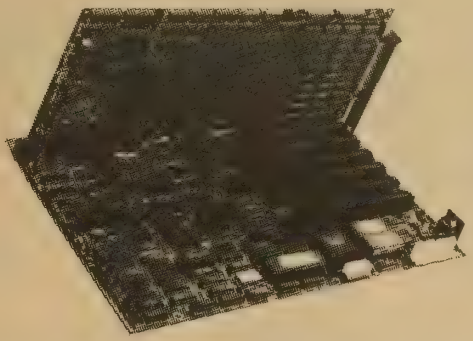


Monochrome Monitors

BTC Introduces the T-1418 flat screen, high resolution monochrome monitors for IBM PC and compatible computers. The T-1418 provides sharp imaging with a 14" diagonal non-glare screen that delivers 40% greater display capability and 720 x 350 resolution. Available in paper white or amber phosphors.



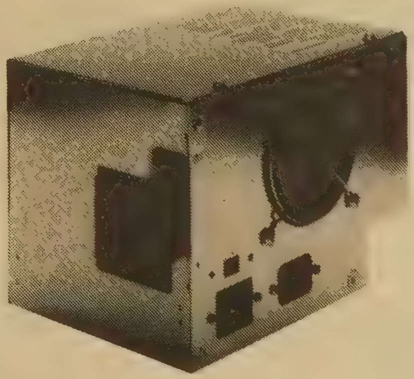
Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

Power Supply

The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.



So, whether you're an OEM or dealer looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC for the dealer nearest you.

CALL NOW

BTC™

(415) 657-3956

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

consonants like darts, and an abundance of military metaphors to make it a vividly virile performance. That he pitched it to the management class was evident in the use of such magnificently bureaucratic neologisms as "solutioning."

But as far as I could tell, his style contained most of the content. The only thing he said which sounded like news to me was his characterization of IBM's mainframes as "super servers" for the PS/2 line, which, if indicative of IBM's new world-view, is one of the all-time great cases of a tail wagging a dog.

Though microcomputers still account for less than 7% of IBM's $50+ billion annual gross, the breakfast made it clear that they are taken very seriously. The folks in the Entry Systems Division, IBM's odd name for their microcomputer group, are no longer the "wild ducks of Boca Raton."

Don Estridge, the visionary computer hero who created the PC, is long dead, and in his place we have the since-departed Bill Lowe, who the *Wall Street Journal* once characterized as "an old-style IBM man," noting nastily that "his wooden public image has prompted some critics to dub him the Gerald Ford of the industry."

Hey, Jerry Ford was at least funny sometimes. Bill Lowe, both in his speech and in the following press conference, most assuredly was not. Neither were the ubiquitous Bill Gates (who gave another demo of the whiz-bang new graphical interface), David House of Intel, or Enzo Torresi of Businessland.

Not that they should bear any comic obligation. It's just that I regard the complete absence of wit to be the first and most pervasive symptom of totalitarianism. Whenever I find myself in a place which is completely barren of humor, I start looking around for evidence of thought control.

And the IBM breakfast was a wonderland of manipulated reality. Whether they were talking about the massive and enthusiastic acceptance of both OS/2 and the Micro Channel, or dismissing the threat of the Gang of Nine's EISA, or refusing to even admit the existence of the Macintosh, these were people who were able to describe a nonexistent world with as much sincerity as anyone in *1984*.

Indeed, the freebooters among them can slip seamlessly from one reality to the next without missing a beat. It was a very different world which Gates described when he addressed MacWorld Boston last summer. And I would imagine that Torresi sings another tune for a breakfast laid out by, say, Compaq.

I would be less concerned if I thought their inconsistencies were conscious lies. Rather they are adapting to an environment of consciousness where such fixities as The Truth simply don't exist.

Threat or Menace?

We are very proud of our freedoms in America, and yet most of us now work in corporate environments which restrict, distort, and confine our thoughts, words, and actions as rigidly as any communist regime. We exercise little choice in what we wear to work, where we live, what we say out loud, and finally, by habit, what we think to be true.

But wait, you'll protest, they'll shoot you in Russia if you don't go along. Naaah. They pretty much quit that years ago. The consequences of free expression in the Soviet Union are much the same as they are here: disenfranchisement and loss of economic security.

Bureaucracy is bureaucracy, is bureaucracy and it doesn't make a damned bit of difference what sort of purpose or ideology it adorns itself with. It is always a machine in which people are interchangeable parts and must behave accordingly. Small computers, rather than restoring individual creation, have become corporate "productivity tools," as much the means of dominating both individuals and information as were mainframes.

COMDEX gave me a vision of the future which would make the movie *Brazil* look like a day at the beach. I saw an economy entirely based on bureaucracy, every mother's son a "knowledge worker."

Most manufacturing will be devoted to electronically automating bureaucratic functions. The mountains of meaningless data will require desktop storage devices with capacities measured in terabytes. All real creation will cease and Americans would devote ourselves to an endless loop of office supply.

Everyone will wear a blue suit, stare all day into a CRT, give occasional power speeches to mask his cultural emasculation, suppress whatever errant ideas break through, live in Marriotts and secretly know that he is doing nothing useful at all. Meaning will be replaced entirely by job security. Production will be measured by data shuffled. No one will have any idea what the truth might be about anything. And laughter will get you fired.

COMDEX made me think that such a world might, like IBM, be "Right for Today, Ready for Tomorrow." ☐

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

286 TURBO PERFORMANCE SYSTEM

AST, EVEREX, WESTERN DIGITAL ALL W/SAME PACKAGE AS THE 286

- Seagate 20MB Hard Disk
- 12" Amber TTL Monitor with swivel base
- 80286-10 MHz System (13.2 MHz performance)
- 512KB Ram installed on board
- Enhanced AT Case with LED, Reset, & Keylock
- 220W Power Supply (Super Quiet)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Disk Controller
- One 360KB (Teac) DS/DD Drive
- Monographics card with printer port
- Keytronic 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery
- Assembled, tested and 48 hours burn-in

20 MB YES!

SYSTEM PRICE: **$1,160.00**

OPTIONS:
- Upgrade to 12 MHz motherboard .... $ 40.00
- Upgrade to 40MB Seagate 135.00
- Upgrade to 80MB ST-4096 .... 385.00
- Upgrade to EGA Package 340.00
- Upgrade to VGA Package 540.00

AST Premium COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Professional 10MHz AT system

$1,835.00

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Professional 10MHz AT system

$1,465.00

WESTERN DIGITAL CORPORATION

Professional 12.5MHz AT system

$1,520.00

12.5 MHz

386 SCIENTIFIC WORKSTATION

40 MB YES!

- Micronics 80386 20MHz Motherboard with 20MHz Processor
- 1 MB (1,024 KB) static ram installed
- One Seagate 40MB Hard Disk (auto head-park)
- Enhanced AT Case with LED, Reset, & Keylock
- 220W Power Supply (Super Quiet)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Disk Controller
- One 1.2MB (Teac) DS/HD Drive
- Monographics card with printer port
- Samsung 14" B&W Flat Screen Monitor
- Parallel Port, Serial Port, and Game Port
- Keytronic 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Assembled, Tested and 48 Hours Burn-in

SYSTEM PRICE: **$2,498.00**

- Upgrade to 80MB ST-4096 .... add $250.00
- Upgrade to VGA Package .... add 540.00

SUPER SALE 714-898-4179 714-898-4349

AST Premium Model 80 .... **$1,399.00**
US Robotic 1200B Int. Modem 65.00
US Robotic 2400B Int. Modem 135.00
Logitech Serial/Bus Mouse 72.00/82.00
Panasonic 1091i II Printer 187.00
Star NX-2400 24 Pin Printer 325.00
NEC P5300 24 Pin (**360 DPI** !!!) 695.00
MaxLogic 800×600 Super EGA Card .. 152.00
Teknika 13" Multisync (927×580) ... 420.00
ACER 102 keys Keyboard (OEM) 52.00
Keytronic 101 keys Keyboard (OEM) 57.00
AT I/O Card (Parallel/Serial/Game) 32.00
Multi I/O (FDC/P/S/Game/Clock) 41.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Volume Discount Available

GIG Gamma International Group
12362 Beach Blvd., #3, Stanton, CA 90680

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

VISA MasterCard

NETWORKING/MAINTENANCE & REPAIR/APPLICATION PROGRAMMING/SERVICE CONTRACT INSTALLATION/FINANCING/LEASING AVAILABLE/ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

MON.-FRI. 10 to 7 p.m. (Sat. 10-3 p.m.)

TOP PERFORMANCE- AT THE SMALLEST PRICE:

ACT NOW
386 SYSTEM

Prices may not last

System includes:
- 16 MHz 80386 Processor
- 1 MB On Board (Expandable to 4 MB)
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Case
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Video Display Card
- High Resolution Monitor
- **RUNS OS/2 OPERATING SYSTEM**

With Tower Cabinet Only: $2795

Mono: $2595 Color: $2795

30 DAYS ONLY!!
286 Complete System $1299

System includes
- 6/12 MHz Turbo Main Board
- 512K Memory on Board
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Full Size AT Case
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Hard Disk Controller
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Monitor
- 32 MB Hard Drive

Options

640K upgrade . .$63 1 MB $250

8 MHz XT TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

$659

System includes:
- 4.77/8 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 640K on board
- One floppy disk drive
- 150 W Power Supply
- Case
- AT-style keyboard
- Video Display Card
- Floppy disk controller
- Multi I/O card
- Hi-Res Monitor

Coupon Expires December 23

10 MHz XT TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

$679

System includes:
- 4.77/10 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 640K on board
- One floppy disk drive
- 150 W Power Supply
- Case
- AT-style keyboard
- Video Display Card
- Floppy disk controller
- Multi I/O card
- Hi-Res Monitor

Coupon Expires December 23

Spare Parts

Monitors

RGB		TTL	
Samsung	$235	Packard Bell	.75
Samsung	345	Parco	.85
Packard Bell	.335		

EGA	
TAXAN 770	.539
NEC Multisync	.599
EGA Autoswitch card	.149

Coupon Expires December 23

Hard/Floppy Disks

TEAC 360	$73	Mitsumi 1.2 MB	.84
TEAC 1.2MB	.92	Seagate ST225 20 MB w/ controller	.269
Sony 720K 3.5"	.82	Seagate ST238 30 MB w/ controller	.285
Sony 1.44 M 3.5"	.92	Seagate ST251 40 MB	.360
Fujitsu 360K	.70	Formatting Drives	.10
Mitsumi 360	.68		

Coupon Expires December 23

Printers

Panasonic 1080	$169
1091	.199
Citizen 120D	.169
Epson LX 800	.210
Epson LQ 500, 24 pin	.370
Epson LQ 850	.530

Coupon Expires December 23

***Help!* the command that IBM forgot.** **only $29.95**

DOS *Help!* is great for new users.
- DOS *Help!* won an award for tutorial excellence from the COMPUTER PRESS ASSOCIATION.
- The SUBJECT INDEX and COMMAND SUMMARIES make it easy to find any DOS topic.
- The integrated GLOSSARY lets you look up new concepts as you read the text, then pop back to the original topic. **DOS *Help!* makes you an instant expert!**

Flambeaux SOFTWARE

A C T International

(714) 952-8999
FAX: (714) 952-3804
10772 Noel Street,
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Items reflect a 3% cash discount. Shipping and handling charges extra. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

REALIZABLE FANTASIES • BY JIM WARREN

Cursors, Consumers, Cameras, and Worms

More toys needed by children of all ages:

More Complete Cursor Control

Text editors have positioning commands that move the cursor to the beginning of the next word and beginning of the next line. Most have commands to move it to the end of the current line and end of the previous line. But few have commands to move to the end of the current word or end of the previous word—move to their last characters—an often-useful function.

The Goddesses of Symmetry and Utility demand correction of this shortcoming.

Consumer Reports On CD-ROM

The last decade or so of the Consumers' Union's eminently useful *Consumer Reports* (monthly) and *Buying Guide* (annual, different content) should be economically available on CD-ROM with robust computerized indexing and fast retrieval.

C'mon CU; you provide invaluable consumer information. Don't limit its utility by bulk of paper and manual indexing. Note: Information on older products is useful to consumers of used stuff—cars, refrigerators, VCRs, etc.

I knew CD-ROM drives only cost a few hundred dollars, and there were some dandy CD-ROMs available—such as Microsoft's "Bookshelf" (containing 10 major reference "books" with interfaces to a dozen major word processors). But I didn't realize there were already several thousand CD-ROMs available—providing everything from Florida nautical sea charts, to white-page listings from 300 New England states' phone books, to census data and Library of Congress records. Still needed, however, is for the prices of many of them to drop by one or two orders of magnitude.

For a theoretically comprehensive listing, get a copy of CD-ROMS *In Print, 1988-1989*, from Meckler Corp. (11 Ferry Lane West, Westport, CT 06880).

Image Scanners And 35mm Lenses

Microcomputing piggy-backed much of its initial low cost on existent consumer products. Television sets begat low-cost displays; cassette audio tapes begat early low-cost mass storage; telephone lines begat low cost computer communications; videogames begat low-cost joysticks, etc.

Copyright © 1989 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved.

Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

With the onset of hyperstuff that uses images and pictures as readily as text, and lowering-cost gigabyte storage, it's time to have inexpensive digital-image scanners that use popular 35mm camera lenses—Nikon, Canon, etc. This would allow one scanner to be used to input a variety of images—"close-up" pages, drawings, photos, "distant" real estate pictures, and "far out" astronomical images—all by shared utility of 35mm camera lenses.

(Video cameras should also share 35mm lenses, but this isn't a video column.)

Lenseless scanner bodies—like lenseless camera bodies—should provide varied capabilities for varied prices. One variation would be binary black-and-white imaging (sufficient for text and tech drawings), or gray-scale B&W, or full color with single and multiple intensity bits per color pixel. Another range should be pixels per unit on the scanner's image surface; note that pixels per unit of the original image or scene would depend on the lense being used.

Autodesk's founder, John Walker, tells me that such gadgets were at least once available from Data-Copy in Mountain View, and Iconix in New York state—but definitely not cheap.

Also: I wonder how this dovetails with the electronic-image still cameras now being developed in Japan?

Be Loyal To Apple—Don't Buy Macs

Some months ago (editorial lead-times are infuriating!), while most micro makers were announcing lower prices for hardware with higher capabilities, Apple announced higher prices for current products—most notably their Macs. Part of the rationale for the price increase—at least unofficially—was that the Mac was becoming so popular that Apple was backlogged on Mac orders.

Well now, if Apple increased their prices because they had too many orders, we should certainly continue the strong customer loyalty that has done so much to build Apple: We must forgo buying Macs until that nasty ol' backlog is overcome and Apple has excess inventory, so it can loyally lower its prices for its loyal customers. (Be sure to drop a note to John Sculley saying why you're delaying your Mac purchase.)

As a consumer fantasy, let us prove that loyalty is valuable—and reciprocal.

Legalize Fishing Worms

Last November, we had a national front-page furor over a computer "worm" (incorrectly called a "virus" by most of the unknowledgable media). That worm pulled down most of the UNIX-based computers on Internet.

But computer worms—like fishing worms—can be of great value. In the midst of the howls for still more repressive statutes, perhaps poorly drafted by ill-informed congress-people—who may be eager for the accompanying publicity—let us explicitly *permit* useful worms that catch system security holes:

Laws should protect worm-makers who succeed in penetrating networked computer systems

Laws should protect worm-makers who succeed in penetrating networked computer systems, provided their worms do nothing more than announce their presence—and perhaps, in the process, embarrass too-complacent system bureaucrats. Like protecting "whistle blowers" who identify faulty or costly projects, such worm-makers should be permitted and encouraged. They are particularly important in detecting and correcting computer insecurities before such frailties cause harm.

If I remember correctly, Stanford Research Institute once had a high-priced research group whose singular function was to penetrate supposedly "secure" systems. This clearly valuable function is apparently now available for much lower cost—just worm-makers' ego strokes and bureaucrats' earned embarrassment.

Accurate Reporting About Computing

While we're on the subject of last November's Internet worm, let's consider a fantasy desperately needing realization—accuracy in reporting about computing. For instance:

Some ill-informed press and teevee reporters performed a sensationalizing disservice. They said the "virus" (worm) penetrated a Department of Defense computer system—frightening!—but failed to emphasize that the network was DoD only by funding. Though many reporters included this important point, too many said little or nothing about these facts. It wasn't a defense system. It contained essentially no classified information. It was not used for any real military computing. It was mostly university computers, to which many thousands of "insecure" students and faculty have extensive access. These facts cast a very different light on reports that a Defense Department computer system had been penetrated.

You can help: Write letters to editors and station managers when you see such disinformation—or dis-implications—about computing. Responsible journalists will accept, appreciate, and remember such contributions to accuracy.

Suggestions Solicited

Send suggestions for this column to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062. Published proposals will be attributed to their authors unless anonymity is requested. ☐

LOWEST TOSHIBA SYSTEMS PRICES

Model	Description	Price
• T-1000	80C88, 720 KB, 512K memory, MS DOS	$760
• T-1200 F	1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 80C86	$1299
• T-1200 FB	1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″, 720 KB, 80C86, Back Lit	$1520
• T-1200 H	20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, 80C86	$2150
• T-1200 HB	20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, Back Lit	$2280
• T-3100	640K RAM, 720K, 3½″, 80286, 20 MB Hard Disk	$2600
• T-3200	40 MB Hard Disk EGA, 1 MG RAM, 1 Drive, 80286	$3450
• T-5100	40 MB Hard Drive, 1.44 Drive, 2 MB RAM, 80386	$4360

FREE
carrying case
with any system purchase!

- CORPORATE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

NEW !

- **T 3100e** 80286, 20 MB hard disk, 20 ms, 1 meg RAM $2650
- **T 1600** 12 MHz, 20 MB hard disk, 1.44 MB 3½″ diskette drive, 1MB RAM detachable backlit EGA display $2999

PRINTERS

Model	Description	Price
• P 321 SL	216 cps. dot LQ	$450
• P 341 SL	216 cps., 72 cps LQ, wide carriage	$650
• P 351 SX	360 cps., 120 cps LQ	$920
• PageLaser 12	12 pgs. per min., up to 25,000 pgs. per mo.	$2327

EXTRAS

Item	Price
• 768K card for T 1000	$299
• Modem for T 1000	299
• Carrying case for T 1000	49
• Laptop Modems	299
• 5¼ ext. drive	325
• 720K floppy disk drive	$80
• Carrying case for 3200 and 5100	59
• 1.44 floppy disk drive	100

Carrying cases, modems, and memory boards avail. for all systems listed above.

ICC
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

818-894-1100
FAX 818-891-3285
16175 ROSCOE BLVD. SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

Outside Apple

CEO Bill Campbell On The First Year At Claris

By Mary Eisenhart
Photos: Patricia Leeds

It's December 20 at Claris, and Bill Campbell is looking at me as if I bear the Mark Of Geraldo.

Specifically, he seems to be having grave misgivings about the wisdom of letting A Journalist anywhere near Chief Financial Officer Dan McCammon's office.

However, it's too late. Public relations manager Dan Rampe and I have joined the throng of giggling and slightly nervous Claris-ites gathered a safe distance from the now denuded-of-furniture office of the CFO. Inside the office, on a fresh carpet of straw, stands an elegant, equally nervous cow of the general Brahmaesque persuasion, who's getting reassuring pats from an agricultural gentleman who manages to look more than a little like a Forth programmer.

It's McCammon's birthday, see, and this unexpected denizen of his office is the culmination of weeks of elaborate subterfuge.

Why a cow? "Well," says Rampe, as we're heading back to Campbell's office to address the business at hand, "Dan's from Texas, so we figured he knew about that stuff..."

Campbell's feeling a little gun-shy about journalists. Not unreasonably, all things considered, since the still-unannounced product he now refers to as the "no-comment word processor," the feature-laden successor to the aging MacWrite, has been extensively discussed in the Mac press for weeks. The leak, apparently, was not intentional, and Claris is now steadfastly refusing to even discuss whether it's going to announce any products at the upcoming Macworld Expo in San Francisco.

Claris was founded in 1987 in response to concerns among the third-party Macintosh developer community that Apple ought not to be in the applications business. On due reflection, Apple agreed, and spun off Claris. The company is now a subsidiary of Apple, ensconced in its own headquarters in Mountain View; sometime in 1989, the company hopes to have an Initial Public Offering of Claris stock, with Apple continuing to hold a minority interest.

In its first year of existence, Claris has released updates for the four Mac packages it received from Apple: the low-end *MacPaint* and *MacWrite* and the more sophisticated *MacDraw* and *MacProject*. It filled out its product line with a series of acquisitions and internally-developed products: *FileMaker* (acquired along with its parent company, Nashoba Systems), the *SmartForm* series, and *Claris CAD*. On the Apple II side, in addition to the perennial favorite *AppleWorks*, which it brought over from Apple, Claris offers *AppleWorks GS* and *MultiScribe GS*, which it acquired along with their developer, StyleWare.

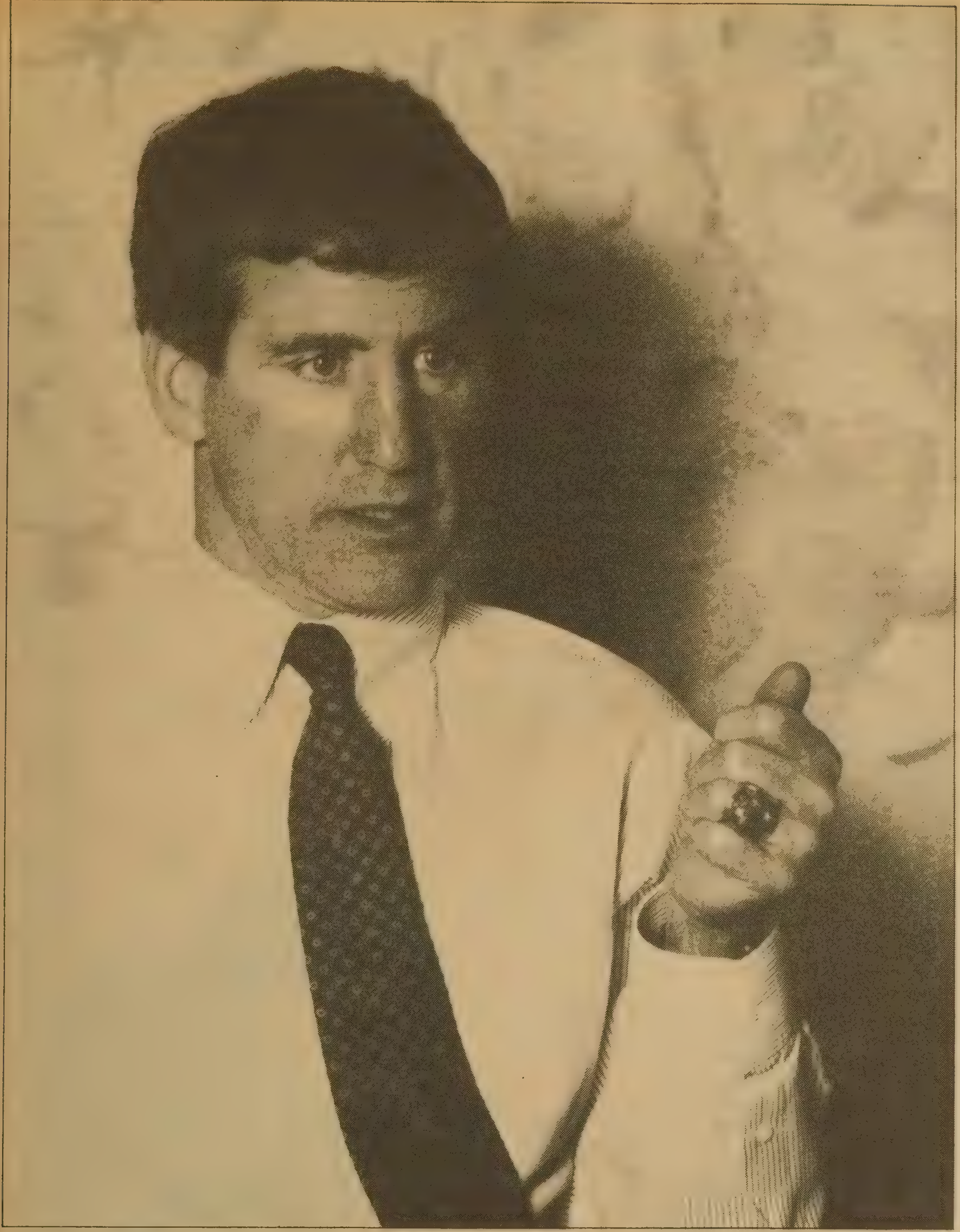
Perhaps because of its unusual origins, Claris has been the subject of rumor and speculation since its inception, to a degree which still seems to surprise even a long-time Apple veteran like Campbell. Formerly executive vice president and group executive for sales and marketing at Apple, Campbell was involved in the creation of Claris from the beginning and has been in charge of the fledgling company since it was spun off. After a year of working to bring Claris to a position of independence from its parents and establish it as a serious contender in its own right, he managed to take some time from a frantic day (even without the bovine distraction) to discuss the company's origins, strategy and future.

To backtrack a little, what was the genesis of Claris and the thinking behind it, and where are you with regard to Apple now?

Claris was born out of a little bit of controversy. At one point Apple—I was part of Apple's management team at that time—had decided that we were going to bring in *4th Dimension* from ACI in France, and that we were going to put an Apple logo on it and distribute it in the US.

Now the fact is that Apple had been labeling applications since 1983 with *AppleWorks*, '84 with the Macintosh applications. And the reason that the Macintosh applications were bundled was twofold. First of all, the reason that they were labeled at all and then bundled was that Steve Jobs felt, in his wisdom, that in order to define a new hardware-software platform standard, he needed to demonstrate its capability. The uniqueness of that platform was demonstrated by *MacWrite* and *MacPaint*, consistency of interface, ease of use—he was very rigid about the rules: Write to the toolbox so that the consistency would be maintained. And as you can tell today, on the eve of 1989, that has worked phenomenally well. Over a period of of time two other applications were labeled, *MacDraw* and *MacProject*.

Soon those products were capable of being exceeded by third parties. And the Apple logo was a competi-



> "We will take metaphors that have been previously thought of as inaccessible and make them accessible. Our role in word processing is not to go higher and higher and higher and make it more complex. What we would like to do is give, in another generation of word processor, more of the features that users want without losing that accessibility."

tive threat. Primarily because the Apple logo added value in excess of the product's ability to perform.

People would default to it.

Absolutely. So basically what we had done is let the applications...I won't say let them decline, but they were not really improved. People were able to exceed those. Apple was in a little bit of a bind, not having updated the applications, not having provided support for them, as well as competing with third parties.

Well, the catalyst was *4th Dimension*. The decision to bring that inside was met, in the software community, with great hostility, and very simply, Jean-Louis Gassee, Mike Spindler, and myself met and decided that we probably shouldn't do this. In fact, what it did was that it called into question the fact that we were labeling applications at all.

We decided, as a result of giving *4th Dimension* back to ACI, which went off to be Guy Kawasaki's company Acius here in the US, that we should get out of the application business. So we wrote a white paper for John Sculley's staff, suggested that we get out of the applications business. One of the options that we recommended that should be considered was that these applications should be used as a core group of products to begin a company, a company whose primary purpose would be Macintosh development, optimizing the Macintosh platform.

The second part of this is that just about the same time PS/2 had been announced with OS/2, and though a year and a half later it's not yet proven to be the competitive threat that Apple had anticipated, at that time the graphics interface that had been described appeared to be a competitive threat, and we were very concerned that Apple would lose its differentiator. There were some applications that had been done at that time that were written for *Windows* and ported back to Macintosh, and the best advantages of Macintosh were not taken advantage of.

So in the decision we made to use these products to start a company, the primary thing was to eliminate the competition with third-party developers, but the second was to put a major company in place whose primary purpose would be Macintosh applications, to optimize Macintosh, to write to all of its advantages. And with those two challenges in place, I raised my hand and felt that that would be something I would like to do.

On April 27 of 1987, everything happened very quickly. The board approved it and John released it to the press. We weren't known at Apple to keep secrets inside very long, so we felt that we had to get this out to the press with a very clear message. John announced it to the press; it was announced that its purpose was to optimize the Macintosh platform, it would be spun off as an independent company—18 months to two years was the time frame that had been suggested—and it was felt that over a period of time Apple would reduce its holdings to have a minority position in the company.

It took us about five , almost six months, to separate financially from Apple. The software group was really a product marketing group; most of the marketing had been done other places. Sales were done through the sales force, there was really no separate division that ran this, so that all of the operating structure had to be put in place. We hired a team, many of them from Apple, people that I'd worked with very closely: John Zeisler, who'd been director of business marketing at Apple; Donna Dubinsky, who was director of sales and had gone to International; Dan McCammon, CFO; David Kinser, vp of operations. Those are the Apple people. Bill Joos [Claris vp of US Sales] who came from a manufacturers' rep out of southern California and had done a lot of consulting for us over time, and one of the key hires, Silicon Valley guru and a technology wizard, Yogen Dalal [Claris vp of product development], who'd been one of the founders of Metaphor and before that was at Xerox PARC.

The team came together, we put the operations in place, we separated financially in September. We had our own packaging and launched the company formally in January—we're coming up to our one-year anniversary in January at Macworld.

The relationship with Apple continues to be total separation—a little bit more separated than we'd like. We'd like it to be somewhat closer, but I think Apple had a really hands-off attitude so that there would be no question from other software developers in the third-party community that Claris was not getting favored treatment.

The intent to spin off the company and make it separate is only mitigated by what is a kind of uncomfortable public market at this point. We're operating independently right now; I would think that it's realistic to say that sometime from mid-summer on we would be ready to go, given that the public market is accepting of IPOs.

So we're not far away. We've spent a year putting a lot of structure in place. We have always thought of ourselves as a worldwide company—it takes a lot of investment, and of course being a private company, or a sub of a large company, we had the time and the financial backing to be able to put structure in. So we've done that.

We've grown tremendously over the last year—obviously I can't give you any numbers, but it's sufficient to say I think it'll be a surprise when we in fact do go public. We have commanding share of a few major segments—low-end word processing and graphics in particular, and there are a few other categories that we're about to enter, and hopefully create—one product that we're releasing this week is called *SmartForm,* the *SmartForm* series, a designer package and an assistant, which allows the form to be filled out. And *Claris CAD* was the other—we feel like we're going to take what had been a high-end specialized segment and bring that down and make it very horizontal.

But there are other things that you'll see us do over a period of time. We needed to put structure in place that would allow us to grow. Now that the growth is taking place, the structure is development, the structure is operations. We have a manufacturing and distribution facitity in Dublin, about 30 people, we're localizing 44 versions in 10 languages over there.

So that's where we stand with Apple—separate, but not separate financially until an IPO. Our relationship is better than it was, without offending other people in the third-party community. And the company is growing.

How would you like to see your relationship with Apple evolve?

I feel like if we were able to maintain the relationship as we see it today, technically and marketing-wise it would be fine. I think Apple continues to grow, they have a good focus on future segments—they started out with a low-end horizontal segment, they've moved up to where they've provided a nice performance umbrella with the Mac II and its derivative the IIx, and now they'll fill in the gaps in between, and I think that's going to bode well for market share. So that's good for us.

The financial separation—I think it's just a matter of course. I don't think there's anything dramatic in that. As they reduce their holdings in Claris, I don't know that the situation would change any. I've got three Apple people on our board—Al Eisenstat, who's chairman of the board, Mike Markkula, one of the founders of Apple, and Debi Coleman, who's just recently stepped down as CFO, have been on the board, plus myself. So they've been tremendously supportive and really helped us in this startup phase, but I don't feel like there's anything that anybody would have to worry about. I think it's strictly a financial issue as to when they reduce their holdings.

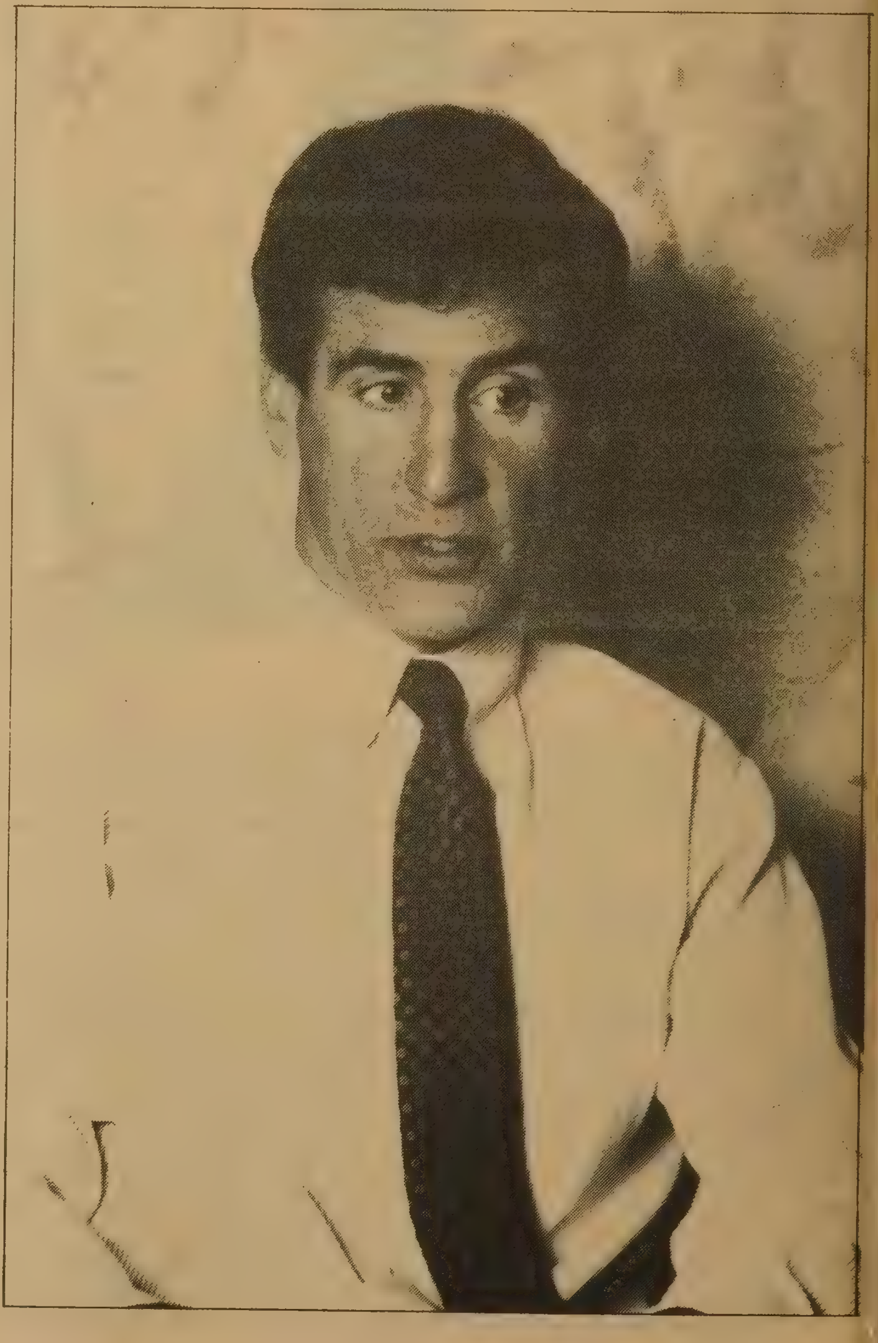
You say that you were founded essentially to optimize the Macintosh, expand the Macintosh envelope, and yet at the same time you have significant Apple II product in AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS. What's the relative importance and positioning of the two product lines?

We talk about the Macintosh as being the primary reason that Claris was formed, and I get a lot of criticism from people in the Apple II community, but when we acquired *AppleWorks GS* and did the public announcement, I said we were committed to the Apple II, and I felt like we would demonstrate that by performing.

If you think about what we want to do, we are very much market-driven. Markets have been important to us. John Zeisler's influence at Apple was that he took the markets and segmented them very horizontally, and determined what segments Apple's products could provide distinct advantage in attacking. That was demonstrated—desktop publishing was a real good example. Desktop productivity, communications to host—there are things like that that you are able to see—what advantage does that thing provide the naive user?

Now for us K-12 is a significant segment. *AppleWorks* is the leading application there. As the GS becomes much more important in that mix, we have the leading product on that as well. As the Macintosh then makes its way into K-12, if we can do something similar...

So what *AppleWorks* represents for us right now is a very strong component of our education strategy, and the product itself is critically important to that. Other products will be important to that as well, so if Apple evolves from the Apple II to the Macintosh in K-12, we will be prepared for that. If they continue to iterate the Apple II to insure that it is appropriate for K-12, like they've just done with their networking component in their strategy, we'll be there with the leading product. So we look it not as *AppleWorks* the product but as *AppleWorks* the component of our K-12 education strategy.



Seagate • Western Digital • Toshiba • Colorado Memory • CDC • Epson • Samsung • NCL •

Taxan • Acer • DTC • Hewlett-Packard • NEC • Future Domain • Fujitsu • Citizen • Irwin • Sceptre • Okidata

MiniScribe • Perstor • Compaq • CSS • Mini-Micro • DTK • Standard Micro • Archive • Panasonic • IBM • Teac •

Seagate

Quality • Performance • Reliability • Compatibility

#1 Seagate Sales & Service Super VAR

*(for VAR's, Resellers, Dealers, Consultants, & OEM's **ONLY**)*

Seagate Specials!

ST4144R (122Mb) RLL	**$675**
ST4026 (20Mb) MFM	**$195**
ST238RP (30Mb, ST11, Cables) RLL	**$258**
ST01 SCSI Host Adapter	**$45**

All Seagate Drives (3.5"/5.25", HH/FH) & Controllers In Stock!

VGA Special!

VGA 14" (640x480) .31mm T/S Base
and
VGA Controller Card

$545

Mini-Micro Supply Co.
100% Samsung/OEM Monitors:

VGA 14" (640x480) .31mm T/S Base	**$335**
EGA 14" (640x350) .31mm T/S Base	**$325**
RGB 14" (640x200) .41mm T/S Base	**$225**
TTL 12" (720x348) Amber T/S Base	**$75**

System 386:

1Mb RAM
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
1.2Mb FDD

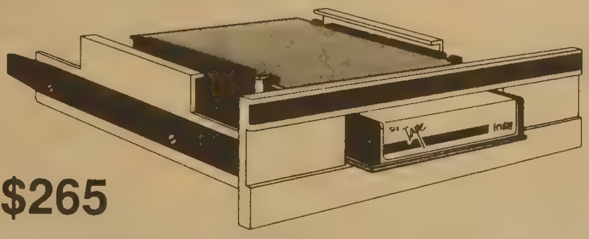
5339 Keyboard
EGA (640x480) on M/B
16/20 MHz Selectable
FD/HD Controller

$ 1895.00

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO

Low Cost 40MB Tape Backup



$265

Clearance!
(New Products)

Rodime 30 Mb Hard Drive	**$225**
Irwin 10 Mb Tape Drive	**$150**
Sysdyne Dual-Mode Mono/Color Card	**$80**
Multifunction Card (S, P, G, OK-3Mb)	**$120**
IBM Displaywrite III	**$100**
Samsung 12" Amber, No T/S Base	**$55**
Center Modem & Phone 1200 Baud	**$50**
Compaq DOS V. 2.1	**$10**
IBM Floppy Controller	**$25**

PC/XT KEYBOARD SPECIAL!

BTC KB5151 10(f) Keys
Enhanced w/ Cursor Pad
$25.00 Each (Qty. 10)

Call Xenon First!

Compaq
IBM
Intel
NEC:
- Monitors

HP
Toshiba:
- Drives
- Laptops
- Printers

(END-USERS ADD 20% TO ABOVE PRICES)

XENON USA

SALES (714) 250-4438
FAX (714) 250-4513
RMA (714) 261-7807

17795-F SKYPARK CIRCLE, IRVINE CA 92714
CALL OUR SALES STAFF MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 TIL 5:30

SOFTWARE ••xtra•• COMPUTER

computers • hardware • software
accessories • supplies

AT WHOLESALE PRICES

We Are Located In the Center of Los Angeles and Offer

- Large Showroom
- Corporate Offices
- Service Center
- Warehouse
- Training Facilities

We offer INFOMASTER complete computerized software catalog with over 1500 titles to choose from (includes product description, updated daily)

COMPUTERS

NOVELL
AUTHORIZED DEALER

Largest Authorized DELTA GOLD dealer in California

DELTA GOLD Premier

- 80386 - 16 MHz 0 Wait State
- One Meg of RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- Two serial, one parallel port
- EGA Graphics Card
- 14″ EGA Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Eighteen Month Warranty Complete While Supplies Last

$2695

DELTA GOLD ELITE II

NEW

- 8088-10 0 Wait State
- 512K Expands to 768K
- Two 5.25″ 360K Floppy Drives
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- Space for 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Card
- Serial, Parallel and Clock
- Tactile Keyboard
- MS DOS and GW Basic
- Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet and Communication Software . . .
- Eighteen Month Warranty

with 30 meg add $245
with color monitor add $245

$879

DELTA GOLD Prestige

- 16 Bit 80286
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- Monochrome and color graphics card
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/swivel
- 2 serial and one parallel port
- 101 Tactile keyboard
- MS DOS & GW BASIC
- Word processor, Database, Spreadsheet and Communication software
- Video Cassette Tutorial
- Eighteen month limited warranty

$1395

Largest Authorized ABC Dealer in California

ABC 386 20 MHz SYSTEM

- 0 Wait State
- Tower Case
- 2 Meg on Motherboard
- Interleaved Page Memory
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk & Floppy controller
- Optional Math Co-Processor
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

$2295

Norton SI ± 25

LOOK OUT FOR 386—25MHz

ABC 286 MHz

0 WAIT STATE

- 1 Meg expands to 4 Meg on Motherboard
- Supports EMS (LIM) Memory
- Interleaved page memory
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Space for two 3½ & two 5¼ Drives
- Tower Case Optional
- Network Compatible
- OS 2 Supported
- Keyboard 101

Norton SI ± 14

$1145

ABC 286 16 MHz

0 Wait State

- 1 Meg expands to 4 Meg on Motherboard
- Supports EMS (LIM) Memory
- Interleaved Page Memory
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk & Floppy Controller
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- Space for two 3½ & two 5¼ Drives
- Tower Case Optional
- Network Compatible
- OS 2 Supported
- Keyboard 101

$1295

Norton SI ± 18

Largest Authorized ABC Dealer in California

JUST RELEASED
ARC PROTURBO 8088-10

- 640K RAM Expandable
- 2 5.25″ 360K Floppy Drives
- Mono and color graphics card
- Hi-Res Amber Monitor
- On Board Set Up
- (Controller Supports 1.2 Meg 5¼ or 3½ 720K-1.44 Dr)
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Clock
- Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3
- Two Year Warranty on M/B

$879

ARC TURBO 12 MHz

- 1 Meg Memory
- Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
- 1.2 Meg 5.25″ Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel, Clock
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 with Manual
- Two Year Warranty on Motherboard

$1195 **Norton SI ± 17.3**

These computers have been supplied to Universities and Major Corporations

ARC TURBO 16 MHz

- 1 Meg Memory
- Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
- 1.2 Meg 5.25″ Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel & Clock
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 with Manual
- Two year warranty on Motherboard

$1395 **Norton SI ± 17.3**

These Computers have been supplied to Universities and Major Corporations

3959 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90010
Hours Mon-Fri 9-6 Saturday 10-6

TEL (213) 383-3517 or 1 800 322-XTRA FAX: (213) 383-1243

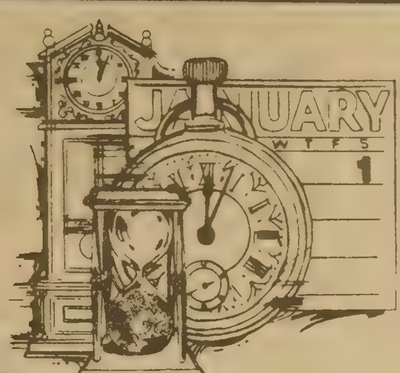
SOFTWARE ••xtra•• COMPUTER

computers • hardware • software
accessories • supplies
AT WHOLESALE PRICES

Wishes You a Happy New Year

HARDWARE & SUPPLIES

PRICES LIKE OURS ARE IMPOSSIBLE TO MATCH
FORTUNE 1000 COMPANIES HAVE ALREADY
FOUND THIS OUT



SOFTWARE

Stop, Don't Buy Your Software Until You Call Us!!
Here Is Just a Sample of What We Have

Lotus 123	$289
WORDPERFECT 5.0	$239
D BASE IV	$449

MONITORS

VGA SPECIAL
14" VGA
MONITOR
TATUNG
VGA CARD
$529

PANASONIC LAZER PRINTER

KXP 4450

- 11 pages per minute
- Fully HP, EPSON, IBM COMPATIBLE
- 11 resident fonts
- Dual Bin Tray

$1479
Includes Toner & Cable

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal	$59
Everex Baud 1200 Internal	$69
2400 Baud Internal	$129
2400 Baud External	$149
Delta Gold Pocket Modem	$85

All products are fully warranted

PRINTERS

PANASONIC w/Cable 1080i	$169
PANASONIC w/Cable 1091i	199
NEW PANASONIC w/Cable 1124	349

PRINTERS

STAR NX 1000 w/Cable 10801	$169
ALPS ALLEGRO 24 PIN	389
Okidata 390/391/393	CALL
NEC P 2200 w/Cable	359
Toshiba	CALL
HP LaserJet II	CALL

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Meg ST 225 w/Cont	$259
SEAGATE 30 Meg ST 238 w/Cont	$289
SEAGATE 40 Meg ST 251 (38 m/s)	$359
SEAGATE 40 Meg ST 251-1 (28 m/s)	$419
SEAGATE 30 Meg AT (35 m/s)	$319
SEAGATE 80 Meg ST 4096 (28 m/s)	$595

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K Fujitsu	$69
1.2 Meg Fujitsu	$95
3.5 720K Toshiba	$89
3.5 1.44 Toshiba	$99
Genius Mouse w/DR. Halo III Software	$59

we take pride in serving you

SCANNERS

MICROTEK AUTHORIZED

RIBBONS

Epson FX 286	$4.50
Epson FX 86	3.50
Panasonic 1080 91/92	4.50
17 pgwriter	3.50
Diablo Hytype	3.95

TAPE BACK-UP

ALLOY 40 Meg Internal
$299

ARCHIVE 40 Meg
$339

KEYBOARDS

84 Key Selectric	$49
101 Microswitch	$59
Keyboard Drawers (metal)	$39

GRAPHIC CARDS

Monochrome Card w/Printer Port	$55
EGA 640x350	$129
EGA 800x600	$169
VGA SPECIAL	$199

I/O BOARD

XT I/O Serial/Parallel/Clock	$49
AT I/O Serial/Parallel/Clock	$49
Serial Card	$24

DISKETTES

Bonus HD Xerox 3.5" DS/HD	$19.95
5.25 DS/DD	$5.95
Verbatim HD	$12.95
Xerox 3.5" DS/DD w/Diskholder	$6.95

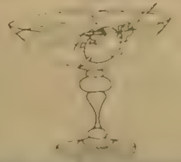
SURGE PROTECTORS

6 Outlet w/Cable (UL Approved)	$8.95
Power Center	25

SWITCHBOX

2 Position Parallel/Serial	$25
4 Position Parallel/Serial	$35

LOWEST PRICES CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE



FREE PARKING

ABC, Delta Gold, Novell, Arc, Seagate, Wordperfect, Ashton Tate, Lotus, Panasonic, IBM, PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of their respective companies
Prices and availability subject to change without notice

It surprises me a little that the primary market for AppleWorks would be K-12.

It's not even a question. K-12, as well as being 50% of our sales of the Apple II, is a pull. . I know that I offend some of the people that are using Apple IIs for small business and the home office, but if you take a look at the research we have, people—I mean, I use my Apple II at home for my son, because that's what he uses at school. And so many people will have those Apple IIs at home—the home-education drag-along is enormous. I'd say that's 85% of the market. So K-12 and the pull side of what K-12 brings along is most of the market.

Apple is stressing connectivity a good deal. How does that fit in with what you want to do?

Connectivity is kind of a vague term. There are a lot of ways we can look at connectivity. Obviously some of the things that they've done have been, I think, very strategic and very important. I think they've reduced the need for putting database engines on their own boards or reliance on one database engine versus another by the acquisition of Network Innovations with CL1. We have a database in *FileMaker*—the addition of CL1 to *FileMaker* would certainly allow us to have access to remote data. So the fact that Apple not only will write that for the Macintosh but will make it available, probably on a for-free basis, allows us, a leading database vendor, to have access to remote data. So strategically that's an important part of their connectivity strategy.

Strategically the more important thing is that we believe the workgroup is the catalyst for the next wave of acceptance of microcomputers. You're in Claris's building right now—if you walk around, of course everybody has a Macintosh on their desk. Not only that, you heard that little ring there that alerted me to the fact that I have an electronic mail message. Now if I want to communicate with anybody in this building, I can just walk over there and sit down and type them out a message, click on their name, and then—see you later, it's gone. So in this office right now the workgroup just for communicatons is important.

Now, in your office, would you buy a Macintosh just to be on the sending or receiving end of electronic mail? I think not. On the other hand, thinking of electronic mail as the hub, or as the core of the underlying architecture, the ability to send and receive information, you can envision workgroups. You can envision any of us here working together. In many cases it could be collaborative work, it could be just shared information. But we see the workgroup as being ideas, processes, and people—those are the three components of workgroup productivity, and we think we have applications that can enhance all of those areas. Can and will.

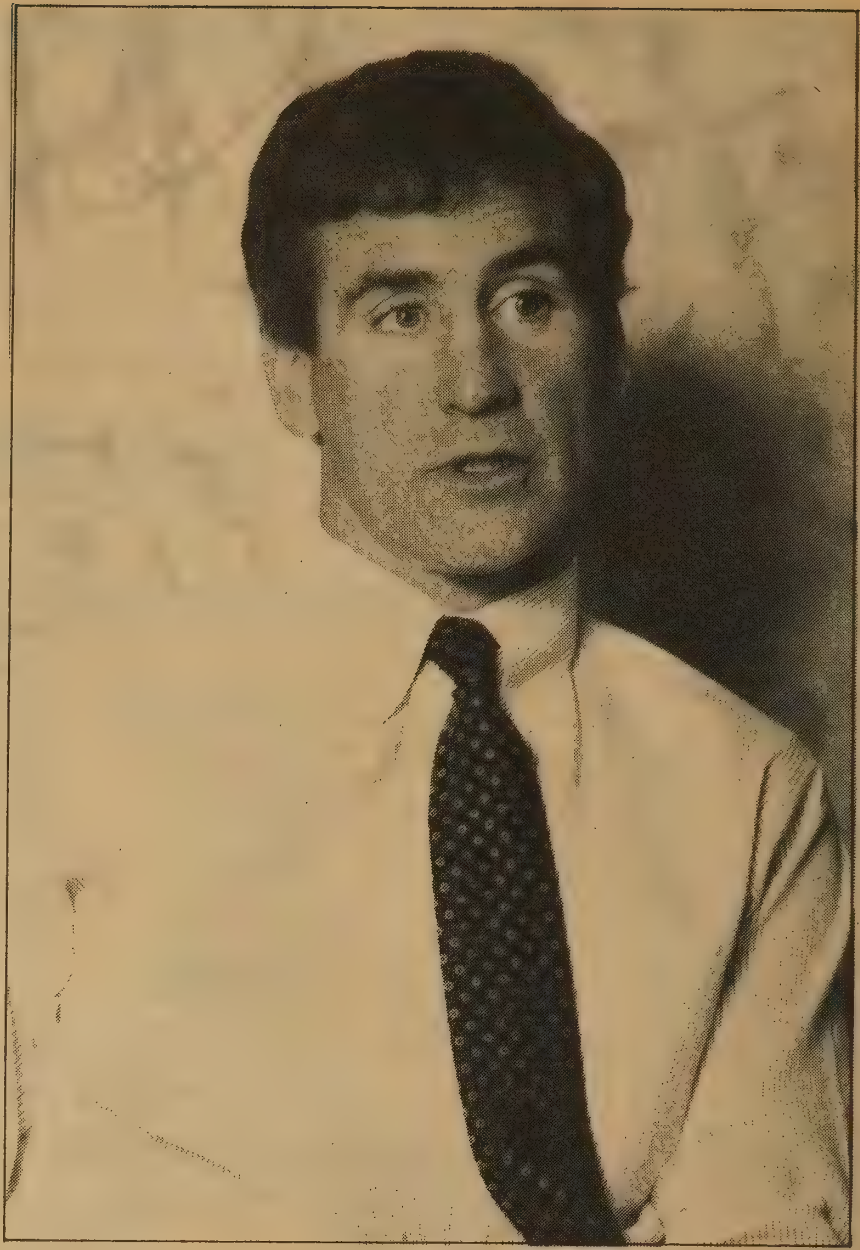
Connectivity, the ability to have high-speed data transfer between and among machines, that ability to do those kinds of connections, is really important to insure that the workgroup becomes something other than a buzzword, that it can be, in fact, accomplished. So we're relying on Apple to continue to improve those links, because not everything is going to be like it is at Claris, a Macintosh environment. A heterogeneous environment is more what occurs out here in the other part of the world. The unenlightened.

Make a note that I smiled when I said that. (laughs)

But I think that the multivendor environment is something that is crucial to us and Apple, and that their ability to provide logical high-speed connections will allow informations to be passed between and among computers and shared. The truly distributed architecture is what they need to provide, and I believe they're on the way to doing that, and I think our applications can help more and more people, bringing the naive users into the office and allowing them all to participate.

Because if I could make someone do more than just send and receive electronic mail, if I could give them two or three more things that they could be productive with, the computer will become as ubiquitous as the telephone. And we believe that it has to be, it *should* be the communications device, but people need to do more things with it. Like electronic forms—if you can call up an electronic form, for instance your expense account, fill it out, it'll do all the error checking for you and send it on to [the bookkeeper], and she can send it on to the CFO for approval, and then it can be archived in our VAX—it's a wonderful way to improve office productivity. That's one process. Calendaring is another process.

But if Dan and I could sit and worry about a presentation that we're both going to make at Macworld, and we've both decided to work on a document that we could share and it becomes truly a shared document, the collaborative work that's done there is conceivably idea generation. We can go back and see: what did we say the last time? Or, let me see if I can't get the text of John Sculley's speech, so I can put that it. So you review it, revise it, lay it out, review it, revise it, take images from other environments, store and retrieve, so that the next time you do it it's kind of an idea generation.



So those are the things of whch workgroups are born. And that's the reason people would want to get computers. To this day—I mean, you know, we're still around 25% penetration. So who are those other people who aren't using them, and why?

So that's what connectivity means for Apple, and that's what workgroup means for us. They provide the plumbing, and we'll build things on top.

One of the approaches Apple's taking to the workgroup idea is A/UX. Do you plan to address A/UX in any way you're not doing now?

Absolutely. We're totally committed to supporting Apple and A/UX. In fact, one of the discussions we had over there yesterday with the Apple people was how can they help us in bringing our applications. If they are truly 32-bit applications, which ours are, the testing procedure is really not a problem. They are continually enhancing A/UX, which is part of the problem right now, and when we get a stable 1.1, then we can begin to test for it. But I would say that by early spring virtually all of our applications will work under A/UX.

Graphics as well?

Oh, absolutely. See, if we write to the toolbox, we're in great shape. Fo instance, I can tell you right now that we're in the process of testing *MacDraw II*, *MacProject II*, *SmartForms*, *Claris CAD*, *MacWrite*, and on and on. *MacPaint* will be one that we will not—it's not necessary. All of the other applications are well-written and are able to be brought to A/UX.

How strategically important A/UX is is a different question. We believe that it's a critical component of our strategy in two key markets: the university market, higher ed market is a critical one for us, we're addressing it very aggressively; and the technical market, with *Claris CAD* and *MacProject*—most of what an engineer would do in a technical market environment is horizontal stuff, and if working under UNIX is something they want to do—I feel like we get UNIX free, and if they want to do *MacWrite* and *MacDraw* under A/UX, well, we got it. So we feel that it's strategically important for two of our major markets.

Do you see yourselves moving onto other hardware platforms? Sun? PS/2?

ARE YOU A "COMPUTER VIRGIN"? LET US MAKE YOU A "PRO"!

WE GIVE YOU FOR FREE WHAT THE OTHERS CAN'T SELL YOU!
WE GIVE YOU THE "KNOW HOW" AND "SUPPORT" TO GET YOUR JOB DONE.

XT TURBO

100% IBM Compatible
AT Style Case (2 Button, 3 LED, Key)
10 MHz Motherboard w/256K RAM
1 360K Floppy (Beige Color)
150 Watt Power Supply
84 Key Keyboard (AT Style)
Video Card w/Printer Port
8 Expansion Slots
One Year Parts & Warranty

MONO	$495
EGA 640x350 RES	$950
VGA	$1250

16 MHz AT TURBO

IBM Compatible
16 MHz 286 Systems Board
512 K RAM Memory
Case (2 Button, 3 LED, Keylock)
200 Watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar
Choice of 1.2MB, 360K or 720K Drive
AT Keyboard
Video Card w/Printer Port
Hard & Floppy Controller Card

MONO	$1175
EGA	$1575
SUPER EGA	$1750
VGA	$1850

286 AT TURBO

100% IBM Compatible
AT Jr. Case (2 Button, 3 LED)
AT System Board w/512K RAM Exp to 1MB
360K or 720K Floppy Drive
200 Watt Power Supply
84 Key Keyboard (AT Style)
Video Card w/Printer Port
Floppy Controller Card
One Year Parts & Warranty

MONO	$875
EGA 640x350 RES	$1325
VGA	$1600

PRINT RIBBONS • COMPUTER PAPER • COMPUTER CHECKS • BUSINESS FORMS • PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE • LASER PRODUCTS • LABELS • DATA CARTRIDGES

Factory Direct Prices . . .

We Are Now Stocking Public Domain Software!

Computer Supplies Unlimited

Serving You Since 1983

(714) 841-3393

17931 Beach Blvd., Ste. 110
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
Near NW Corner Beach & Talbert
Look for our sign: COMPUTERS

MON-SAT
9AM-6PM

Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

ATTENTION: END USERS

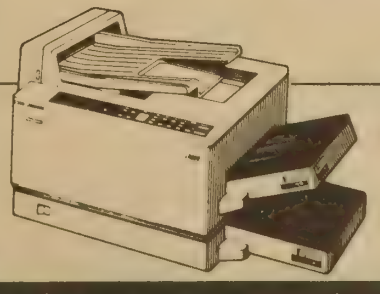
We will meet or beat any price on any computer system in this magazine.

SYSTEM BUYERS!!!

Software at our cost with purchase of system. Public Domain Excluded.

Panasonic
Office Automation

KX-P4450



KX-P4450 Laser Printer

- Prints 11 pages per minute
- Two 250 sheet letter cassette
- Optional Legal and Envelope cassettes for versatility
- 300 DPI
- Five popular printer emulations:
  - HP Laserjet +
  - Epson FX-286
  - IBM Proprinter
  - Panasonic KX-P1092i
  - Diablo 630
- Standard RS-232C Serial and Centronics Parallel Interface
- Standard 512K RAM with optional memory upgrade to 1.5MB
- User Accessible E-Z Set front panel 16 character LCD
- 11 built-in Fonts and Optional Font Cards for versatile printing capabilities
- 5,000 pages per month duty cycle

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex
Personal Computer Products Link Seikosha C. Itoh
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

The thing is, if you take a look at what we're doing right now—and I think you've probably watched us over a year—what we do, rather than adding depth, which means going to other platforms with the right current applications—breadth is more important. We're getting into other segments.

If you take a company that's like ours, roughly 285-290 people, and you say you want to grow, focus is really important with you. Couple that with the fact that in order to grow you need to be in a lot of segments. It's very difficult.

You could say that it would be easier to work on the same application over many platforms, or you could say that it would be better to work on many applications. We've chosen the second because we really feel that the Mac user is quite different attitudinally—we learned that from our Apple days—and that we have a better opportunity by understanding the market, have our sales force really focused in on certain dealers, certain customers, who are really accepting of Macintoshes, and we think that the best business opportunity is to focus on Macintosh. There's some religion there—I would be less than honest if I told you that it was a total business decision. I think there's emotion in that.

It's pretty hard to divorce that from the Macintosh.

Yeah, I mean, we've been at this for a long time. There's a whole bunch of us that have been there since the beginning of Macintosh. There are some here that have been here since the beginning of the Apple II. So you know we're very, very devoted to the ability of Macintosh to democratize computing, and we feel that that's the platform we want to work on. Now we will not hurt ourselves businesswise, but we think that the business proposition matches with the emotional decision that we're making, and we feel very strongly that Apple's future direction will really support us.

To what extent are you developing software in-house at this point, and to what extent are you looking for outside acquisitions?

I think the outside things right now would be serendipity. What we've done is essentially—see, there are three phases of Claris's life. One, we had to look like a real software company, take the products that we were given and update them and make them appropriate for today's market. We did that. Two is that we had to begin to put a development organization in place right away and begin to do development, which was going to take anywhere from two years to 2 1/2 years—we knew that. Just hiring people, putting them into place, defining projects and getting them done—I don't think that anybody would tell you any different from that.

So we did that, but in the meantime we had to fuel that growth while internal development was taking place, so we bought a couple things. We bought *FileMaker* from Nashoba—we bought the company, actually. We bought *AppleWorks GS* from StyleWare, and those two products gave us—one was an entrance to a new category, and the other was the extension of something we really felt that we had a strong position in.

Along with that we bought some technology, some things that could accelerate our own internal development. Some of those things will become evident to you in the next couple of months, some of the payoffs of that. The *FileMaker* acquisition is quite clear, the StyleWare acquisition is quite clear, some of the technology acquisitions will become evident to you in time. Most everything that we have right now is in the internally developed area. We're not afraid of outside development, we're not afraid of any other acquisitions, but there are no targeted categories that we feel like we must be in.

So I could show you some charts, but I think that sales of internally developed versus externally developed products will change markedly in 1989. So some of the products that we have from Apple were externally developed products, but almost everything we have will be brought inside.

We're not religious about developing it inside as much as it does give us control over iterations and improvements in the product, and we think overall we'll be able to help the customer. But great ideas occur everywhere, and the message that we gave the small developers is: If you have something that you feel is exciting, we'll sure look at it. We look at stuff every day. I don't have any doubt that in this next year we'll probably acquire something. Maybe more than something, maybe somethings that we really feel would be a key technology that would help us with our own development, or maybe a product that's most of the way done, if we felt like we could Claris-ize it and ensure that it could expose a new market to us. We're into market makers, if there are such things.

What does Claris-ize mean?

Well, we think that the consistency of what we do is pretty important. The feel of our products is pretty important. If you take the Claris products which you'll see today and you'll see in the future, there's an interface consistency, not simply what the Macintosh provides in terms of toolbox. *Claris CAD* is a good example. We've taken a very complex metaphor and married it with *MacDraw II*, and put the dimensioning tools in place, and actually put another palette of menus, modifiers that will really make the thing easier to use. So that if you look at the interface for a couple minutes and someone says "Let me show you how this last thing works," and you go "Aha!"—if you take a look at the all of the things we're doing—and some of them of course I can't tell you about—you're going to see a consistency. If you use one Claris application you should be able to use them all. People will say that that's the case with all Macintosh products, and you know full well that that's not the case.

Over a period of time what we've got to do is make those products be more valuable to one another. Be able to open a *MacWrite* window in *MacDraw*, or vice versa. So what we've got to do is ensure that our products work very, very well together, so when I say Claris-ize it, I would say it's look and feel and the ability to work well with our own packages.

You don't at this time perceive any glaringly obvious arena that you ought to be in and aren't?

No. People have asked us about spreadsheets, and we think that that category is very, very well served. Microsoft has a phenomenally good product.It doesn't make much sense to try to compete with them in an arena in which they are very, very strong. There's a lot of places that we could go, and that's not one that we feel we could add value in.

Some of the other areas that people have questioned us about—presentation. I think presentations are more done by average people like you and I who have to do something very

IBM

PS/2 model 30/20 meg	1775
PS/2 model 50/20 meg	2595
PS/2 model 60/40 meg	3395
PS/2 model 60/71 meg	4100
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	4595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg	6295

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

COMPAQ

386 S 40 meg	3695
386 130 meg/20 MHz	6295
286 40 meg/12 MHz	2295
386 110 meg/25 MHz	7495
386 60 meg/20 MHz	5295
Portable III 40 meg	4095

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

LOW PRICE LEADER

Since 1983

Macintosh

Mac SE/20 meg	2849
Mac II/40 meg	4249
Mac SE 2 drive	2295
Call for 60 and 100 meg	
Laser NT	3695
Laser NTX	5295

LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20	Call
SLT 286-40	Call
Toshiba T1000	769
T1200F	1395
T1200HB	2395
T3200-40 meg	3595
T5100	4695
Zenith Super Sport	
286-20 meg	3195
286-40 meg	3695
8088-20 meg	Call
Epson LT	Call
NEC	Call
Mitsubishi 286-20	2595

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Everex

Step 286-12 MHz, 16 MHz & 20 MHz

- 1 Meg RAM
- Set up utility in ROM
- S/P, C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

Call for your configuration

Everex

Step 386-16 MHz, 20 MHz & 25 MHz

- 256K cache of very high speed RAM
- 2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
- S/P C/C
- Enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- DOS/Basic

Call

Everex 1800 **Available**

AST

AST 386-40 meg	3495
AST 286 model 80	1595
AST 286 model 120	Call
AST 286 model 140x	2595

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

WE STOCK

BROTHER
CITIZEN
OKIDATA
EVEREX
GOLD STAR

FAX
TOSHIBA
NEC
WYSE
HITACHI

INTEL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
SONY
ACER
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

AMDEK
HAYES
SAMSUNG
CALCOMP

PC MOUSE
MICROSOFT MICE
LOGITECH
MITSUBISHI

IRWIN & ARCHIVE
TAPE BACK
TAXAN
MAGNAVOX

Software Specials

dBase IV	455
WordPerfect	218
Aldus PageMaker	450
Ventura Publisher	475
Clipper	415
Quattro	145

Boards

Paradise VGA	285
Vega VGA	279
Everex EVGA	265
Everex EGA	145
Tatung 16 bit	275

Fax Machines

Sharp FO 220	950
Sharp FO 420	1195
Canon	Call
Minolta	Call
Brother	Call
Ricoh	Call

Monitors

NEC Multisync II	575
NEC Multisync Plus	875
NEC Multisync L-19"	1995
Samsung EGA	335
Goldstar VGA	375

NOVELL

Intel Coprocessors

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-6	175
80287-10	285
80387-16	485
80387-20	595
80387-25	695

Printers

Epson	
LX-800/LQ-500	195/315
LQ-850/1050	535/735
Okidata	
320/321	335/460
390/391	460/635
Toshiba	
321-SL/341-SL	485/595
351-SX 350 cps	945
Brother	
1709-9 pin	425
1724-24 pin	595

Laser Printers

HP Laser II	1695
HP DeskJet	675
Panasonic 4450	1549
Brother HL-8	1895
NEC LC 890	3295
PageLaser 12	$$$$

Modems

Everex 1200 Int	89
Everex 2400 Int	149
Hayes 1200B	275
More in Stock	Call

We Accept LC, Cashier Checks, Money Orders, Visa, MC, AmEx.
3% charge on Visa, MC & 5% on American Express.

Export Available

COMPUTERLANE

Hours:
M-F 9-6
Sat 10-6

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
818-884-8644 (In CA)
818-884-8253 (Fax)

22107 Roscoe Blvd.
Canoga Park
1/2 block west of Topanga
CA 91304

All major cards accepted.
Corporate accounts welcome.
Call for volume discounts.

Prices subject to change w/o notice.

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

quick for a presentation to someone. And I'm not sure that people would buy specialized—I think that they *will* buy a specialized presentation product, but I'm not sure how many. (laughs)

Those are the questions we get—are you going to go into presentations, spreadsheets, multimedia? Those are the ones we get, and the answer to those is, at this point, no. It isn't something that we're aggressively pursuing. We think horizontal presentations are very important. I think the accessibility is the issue—should you go out and buy a $3- or $495 product?

After all, the success of PageMaker hasn't put The Print Shop out of business.

Right.

How have Apple's price increases affected you?

I think Apple's price increases on the Macintosh side didn't affect us at all. Apple had a strategic decision that they had to make, whether to let their gross profit margins and thus their profitability erode, or to raise prices to match rising costs. I think that they held off as long as they could; I think they lined up and stood up and took the public relations hit that price increases caused them. But I think that with that there's no reduction in R&D spending, which is the critical thing. No reduction in marketing, which is important so that Macintosh's acceptance continues to unfold.

On the other hand, I think the Apple II price increases hurt us. I think that we saw a resistance on the higher end of the II line, the GS, to that price, particularly when they ship the product with 512 K and you need at least 1.25 megs to run our IIGS product, as well as almost every GS product. So I think you combine cost of memory and the increases in that unit, as well as the RGB monitor—I thnk it hurt us on the GS side.

I think we saw a lot of resistance in the schools. We expected with the installed base of Apple IIGSes that's occurred over the last couple of years—I think Apple's done a phenomenal job of getting the customers to move from the Apple IIe to the Apple IIGS. They didn't buy *AppleWorks GS* because of the cost of memory. And of course they didn't buy a lot more new units. So where are the sales going? Do I see resistance? Is there a price point at which the customer won't even come into the microcomputer market? Has it been a discretionary item at Christmas?

Look—I mean, you've watched Apple's sales. There's always a peak every October, November, December. It's always the high quarter, so Christmas does exist even at Apple. And as less-seasonal as Apple's sales are becoming, there still is a seasonal peak based on the Apple II at Christmas. I wonder if they're going to see—we had a great selling of *AppleWorks GS*, but just the information I get from the dealers that I talk to, there's been some resistance because of memory and price. I think people could've gone out there and bought it and even paid a gouged price for memory if the price had stayed the same. But you take those two factors, the whole-unit increase plus the required memory—that just put it out of reach of a lot of people.

How competitive do you feel it's necessary to be in your own software pricing?

Pricing is an art (laughs) not a science. I lie in bed at night worrying about pricing. We just made a decision on pricing of a product that we'll announce here in January, and I woke up this morning with it on my mind, in the wee hours of the morning thinking about it.

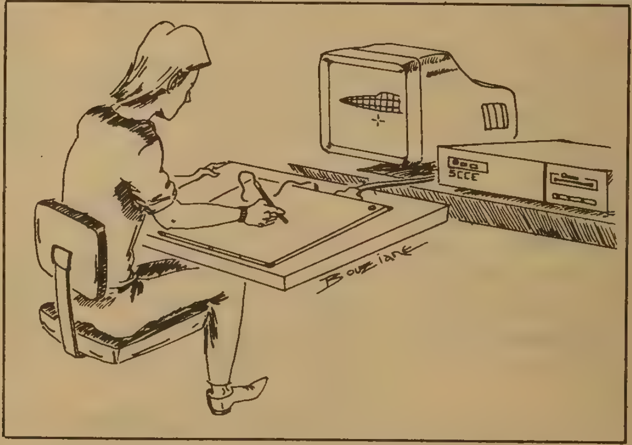
So I think what you do in pricing is you've got many dimensions. You try to lay your product out competitively versus somebody, and try to give yourself a price-performance rating relative to the competition. Then you try to also think about market share—is that important or is that not? Would you rather have a smaller market share and have a higher revenue per system? Some people make that decision. Or is it price-sensitive enough that if you lowered the price you could gain significant amounts of market share, which could gain you critical mass either in the marketplace or in various customer segments, and allow it to perpetuate itself there? I think those are the two factors that we try to examine. And of course the third thing is your company's profitability overall. But it's not an easy thing.

We find pricing very difficult. Pricing, ultimately, I do. I take the recomendations of John Zeisler—we had an off-site last week, we rode up and back together, and we made a decision on price, and we sat on it overnight and talked about it with some other people, and we sat on it overnight, and we talked about an upgrade price, and talked about it overnight, and talked about the upgrade price again—that's the way you do it. You see—it has to pass your test of reasonableness at some point. And the financial people, though obviously interested in the decision, as long as you're within a window of

HASSLE OR DAZZLE

FREE TRAINING

SO YOU CAN DO THIS



WE'VE GOT THE CAD PACKAGE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

FOR BEGINNERS
VGA SYSTEM
- 20 MB hard disk
- CAD Software
- Mouse
- "D" size plotter

$3999

FOR THE EXPANDING MIND
AGA HIGH RES. SYSTEM
- 40 MB hard disk
- Choice of AutoCAD, CADKEY, or FastCAD Software
- Mouse
- "D" size plotter

$8587

FOR THE MASTERMIND
SUPER HIGH RES SYSTEM
1280x 1024
- 80 MB hard disk
- CAD Software
- Mouse
- "D" size plotter (multi-pen)

$15,990

Visa and MasterCard accepted master charge VISA 818-700-0398

SOUTHERN CALIF. CAD ENGINEERING, 7663 WINNETKA AVE., CANOGA PARK, CA.

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

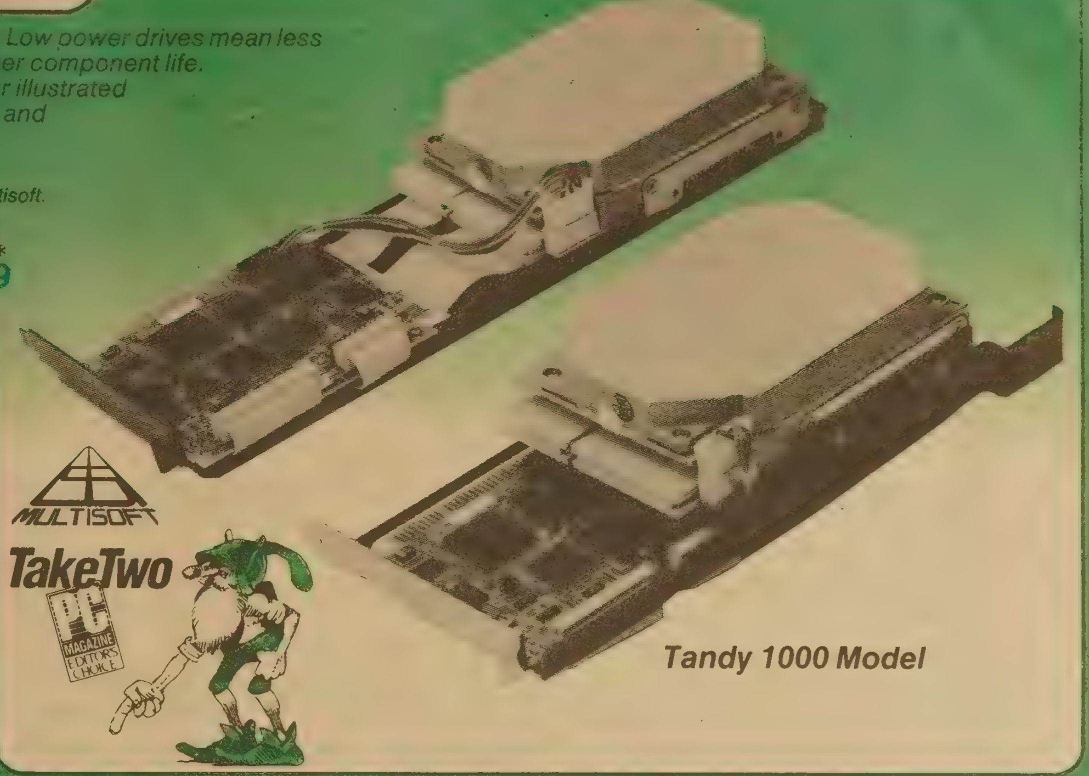
Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperature, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE Including **TakeTwo**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and **PC-KWIK** disk cacheing from Multisoft.

21MB 48ms	32MB 48ms	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*	65MB 16ms*
$299	$339	$389	$549	$649

* Average access speed per partition

Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add $20



Tandy 1000 Model

3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.

FREE TAKE TWO floppy backup software.

720 Kit	1.44MB for AT	1.44MB for PC/XT
$109	$139	$199

PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- 1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69

20MB KIT $279
- Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB KIT $299
- Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB KIT $459
- Seagate ST251 42.8MB - Half- Height - 11 watt
- pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions.

65MB KIT $549
- Seagate ST277R 65.5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts
- pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions.

Tandy 1000 kits add $20

FREE SOFTWARE Including **TakeTWO**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & **PC-KWIK** disk cacheing from Multisoft.

Laser Printer

512K	1.5MB
$1495	$1894

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors"
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 120 Day TRW on site maintenance
- 1 Year Warranty
- 100% HP Laserjet II compatible
- 3 Resident fonts in Portrait and Landscape orientation, 23 symbol sets
- Options: All HP style font cartridges

Toner Cartridge $29

AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes IBM AT rails, and cables.
- **SpeedStor** or **Ontrack** large drive software.
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.

SIZE	MODEL	SPEED	CAPACITY	PRICE
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42MB	$359
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42MB	$449
HH	Toshiba Drive MK134	25ms	44MB	$499
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80MB	$599
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1669
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$1999

LepreFAX Boards

Internal
$289

External
$359

- Easy to use POP-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Internal 4800bps, $289 9600bps $559
- Prints on stardard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, $359

4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software $269

2400 Modems

with MNP

External	Internal
$239	$229

Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
MNP Level 4 error correction
FREE MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
Internal model $229, fits in a short slot

2400 without MNP $159 Ext $109 Int

286¹² Computer

- 80286-12Mhz 1 wait state (0 optional) - 8 slot American made motherboard - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives - 220 watt power supply, Award BIOS - Serial/ Printer ports, Clock/Calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive - Western Digital 1:1 interleave disk controller - **LepreKeys** Enhanced keyboard with tactile switches & built-in calculator -RAM standard expandable to 1MB, 1 year warranty -30 day money back guarantee.

PERFORMANCE COMPARISON

SYSTEM	NORTON SI Ver4.0	MIPS	PowerMeter
IBM Model 50Z	11.2	1.6	147.2
Compaq 386-16	15.6	2.8	319.9
Shamrock 286-12/0 wait	15.3	2.5	253.3
Shamrock 286-12/1 wait	11.8	1.9	178.9

Complete Systems with:

Monographics Card & Monitor	$1049
VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor	$1295
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	$1469
Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor	$1595
Orchid Designer VGA 1024x168 Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor	$1895

Shamrock

733AA Lakefield Rd., Dept. M, Westlake Village, CA 91361

To order, or get our free catalog call

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

Toll Free
800 722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted

profitability targets, I think that's fine. The first two issues are critical—us versus the competition, and our thrust for market share. We think market share is important—we don't want to be a niche player in any category.

You have a fairly wide range in your products from relatively low-end things like MacWrite and MacPaint to relatively high-end and relatively sophisticated packages like Claris CAD. Does this give you problems positioning yourselves in the market?

Well, if you look at it, I think what you see isn't always what you get. I think what we looked like last January and what we look like today are very different. A couple consistent things are these—all of the applications are capable of being brought down from what had been perceived as high-end metaphors and brought down to average users. If you look at the product end overall and you just think about the highest-end segment, let's call it the most complex and technical segment that we would be dealing with, it would probably be the scientific/engineering community. And you can take Apple statistics and say anywhere from 50 to 70% of what they do during the course of a day would be horizontal productivity—word processing, database management, modest graphics. You'll find that if you look at the portfolio we've got, except for maybe *MacPaint*, which I would agree with you is probably at the other end of the spectrum overall, there's not any one of those products that's not appropriate from a horizontal productivity standpoint, regardless of how junior or how senior they are in the organization.

> **"If you use one Claris application you should be able to use them all. People will say that that's the case with all Macintosh products, and you know full well that that's not the case."**

Now *MacProject* and *Claris CAD* are both targeted at a higher end segment, but again both of them are accessible enough that it would be the horizontal part of the higher-end segment. Our product *Claris CAD* is not going to do finite element analysis or solids modeling, and yet it is a true CAD program that conceptual design people at major corporations could do that and send that on to their specialist, who could put that through the file translators, take that into another system and take it to its finest control.

The line will continue to evolve, but it will still take on the characteristics of horizontal applicability. We will drive for accessibility. We will take metaphors that have been previously thought of as inaccessible and make them accessible. Our role in word processing is not to go higher and higher and higher and make it more complex. What we would like to do is see if we can't give, in another generation of word processor, more of the features that users want without losing that accessibility. So, you know, the mid range of the word processing market is where we think our stake is, and we'll continue to protect that very well.

The line overall—it would be inappropriate for me to comment about where it's going. Its sufficient to say that there are some things that may look a little bit out—you could take *Claris CAD* out that way and *MacPaint* down that way and say they may be a little far out, but this one will come in, and once you see it and use it you'll know why this thing is going to come in to the horizontal part of it. And down here, I don't think there's any question that this thing [*MacPaint*] is not state-of-the-art. I think its price/value is phenomenal for the monochrome machine, and it's still selling very well, particularly in our international market.

You don't want to talk about the products you're going to be announcing at Macworld?

No, we're not announcing products at Macworld. What we're going to do with our products is kind of announce them....

We've done two things. We felt that last year in January it was important that we use Macworld as a platform to announce our company, and with that we announced the upgrades on the products that we were taking on.

In August we made a mistake. We made a marketing mistake, and the marketing mistake was that we announced products that weren't ready. We felt that to try to make a bang at Macworld was what we should do, and we announced *Claris CAD*. In the meantime, as we were getting some feedback on it, there were some things we felt that we had to fix as a result of that feedback, and the product is just being released now. We thought at that time we could get it shipped around November; I'd say

IIT COMPUTER

16040 Harbor Blvd., Suite M
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 775-8126

We Offer Lease & Rental Systems
Sales • Service • Repair
We Accept MC/Visa & Mailorder

DEALERS: Call for quantity pricing.
Prices subject to change without notice.

TURBO XT COMPLETE SYSTEM
- 4.77/10 MHz System Board
- 8088-2 CPU
- 512K on Board
- AT Style Case (3LED, Reset)
- 150 W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- TTL Monitor
- 360K Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$595

Color System	$ 785
EGA System	$1035

80 MB EGA 386
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 32 Bit-16 MHz
- 1 MB Ram Installed
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB Hard Drive
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- EGA Card
- EGA Monitor
- AT Case w/Key, LED, RESET
- 200 W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

$3260

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20MB w/CTR	$279
Seagate ST238 30MB w/CTR	$295
Seagate ST251 40 MB	$345
Seagate ST251-1 40 MB	$425
Seagate 4096 80 MB	$750
Teac 360K/1.2 MB	$79/$95
Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB	$69/$87
1200 B Modem/Software	$ 85
2400 B Modem/Software	$130

GENIUS MOUSE.........$53

MONITORS

Samsung Amber w/Swivel	$ 79
Samsung CGA	$235
Samsung EGA	$350
NEC Multisync	$575

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081 i II	$185
Star NX1000	$185
Epson	CALL

AT 286 10 MHZ SYSTEM
- 8/10 MHz System Board
- 512K on Board (TO 1 MB)
- AT Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- TTL Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$919

Color System	$1099
EGA System	$1349

GCS

TOP OF THE LINE PRODUCTS AT BOTTOM OF THE LINE PRICES

- Fully IBM Compatible
- One Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lowest Price Anywhere
- We Are #1 in Customer Support
- True Multiuser for PC XT/AT

WE do networking

Dealer's consultants inquiries are welcome

12 MHz 286 0 WAIT (SI=15.3) EXCELLENT HIGH SPEED

- 1MB RAM Installed
- 4MB Expandable
- 230W (110/220V) P/S
- AT Deluxe Case
- Hercules Comp. Graphic
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Bkup)
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- AT FDD & HDD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan)
- 101 Enhd Keyboard (Japan)
- TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
- Operation Manual

BEST BUY

$1,499

*CUSTOMIZED DOCTOR'S OFFICE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE PACKAGE Including Billing, AR's Aging, Patient's Appt. Book, Office Visit receipt, etc.... Training is available...

$1,395

MONTHLY SPECIALS

CHINON 3.5″ Drive 720KB	$84
SONY 3.5″ Drive 1.44 MB	104
SEAGATE 20MB HD w. Controller	264
SEAGATE 30MB HD w. Controller	289
STAR NX-1000 Printer	184
NX Rainbow 1000 Color Printer	269
CHINON 360KB FD	64
CHINON 1.2MB FD	79
SAMSUNG 14″ RGB Monitor	219
GOLDSTAR 14″ EGA Monitor	329
GOLDSTAR 14″ VGA Monitor	369
LOGITECH HI REZ MOUSE	94
AT 12 MHz (0 Wait) Mother Board	229
XT 10MHz Mother Board	74
101 Enhanced Keyboard (Japan)	54
ATLAS 2400 External Modem	129
ATLAS 2400 Internal Modem	109
Miniscribe 40 MB HD	319
MINISCRIBE 85 MB HD (28ms)	559

AT-286 30MB H/D 10MHZ TURBO SYSTEM

- 512KB RAM Installed
- 1MB Expandable
- 80286/10 Micro Processor
- 200W (110/220V) P/S
- AT Deluxe Case
- Hercules Comp. Graphic
- Clock/Calendar (battery bkup)
- Parallel Printer Port
- 30 MB Hard Drive (Seagate)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan)
- 101 Enhd Keyboard (Japan)
- TTL (Tilt & Swivel) Monitor
- Operation Manual

BEST BUY

$1199

OPTIONS

14″ (Flat Screen) Monitor add	$49
14″ Color Monitor add	$169

XT BARE BONE 10 MHZ TURBO

AT-JR Case w. Reset, Turbo 3 LED's & Keylock
XT-Turbo 10MHZ Mother Board
W/0K RAM EXP up to 640K
150W Power Supply
Socket 8087

$149

AT-286 BARE BONE SYSTEM

AT Deluxe Case w. Reset, Turbo Buttons
3 LED's & Keylock (Class B FCC)
6/10MHz Turbo Speed
W/0K RAM EXP up to IMB
0 Wait State on Mother Board
Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
200 Watts Power Supply
Socket 80287
PHOENIX BIOS

$329

TOP U.S. MADE MICRONICS 20MHz 386

Deluxe Tower Case
1MB Installed
285W (110/230) P/S
32 Bit Intel CPU
Socket 80287
FD/HD Controller
1.2MB Floppy Drive
1.44MB Floppy Drive
85 MB HD (28ms)
CMOS Clock Calendar
101 Keyboard (Japan)
Hercules Comp. Graphic
14″ Flat Screen w. Tilt & Swivel Monitor
2 Serial/2 Parallel/1 Game
Operation Manual

$2,999

DEPOT REPAIR

- Fast, Reliable & Guarantee
- Volume Accounts, call for SPECIAL PRICING!!!
- Call for other DEPOT SOLUTIONS to on-site maintenance.

• **Data General** • Blower Motors • Spindle Motors • Linear Motors • R/W Heads • Disk Drives • Tape drives • CRTs • Printers • CPU's • Memories • Communications • **CAD/CAM** • Tektronix • Mitsubishi • V.M.I. • Ramcom Systems • **PERSONAL COMPUTER** • IBM-PC/XT/AT & Compatible • Compaq • Leading Edge • Apple

master charge VISA

FINANCING AVAILABLE

GATETRONIX CONTROL SYSTEMS INC.
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SERVICES
15541 Broadway Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248
(LINCOLN BUSINESS CENTER)

Tel: **(213) 715-6086**

GATETRONIX/CSR
351 Oak Place, Unit J
Brea, CA 92621

TEL. (714) 529-5453

*IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp
**All GCS Systems Are Fully Assembled, Tested & Include 1 Year Warranty. Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

we missed by maybe a month and a half.

But we're not going to announce products now until we're ready to ship them. I think we caught ourselves with that mistake and we won't make it again. So if we have a few things that we can announce at Macworld, we will, and if we don't, we won't. The more we go on, the more chances there are that we will be upgrading or replacing current products to make them better. We've done a good job of keeping ourselves under wraps—we have done some sneaks of some things that we're going to announce, and if you're a Mac advocate you know that one has been leaked into the press.

The relatively high-end word processor. . .

The relatively no-comment word processor. So you can just assume what I said before, that it won't be a high-end word processor. You can assume that, just based on the strategy that you heard from me a few minutes ago. So we have no problems—we're not as leaky as other people have been, but unfortunately this got out just after we started our press briefing.

Maybe it's just my perception, but there seems to be a huge increase in the amount of vaporware—leaked or announced—lately. What are your feelings on this?

Knowing how we think, I think that what happens is you try to make an impact, and there are Macintosh events where you feel that you can gain some publicity as a result of announcing things. So you do it. And I think you do it in all—we announced the *SmartForm* series last January, with the idea that between March and May we could ship that product. We felt that it was important that we let people know, because the Clearview acquisition was announced in the paper, people knew what the product was, so we didn't think that we were giving away anything, but we made a big deal out of it at Macworld. In the meantime, again, we put it out and got customer feedback that we needed to fix some things. So with that in mind we had to go back to the drawing board. This was at the alpha level.

I think the *SmartForm* series announcement was the right decision because people knew about it already, and that *Claris CAD* was the wrong decision by us. I'm not afraid to admit that. So what we're going to do is be a lot more careful.

Do I criticize people that do it? Having done it, I know why they do it. I think the testing process right now is taking much, much longer than it ever did before, and give a lot of these people in the Mac community a lot of credit—I think that people are taking a lot longer time to test, and I think their products are probably done. And they're testing them, revising them, testing them, fixing them, testing them—and I think the test process is interminable. It just goes on forever; with the state of the peripherals today, you have to test on so many things—you have three printers from Apple and multi-multi monitors and scanners and on and on.

In our second quarter, which starts in January, one of our key objectives is to see if we can't raise the levels of customer satisfaction. We need to hire more technical support people and more people in testing so we can really be assured that we're banging on the products, to make sure they go out flawless.

But taking an example out of the Mac world, for instance, they had all the fireworks and hoopla for OS/2 close to two years ago and it's not here yet in any form that's useful to anybody. Is that too long a vapor cycle? Do things like that hurt the industry?

It's hard to say. Did it pique everybody's curiosity to the point where people thought there was going to be a graphics interface for the PS/2 platform? The answer is—yeah. Did it delay purchases? Did it hurt Macintosh? I don't know. I think people needed to feel comforatble that IBM on their new line was going to approach the accessibility of the Macintosh with a graphical interface, and with that they teamed up with Microsoft again, and announced a joint development to allow that to happen.

Is that good, bad, or indifferent? I think if you're in the IBM world, and they would always give strategic briefings to customers about future directions, I think that's probably kind of standard fare, in that their customers who are busy right now buying 286es know that in the future there will be something else there, and people who are IBM customers are in it for the long term.

So (laughs) I *guess* that's the strategy. I mean, I don't really know. How do Icriticize? It's not something that I really dwell on. I don't get as burned about vaporware as others. I just think that the vaporware thing hurts them.

It's certainly hurt Lotus.

But then, would Lotus be more criticized for people thinking that they weren't updating their product? Or announcing it and not delivering it? I don't think that they could win on that one. ☐

WE RESPECT AUTHORITY:

Authorized Toshiba
Authorized Citizen
Authorized AutoCAD
Authorized Novell
Authorized NEC
Authorized Leading Edge
Authorized Okidata

Specialists in:
Networking
Accounting
Presentation Graphics

EXTENSIVE ON SITE & DEPOT MAINTENANCE

Leading Edge Model D3™
- 80386 CPU
- 2 MB on board exp. to 8 MB
- VGA standard 14″ diagonal flat screen
- 20 month warranty

$CALL

CALL FOR THE BEST AutoCAD PRICES IN TOWN!

Leading Edge D™
- Dual speed 8088-2 CPU (4.77 MHz or 7.16 MHz)
- High res. TTL monochrome
- Parallel printer port
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K

$CALL

Leading Edge D2™
- 80286 CPU (6, 8, 10 MHz)
- 30 MB fixed drive
- 200 watt power supply
- 640K RAM
- Video capabilities

NETWORK YOUR PC!
Entry Level system includes:
- 4 arcNet type boards
- 1 passive hub interface
- Advanced Netware 286 ELS
- True multi-user capabilities
- DOS compatible

$1295

CONNECTIVITY

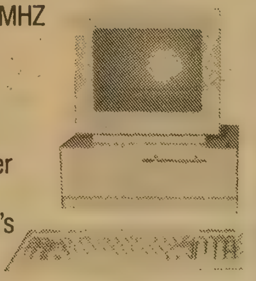
PC UPGRADES
16935 Vanowen, Van Nuys
818-708-2853
800-351-7855

Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

NOW, BELTRON GIVES YOU EVEN MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

Come to us for the latest in quality IBM compatible systems, like the 12MHz XT featured here. . .At our special low prices!

SMALL FOOTPRINT 10 MHZ ST



- Small footprint case
- XT Motherboard 4.77/10 MHZ switchable
- 640K Memory
- Real time clock calendar
- 1 serial/1 parallel port
- Floppy disk drive controller
- Power supply
- MS DOS, GW Basic, user's manual
- Color/monochrome card
- 1 360K FDD 5¼″
- 84 Keys keyboard
- Monochrome monitor

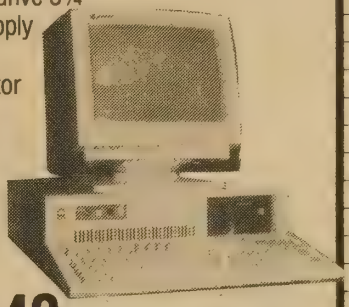
Only $675 or **$40/month financing**

REVOLVING CREDIT

ADD-ON OPTIONS

RGB 14″ Color Monitor	$245
EGA 14″ Monitor	350
EGA Card	129
360K Floppy Disk Drive	65
20MB Hard Disk Drive w/Controller	285
30MB ST-238 Hard Drive w/RLL Controller	310
40MB ST-251 (40MS) Hard Disk Drive	388
Star Printer NX 1000	197
AT Floppy & Hard Disk Controller	116

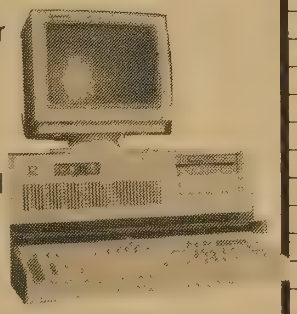
XT 12 MHZ



- Metal case w/ reset buttons
- XT MB 4.77/12 MHz switchable (640K on board)
- Clock/calendar/2 serials/1 parallel/fdd cont./1 game port color/mono card
- 1 360K floppy disk drive 5¼
- 150 Watt power supply
- 84 keys keyboard
- Monochrome monitor
- MS DOS

Only $750 or **$40/month financing**

AT 12 MHZ

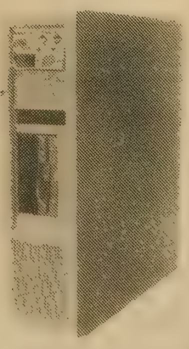


- 80286 Microprocessor 8/12 MHz switchable, 0 wait state "0" K memory
- Real time clock calendar
- 2 Serials/1 parallel port
- Floppy & Hard Disk controller
- One 1.2 MB FDD 5¼″
- Color/monochrome card
- Metal Case
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101 keys keyboard
- Monochrome monitor

Only $808 or **$50/month financing**

Prices subject to change due to product availability and market fluctuations. VOID where prohibited. IBM, IBM PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES
FAST APPROVALS

386 SYSTEM 20 MHz



- Tower case
- 386 Motherboard 20 MHz
- "0"K Memory
- Real time clock calendar
- 2 Serials/1 parallel port
- FDD Controller
- One 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Color/Monochrome card
- Power Supply
- Keyboard (101 Keys)
- Monochrome Monitor

Only $2050 or **$90/month financing**

BELTRON AMERICA, INC.

Los Angeles
2215 N. Broadway,
Los Angeles, CA 90031
(213) 222-9680;
(213) 224-8610

Ventura
4693 Telephone Road,
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 642-6871

Westlake
3675 East Thousand Oaks Blvd.,
West Lake Village, CA 91362
(805) 379-2319;
(805) 379-2317

Doug Engelbart: The Vision Continues

By Howard Rheingold

Says Engelbart, who envisioned the mouse, the word processor, and "groupware" decades ago: "The world is getting more complex at a higher rate and we need new capabilities to deal with that."

On a December day in 1950, Doug Engelbart had a vision. He saw a theater-like environment of the future in his mind's eye, a problem-solving workshop where people would create and handle knowledge in wholly new ways, working at large display consoles that displayed text, graphics, and animated models. He had been thinking about the growing complexity of the world's problems, and wondered how he could contribute to a solution. In a flash, Engelbart realized that the newborn technology of electronic computers, linked together with other infant technologies such as television screens, could multiply people's abilities to tackle problems.

Unfortunately, nobody in computer science or the computer industry had the faintest idea of what he was talking about. In 1951, there were about a dozen computers in the world, and they did nothing but mathematical calculations, almost exclusively for the military. And along comes this electrical engineer from California saying that computers will change the way office workers, engineers, educators, accountants, managers, designers do their work. People just looked at him blankly.

The term "knowledge worker" wouldn't be coined for almost two decades after Engelbart started building tools for them, but with the help of enlightened research funders in the Defense Department's Advanced Research Projects Agency, NASA, and the Air Force, he did what few visionaries are able to accomplish: he built working models of the devices he imagined years before. He showed that computers could be operated by non-programmers, and demonstrated dramatically how they could be used to amplify people's thinking capabilities. If you ever use a mouse, a word processor, an outliner, you are using the direct descendant of one of Engelbart's brainchildren.

His first technological prophecies, and the research effort he built upon their basis, led directly to the development of the mouse, video display editing (and its natural descendant, word processing), windowing, hypertext links, outlining, mixed text and graphics, shared-screen conferencing, computer conferencing, and collaborative composing and editing software.

Now that the hardware components of the system Engelbart worked on for decades are finally becoming commercially available, the social innovations he also forecast are emerging in the form of buzzwords like "groupware".

These inventions and others emerged from the government-funded Augmentation Research Center (ARC) Engelbart set up and supervised for 14 years at Stanford Research Institute (now SRI International). In one spectacular demonstration in San Francisco's Civic Auditorium in 1968, to the Fall Joint Computer Conference, Engelbart led the ARC crew through their paces and forever changed the way computer designers think.

ARC is history, but Doug Engelbart is still in the vision business. This time, he's talking about a new agenda for the next 25 years. When he publishes his current work-in-progress, it might not hit the *New York Times* best-seller list, but you can be sure that it will be on key desks from Silicon Valley to Tokyo within a week of publication. Many of his former colleagues, students, and research assistants are now in positions of power at Apple, Sun, DEC, Adobe, and other influential companies.

When Engelbart published "A Conceptual Framework for the Augmentation of Man's Intellect" in 1963, he found it discouraging that an idea of such high potential payoff to everyone on earth was met by exactly zero reprint requests after it was published. Today, he sends out more reprints of that paper in a week than he did for the first year after publication. Intriguingly enough, now that the hardware components of the system Engelbart worked on for decades are finally becoming commercially available, the social innovations he also forecast are emerging in the form of buzzwords like "computer supported collaborative work" and "groupware." If you want to see how these "new" notions fit into a larger framework, consider what Engelbart said about them in 1963.

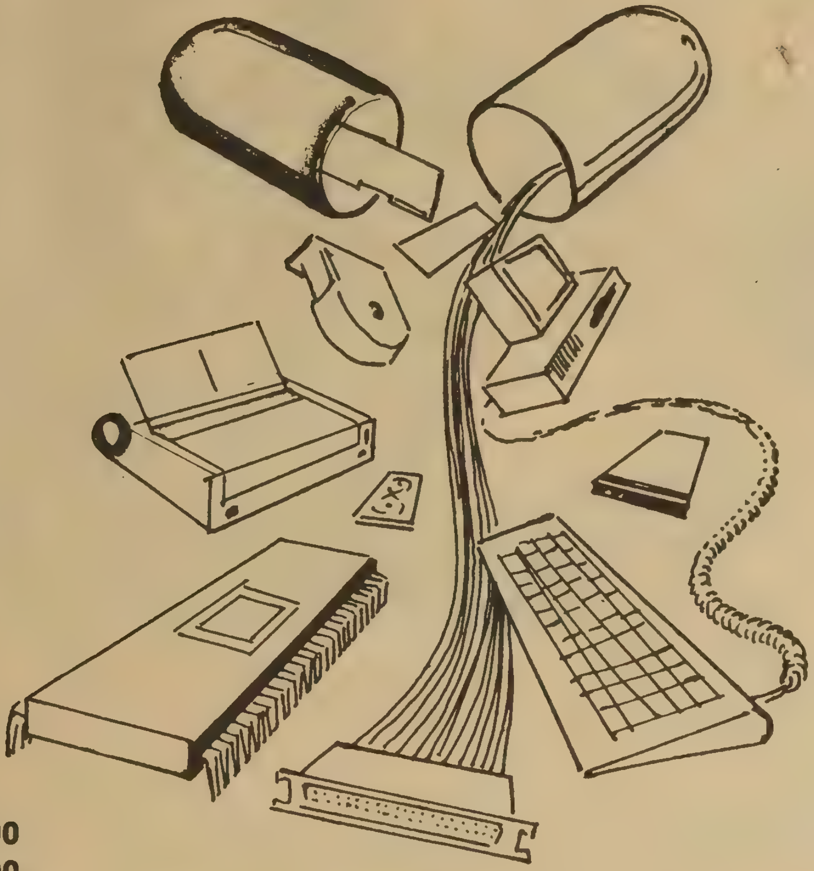
"Augmentation" And What It Means

It all goes back to "augmentation" of human intellect, an idea that emerged from his original vision. In the early 1960's, there was much talk of "automation" — the now-familiar process by which machines, usually computer-directed, replace humans in fields, factories, and offices. Augmentation, however, doesn't use the computer to replace a human, but to amplify his or her mental capabilities. If you ask Engelbart what aug-

QUICK RELIEF

COMPUTER COMPONENT DISTRIBUTION

NEW YEAR'S SPECIALS



TTL Monochrome Monitor	$ 65.00
EGA Card	$ 120.00
1200 Baud Modem	$ 59.00
Portable PC with Software, 256K	$ 395.00
XT Color System, 640K, with Monitor	$ 695.00
Color Monitor 640 x 200	$ 239.00
VGA Monitor	$ 450.00
10MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables)	$ 149.00
20MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables)	$ 225.00
30MB Kit (Drive, Controller, Cables)	$ 259.00
40MB Fast Access (30ms)	$ 279.00
60MB Fast Access (30ms)	$ 479.00
72MB Fast Access (30ms)	$ 525.00
150MB Fast Access (30ms)	$1200.00
360K Floppy Disk Drives	$ 60.00

64K RAM	$1.25
CLOSE OUT SPECIAL 20 Meg External Tape Back-up Kit	$ 100.00
Mac SCSI Drive 20 Meg	$ 390.00
60MB Internal Tape Back-Up Kit	$ 425.00
Mouse Systems Mouse	$ 39.00
Bus Mouse	$ 49.00
20MB Hard Card	$ 289.00
30MB Hard Card	$ 389.00
Amdek 410A	$ 99.00
8087 Math Co-Processor	$ 79.00
360K Floppy Diskettes	$ .25 ea.

Complete Sales/Service of All PC Compatible Systems

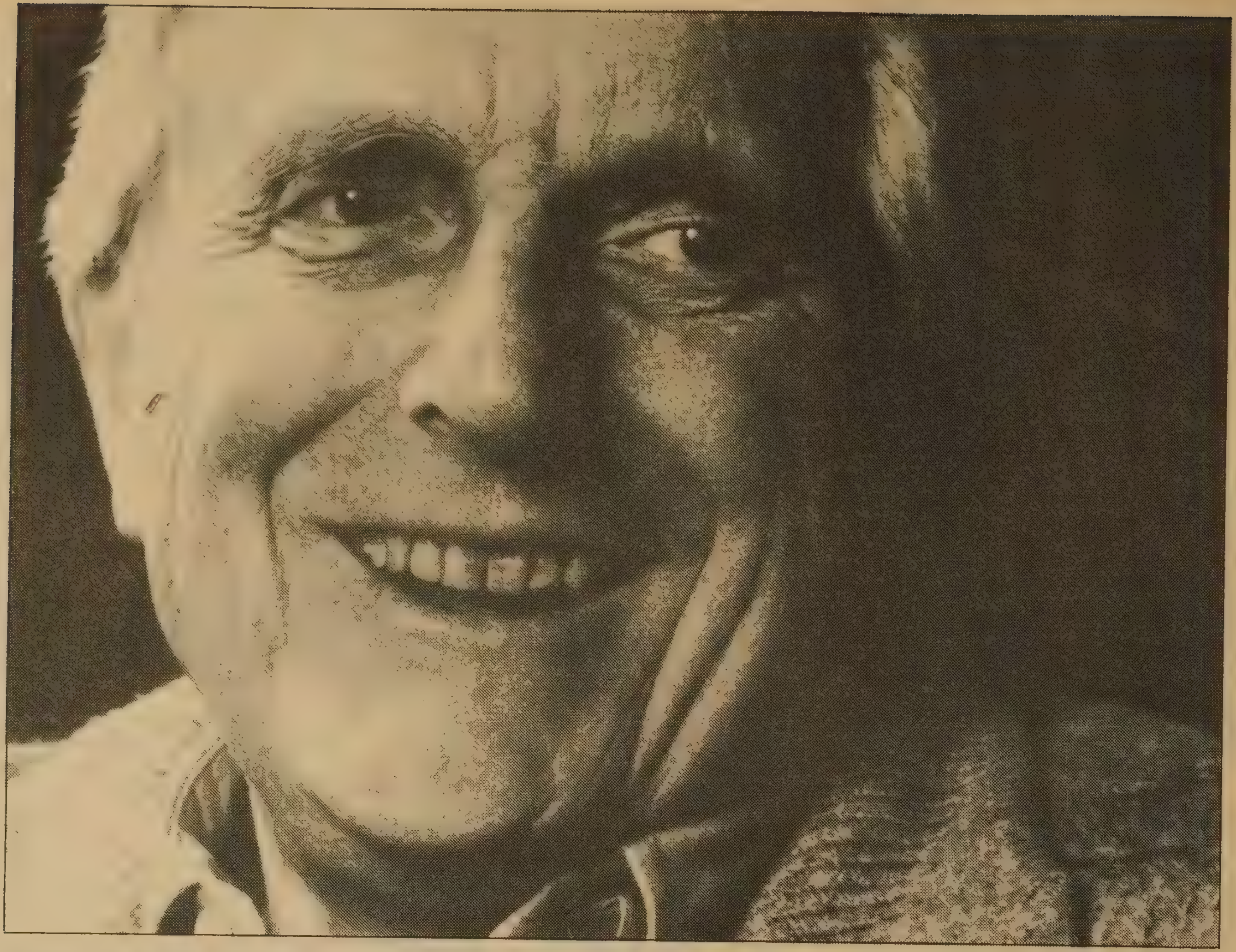
Public Domain Software / Computer Supplies & Accessories

WE TAKE TRADE-INS

CALIFORNIA ELECTRONICS INC.

2362 E. ORANGETHORPE, ANAHEIM, CA 92806
MON-FRI: 9AM-6PM / SAT:10AM - 4PM

(714) 992-6011 **FAX (714) 992-6054** **(213) 631-3466**



"Right now, hypertext people are crashing ahead to get something on the market, but they also ought to be thinking about the generalized use of products in the future, so they will be able to make use of each other's hypertext products, including the links."

mentation means, and if you are sitting in his office when you ask the question, he opens a drawer in his desk, hands you a pencil taped to a brick and asks you to sign your name. Then he hands you an unencumbered pencil and says: "There—you've been augmented." Metaphorically speaking, Engelbart's visions of computer collaboration tools have concentrated on removing the bricks from human thinking, communicating, and decision-making processes.

It was a tall order. Computer scientists, information specialists, educators found his idea impossible to grasp when he first started talking about it. Before he could build his first input device or write his first line of code, Engelbart had to conceive and communicate an entirely new way of thinking about the way people work as a preliminary to creating a new way to use computers. Read this passage as if it were written in 1988 instead of 1962 and see how it reads as a picture of the 1990s:

"By 'augmenting man's intellect' we mean increasing the capability of a man to approach a complex problem situation, gain comprehension to suit his particular needs, and to derive solutions to problems. Increased capability in this respect is taken to mean a mixture of the following: that comprehension can be gained where previously the situation was too complex; that solutions can be produced more quickly; that better solutions can be produced; that solutions can be found where previously the human could find none. And by 'complex situations' we include the professional problems of diplomats, executives, social scientists, life scientists, physical scientists, attorneys, designers — whether the problem situation exists for twenty minutes or twenty years. We do not speak of isolated clever tricks that help in particular situations. We refer to a way of life in an integrated domain where hunches, cut-and-try-intangibles, and the human 'feel' for a situation usefully coexist with powerful concepts, streamlined terminology and notation, sophisticated methods, and high-powered electronic aids."

It all sounds so fundamental and mundane now that it is hard to grasp how inexplicable his prophecies sounded to people in 1950. Computers then were pathetically puny compared to today's technology—the notion of multi-kilobyte main memories was science fiction. The word megabyte hadn't been invented. And computers were almost always used for ballistics calculations. Even elementary business data-processing was futuristic back then. And here was this fellow with his gaze on the horizon, talking about graphics and text and screens and problem-solving teams...

Engelbart was one of the first to understand that computers could be used as intellectual tools by a wide range of people, but he also maintained, then and now, that hardware and software are low-level components of the whole system he intends to augment. Human intellect uses tools, but the power of the human mind is not itself limited to the tools the human brain automatically provides. Normal humans are born with a power to learn. Parents, teachers, and communication media amplify that power. Language, tools, working methods, training, and education are all part of a system by which our culture augments our inborn intellectual capabilities. Engelbart meant to accelerate this natural evolution of thinking tools:

"The system we wish to improve can thus be visualized as comprising a trained human being together with his artifacts, language, and methodology. The explicit new system we contemplate will involve as artifacts computers and computer-controlled information-storage, information-handling, and information-display devices..."

Another thing Engelbart believed then and still firmly believes is that the integrated system he envisioned involves a lot more than creating hardware and software and training users. He always has been concerned with discovering how to adopt new ways of thinking as well as making familiar intellectual tasks faster and easier. Exactly how did he propose to use computers to boost intellectual capabilities? Engelbart pointed out that people organize our intellectual problem-solving tools in a kind of hierarchy, with simple "mindless" tools toward the bottom and "higher function" ones toward the top. He had a hunch that by tinkering with the right parts of this hierarchy he could change the whole system:

"It is likely that each individual develops a certain repertory of process capabilities from which he selects and adapts those that will compose the processes that he executes. This repertory is like a toolkit. Just as the mechanic must know what his tools can do and how to use them, so the intellectual worker must know the capabilities of his tools and have suitable methods, strategies, and rules of thumb for making use of them. All of the process capabilities in the individual's repertory rest ultimately on basic capabilities within him or his artifacts, and the entire repertory represents an integrated, hierarchical structure (which we often call the repertory hierarchy)."

As an example of such a hierarchy, Engelbart discussed the process of issuing a memo, a task that involves putting information in a formal package and distributing it. The reason for writing the memo, the memo writer's role in the organization, the intended audience are higher level components of the hierarchy. At an intermediate level are skills of marshaling facts, soliciting opinions, thinking, that go into composing the content, and all the communication skills involved in drafting it. Toward the bottom of the hierarchy are the tools used to prepare the memo and the medium by which it is communicated — typewriter, pencil, paper, inter-office mail.

Engelbart proposed a hypothetical method for boosting the effectiveness of the whole system by introducing an innovative technology into a relatively low level of the hierarchy. "Suppose you had a new writing machine," he wrote, "a high-speed electric typewriter with some very special features:

"This hypothetical writing machine thus permits you to use a new process of composing text. For instance, trial drafts can rapidly be composed from rearranged excerpts of old drafts, together with new words or passages which you insert by hand typing. Your first draft may represent a free outpouring of thoughts in any order, with the inspection of foregoing thoughts continuously stimulating new consid-

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

Microsoft® Excel.

The soul of the new machines.™

If you have the power, we have the spreadsheet: Microsoft® Excel. It takes full advantage of the power of 286- and 386-based computers. And that helps you excel in three important ways.

First, Microsoft Excel's analytic tools let you work faster and consolidate data more easily.

Its reporting tools let you create annual-report-quality output and produce presentation graphics.

And its customization tools let you create macros easily and build custom programs.

Microsoft Excel is also compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3®. So it's easy to integrate into your office.

Come in and see Microsoft Excel today. And find out why we call it the most powerful spreadsheet for powerful personal computers.

Microsoft

$279

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and The soul of the new machines is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Microsoft® Word 4.0.

For people who can't wait to get great-looking output.

Microsoft® Word version 4.0 for IBM® Personal Computers and compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2™ series gives you the power to create professional output, plus the speed to do it very, very quickly.

Microsoft Word 4.0's advanced features speed you through big jobs, shortcut repetitive ones, and organize your documents when you're done.

For example, use function keys to bypass menus and speedkeys to perform complex formatting in seconds. Use style sheets and style-by-example for the ultimate in formatting flexibility. Use Microsoft Word's document management and retrieval system to organize and locate files. And use macros to automate any operation you perform frequently.

Microsoft Word version 4.0. Now you don't have to choose between great output and speed.

Microsoft

$189

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

The reasons for Windows keep getting clearer.

Microsoft® Windows version 2.0 takes the powerful idea of Windows a step further.

It's the easy-to-use graphical interface that will be standard in tomorrow's OS/2 applications. Yet you can use advanced Windows features right now.

Work on several projects simultaneously and move easily from one application to another. You can also consolidate information from different programs, even if they weren't written for the Microsoft Windows environment.

But many programs *have* been written for Windows. And many more are in the works.

So come in and look into Windows. You'll see the future. And it isn't very far away.

Microsoft

$57

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

dBASE IV
$439

Word Perfect V. 5.0
$229

Lotus 1-2-3
$297

Turbo Tax-Federal
$45

Ventura Publisher V. 2.0
$469

SOFTWARE

• adaptive (u.s.a.), inc.	
TRACKER	67
• aldus corp.	
PAGEMAKER/MAC V. 2.0	250
PAGEMAKER/IBM V. 2.0	250
PAGEMAKER/MAC V. 3.0	449
PAGEMAKER/IBM V.3 0	529
• american small business	
DESIGN CADD	147
DESIGN CADD/3D	147
• ansa software	
PARADOX V. 2.0	404
PARADOX V.2.0 6 USERS	579
PARADOX 386	559
• ashton-tate	
dBASE IV	439
dBASE IV LAN PACK	579
dBASE III+	385
dBASE III + LAN PACK	579
dBASE MAC	292
FRAMEWORK III	397
BYLINE	179
RAPIDFILE	237
DRAW APPLAUSE	269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	259
FRONT RUNNER	109
• autodesk	
AUTOSKETCH REG.	52
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT	62
• bitstream	
INSTALLATION KITS:	
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT	67
#2 VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT	67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES	139
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES	277
• block development	
FORM TOOLS	57
• borland international	
QUATTRO	112
SPRINT	117
REFLEX	95
REFLEX WORKSHOP	45
REFLEX (MAC)	167
SIDEKICK PLUS	112
SUPERKEY	45
TURBO PASCAL V. 5.0	92
TURBO PASCAL PROPACK	159
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	45
TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS TOOLBOX	59
TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX	59
TURBO PASCAL DATABASE TOOLBOX	59
TURBO GAMEWORKS	59
TURBO LIGHTNING	59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX	59
TURBO PROLOG	95
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	59
TURBO BASIC	59
TURBO BASIC TELECOM	65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX	65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX	65
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER	97
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER/MAC	119
TURBO "C" COMPILER 2.0	92
TURBO "C" PROPACK	159
WORD WIZARD	44
• central point software	
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC)	21
PC TOOLS DELUXE	44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE	107
• chipsoft	
TURBO TAX-STATE	31
TURBO TAX-FEDERAL	45
• computer associates	
SUPERCALC 5	299
SUPERCALC 4	195
SUPERPROJECT PLUS	195
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	95
SILVER PROJECT EXPERT	397
SILVERADO	91
SNAP-IN TOOLS FOR LOTUS	85
ACCPAC BPI AR	252
ACCPAC BPI AP	252
ACCPAC BPI GL	252
ACCPAC BPI PAYROLL	252
• daç software	
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK	117
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING	59
DAC EASY PAYROLL	45
DAC BASE	32
DAC REPORT	29
DAC MATE	29
• data storm	
PROCOMM	40
PROCOMM PLUS	60
• digital research	
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM	171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS)	292
GEM COLLECTION	79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUSINESS LIBRARY	169
GEM GRAPH	167
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER	179
GEM DESKTOP	37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM	257
• fox company	
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER	195
FOX BASE PLUS V. 2 MULTIUSER	297
386 SINGLE USER	342
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME	257
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME	339
• fifth generation	
FASTBACK PLUS	109
LOGICAL CONNECTION W/256K	449
• generic software	
GENERIC CADD 3/D W/RENDERING	178
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3	107
GENERIC CADD V. 3.0	57
GENERIC CADD ESTIMATOR	159
AUTO CONVERT	29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1&#2	29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS #1	29
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK	137
FLOWCHARTS MODULE	29
HYDRAULICS MODULE	29
BASIC HOME DESIGN	29
COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL FURNISHINGS	29
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS	CALL
• gibson research	
SPINWRITE	55
• lotus development	
AGENDA	252
LOTUS 1-2-3	297
LOTUS LAN 1-5 USERS	1615
SYMPHONY	419
HAL	99
MANUSCRIPT	339
FREELANCE PLUS	330
LOTUS METRO	65
• logitech	
LOGITECH EGA CARD W/MOUSE	159
LOGITECH SCAN MAN	197
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W	75
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W & CARD "BUS"	79
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE	67
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK	38
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE	95
PUBLISHERS MOUSE	141
LOGITECH PAINT SHOW	29
• meca	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	115
MANAGING THE MARKET	85
• microsoft	
MACH 20	CALL
WRITE/MAC	100
PAGEVIEW	35
PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY	CALL
BOOKSHELF	215
WORD/MS-DOS	189
WORD/MAC	221
EXCEL/MS-DOS	279
EXCEL/MAC	232
MACRO ASSEMBLER	97
WINDOWS V. 2.03	57
WINDOWS 386	117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	309
"C" COMPILER V. 5.1	285
QUICK "C"	62
MULTIPLAN	121
QUICKBASIC COMPILER	65
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD	131
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	109
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS	135
WORKS/MS-DOS	119
WORKS/MAC	177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR/MS-DOS & MAC	35
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS)	139
CHART	242
PROJECT	312
LEARNING DOS	33
FORTRAN COMPILER	269
COBOL COMPILER V.3.0	547
• nantucket	
CLIPPER	389
MAC MAX/MAC	139
• paperback software	
VP PLANNER	44
VP PLANNER PLUS	119
VP INFO	63
VP EXPERT	63
VP GRAPH	63
• paul mace utilites	
MACE + UTILITIES	52
H TEST H FORMAT	52
GRASP	72
• peter norton	
NORTON UTILITIES V. 4.0	49
NORTON EDITOR	45
OS/2 GUIDE	75
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	77
NORTON COMMANDER	55
NORTON GUIDES/PASCAL	44
NORTON GUIDES/ASSEMBLY	52
NORTON GUIDES/"C"	52
NORTON GUIDES/BASIC	52
TWINPACK/ASSEMBLY & PASCAL	65
• software publishing	
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	177
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	108
PFS: PROFESSIONAL PLAN	65
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	109
PFS: FIRST GRAPHICS	89
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER	75
PFS: FIRST PUB. ART GALLERY PACK	73
PFS: FIRST PUB. ALL FONTS KIT	27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	323
HARVARD GRAPHICS	267
• word perfect corp	
WORD PERFECT V.5.0	229
WORD PERFECT LAN SERVER	329
WORD PERFECT NODES	75
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	67
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE	107
WORD PERFECT/MAC	185
DATA PERFECT	279
PLAN PERFECT	166
REPEAT PERFORMANCE	35
• xerox corp	
VENTURA PUBLISHER V. 2.0	469
PROFESSIONAL EXTENSION	339
VENTURA LAN SERVER	779

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

VISA

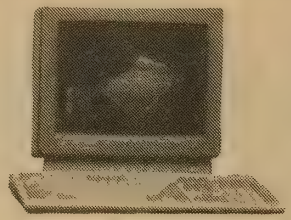
MasterCard

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5. CA order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice. All sales are final We do not guarantee compatibility. No returns without RA#. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods

GIANT WAREHOUSE AT GIANT SAVINGS

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Authorized Dealer



Winner! FlexCache 25386

FlexCache Models

386/25 MHz	from $5195
386/20 MHz	from $3695

FlexNode Models

386/20 MHz	from $2765
286/20 MHz	from $1575

(smallest desktop system with full power regular desktop system)

ALR 386/220 Models	from $2510
ALR Dart Models	from $1245

We carry full line accessories.
Call for availability.

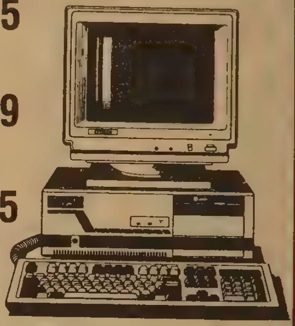
CITIZEN

Authorized Dealer

CITIZEN MATE/12 AT SYSTEM

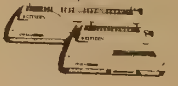
12.5 MHz 80286 CPU, 1MB RAM 1.2MB Floppy 1:1 Interleaving Controller, MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC, 2 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 3 Models to choose from.

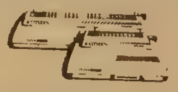
BASIC Listed above	$1375
DELUXE w/EGA Adaptor & 40 Meg Hard Drive	$2099
BASIC PLUS w/EGA Adaptor	$1375



Monitor Optional

Special! Free EGA Adaptor





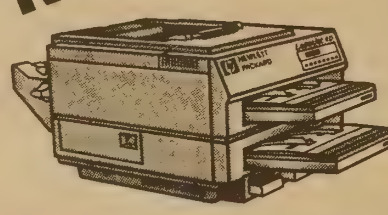
120D/180D	$159/$174
MSP-40/MSP-45	$314/$419
MSP-50/MSP-55	$349/$489
MSP-15E	$384
TRIBUTE 124/224	$419/$629
PREMIERE 35	$559

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Authorized Dealer

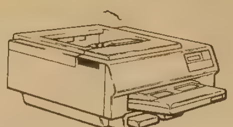
NEW!!



Laser Jet II D

- Two Paper Trays
- Envelope Feeder Accessories
- Two Sided Printing
- 24-Standard Fonts

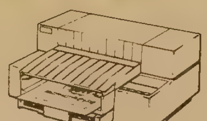
$CALL



Laser Jet Series II

- 8 Pages Per Minute
- 512K Memory Expandable to 4.5 MEG
- Serial & Parallel Interface

$CALL



Desk Jet

Call or come in to receive a FREE color catalogue on this incredible low price laser printer.

$CALL

Choose the PC System Just Right For Your Office

VECTRA CS

- 7.16-MHz, 8086 compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- 8-MHz, 8087 numeric coprocessor available
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, addressable via LIM 3.2 expanded memory specification
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported
- 20 Mbyte hard disc models

$CALL

VECTRA ES and ES/12

- Choice of 8 or 12 MHz, 80286 based microprocessors
- 8 MHz, 80287 numeric coprocessor available
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, accessed at 12 MHz in the Vectra ES/12 PC, supporting LIM 4.0 expanded memory specification
- 7 available accessory slots for expansion
- 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported
- 20 and 40 Mbyte hard disc models

$CALL

VECTRA RS/16 and RS/20

- Choice of 16 and 20 MHz, 80386 based microprocessors
- 16 or 20 MHz, 80387 numeric coprocessors available, Weitek 1167 compatible
- Up to 16 Mbytes of 32 bit memory using interleaved page model DRAM
- 8 accessory slots for expansion with a 330 watt peak power supply and six half height mass storage shelves
- 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported
- 40 Mbyte hard discs available, as well as 100, 155 and 310 Mbyte ESDI hard disc drives with 17 millisecond average seek time and full track buffer
- Up to 620 Mbytes hard disc storage supported

$CALL

Mica COMPUTER CENTER

We've got it all

master charge VISA

- QUALITY COMPONENTS AT WAREHOUSE PRICES
- EXPERIENCED AND COURTEOUS PERSONNEL
- SUPERIOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
- IN-HOUSE REPAIRS
- 5 RETAIL LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU
- EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT PROGRAM (CALL US)
- FULL SERVICE AND REPAIR DEPARTMENT
- SERVICE & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT AVAILABLE

STOP SHOPPING!

YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS!

Printers, Modems, Accessories, Supplies (Disks, Ribbons, Paper)

ANNIVERSARY SALE!!

20 MEG - XT SYSTEM 100

- (1) 360KB DS/DD Floppy Drive
- (1) 20 Meg Seagate Hard Drive
- Full 640K RAM on Turbo 10 MHz Mainboard
- AT Style Case w/Turbo & Reset
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, Clock & Calendar
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- FCC "Class B" Approved
- Fully Assembled & Tested. Just take home & plug in.

$895

20 MEG - AT SYSTEM 1200B

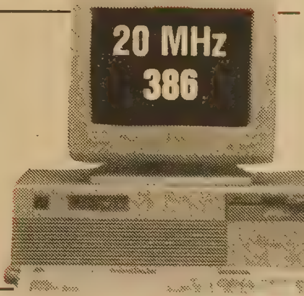
- 1 Meg RAM on 12 MHz AT Mainboard
- 20 Meg Seagate Hard Drive
- (1) 1.2 MB DS/DD Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt "UL Listed" Power Supply
- AT Style Case w/Turbo & Reset Switch
- Serial Port, Parallel Port
- FCC "Class B" Approved
- Fully Assembled & Thoroughly Tested

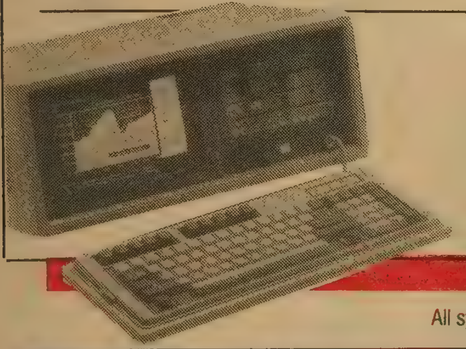
$1245

40 MEG - 80386 SYSTEM 386/2000D

- 80386 - 20 MHz Mainboard
- Full 1 Meg RAM
- (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 Meg Seagate Hard Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Case w/Turbo & Reset Switch
- (1) Serial Port, (1) Parallel Port
- Fully Assembled & thoroughly tested

$2195





20 MEG - AT PORTABLE 286/1200 CRT

- Compaq Portable II Style Case
- 12 MHz - 80286 Mainboard
- 512 RAM (Expandable to 1 Meg)
- Choice of: Color Graphics or Hercules Compatible Monographic
- (1) 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- (1) 20 Meg Seagate Hard Drive
- AT Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- Small and lightweight (App. 20 lbs. fully assembled)

AT $1495

All systems are fully IBM compatible, runs Lotus, D Base II & III, Wordstar, CAD & Etc.

VIDEO SELECTIONS (For Systems or Purchase Alone)

MONOCHROME
Hercules compatible Monographic card, 12" Monochrome Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel .Add: **$125**

CGA COLOR
Color Graphics Card, Resolution: 640x200, 14" Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel Base . . . . .Add: **$295**

VGA COLOR
VGA Color Adaptor, Resolution: 640x480 in 256 colors, 14" Multisync Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel. . . . . .Add: **$695**

EGA COLOR
Enhanced Graphics Adaptor, EGA, CGA & Hercules Comp. Resolution: 640x350, 14" EGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel . .Add: **$525**

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARDS	
CK-5160 AT/XT (PT/MT)	$45
CK-5161 AT/XT (PT/MT)	55
CK-5172 Portable Style AT/XT (ST)	45
MODEMS	
Mastercom 2400 Baud Internal	$129
US Robotics (OEM Ver.) 1200 Internal	62
MOUSE & SOFTWARE	
Logi C7 Serial w/Plus SFT	$57
Logi Series II (PS/2 PORT)	62
Logi Hi-Rez (Bus) w/Plus SFT	93
Z-NIX 250-DPTSerial Mouse	39
Z-NIX 340-DFTSerial Mouse	51
ACCESSORIES	
Keyboard Drawer	$32
Computer Stand-Plastic	10
AB Serial Switch Box	18
ABCD Serial Switch Box	29
Aa/Bb Cross Serial Switch Box	35
Keyboard & Monitor Switch Box	25
Gender Changer	4
Serial to Parallel Changer	52
Multi-Sync VGA Changer	20
AT Keyboard to PS/2 Conversion Adaptor	20
J-100 (for IBM & Apple)	25
M-2 Mouse Pad	5
Printer Stand w/Tray-Small	8
Power Strip 6 Outlet	9
Power Center Pad	25
Power Center Pad CP-5 Minicenter	55
COMPUTER SUPPLY	
Diskette Storage 5.25" (100 PCS)	11
Diskette Storage 3.5" (40 PCS)	9
COMPUTER CABLES	
Monitor Extension Cable 6 ft Molded	$7
Keyboard Extension Cable 6 ft coil	5
Serial F/F 6 ft. Molded	9
Centronics 6 ft. Molded	6^{50}
Printer Cable 6 ft, 25-Wire Molded	8^{75}
Printer Cable 12 ft, 25-Wire Molded	12
6 ft. Adaptor from Computer to Monitor	4^{50}
COMPUTER FURNITURE	
PCT-2000 Computer Table w/Tray	$69
PCT-3000 Computer Table w/CLSD Strg	74
PCT-4000 Computer Table w/Rld Cover	75
CPT-100 80-Column Printer Stand	38
CPT-300 132-Column All Wood Prt Std	35

FIVE CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SANTA FE SPRINGS
10204 Norwalk Blvd.
(213) 944-1850

PASADENA
450 S. Fair Oaks Ave.
(818) 440-9821

LAWNDALE
16715 Hawthorne Blvd.
(213) 214-0737

PUENTE HILLS
17544 E. Colima Blvd.
(818) 912-6665

WEST LOS ANGELES
12007 Wilshire Blvd.
(213) 473-5666

Store Hours
Mon-Fri: 10am-6pm
Saturday: 10am-5pm

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Mastercard, Visa and American Express (4% additional surcharge). Cashiers check cash or certified check Personal and company checks require three weeks to clear No surcharge for Visa or Mastercard All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2-3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms of the manufacturers warranty All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. 3^{50} COD charge plus UPS shipping charge. Call for pricing of any item not included in this price list. Order desk and technical support open 9-4pm, Monday-Friday. We welcome international orders and corporate accounts. FAX (818) 941-3958

COUPON

HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Bring in this coupon and receive a free gift from MICA.

(with any system purchase) **Valid thru January 30, 1989** erations and ideas to be entered. If the tangle of thoughts represented by the draft becomes too complex, you can compile a reordered draft quickly. It would be practical for you to accommodate more complexity in the trails of thought you might build in search of the path that suits your needs.

"You can integrate your new ideas more easily, and thus harness your creativity more continuously, if you can quickly and flexibly change your working record. If it is easier to update any part of your working record to accommodate new developments in thought or circumstance, you will find it easier to incorporate more complex procedures in your way of doing things...

"The important thing to appreciate here is that a direct new innovation in one particular capability can have far-reaching effects throughout the rest of your capability hierarchy. A change can propagate up through the capability hierarchy, higher-order capabilities that can utilize the initially changed capability can now reorganize to take special advantage of this change and of the intermediate higher-capability changes. A change can propagate down through the hierarchy as a result of new capabilities at the high level and modification possibilities latent in lower levels. These latent capabilites may have been previously unusable in the hierarchy and become usable because of the new capability at the higher level."

Engelbart proposed that the use of computers to augment human thinking represents a new stage in the evolution of human intellectual capabilities. The ability to think, to manipulate concepts, based in the biological capabilities of the human brain, was the first stage. The next leap forward followed the discovery of methods for manipulating symbols—speech and writing. The printing press brought machines into the process and accelerated all kinds of revolutions worldwide. Engelbart's example of a computerized typewriter was an instance of the coming fourth stage made possible by the application of computers to the processes of thinking and communicating:

"In this stage, the symbols with which the human represents the concepts he is manipulating can be arranged before his eyes, moved, stored, recalled, operated upon according to extremely complex rules—all in very rapid response to a minimum amount of information supplied by the human, by means of special, cooperative technological devices. In the limit of what we might imagine, this could be a computer, with which individuals could communicate rapidly and easily, coupled to a three-dimensional color display within which extremely sophisticated images could be constructed, the computer being able to execute a wide variety of processes on parts or all of these images in automatic response to human direction. The displays and processes could provide helpful services and could involve concepts not hitherto imagined (e.g., the pregraphic thinker would have been unable to predict the bar graph, the process of long division, or card file systems)."

Admittedly, it doesn't sound that esoteric today, but it did sound esoteric to just about everybody for the first couple of decades Engelbart talked about it.

Engelbart Now

What is he talking about now? Over the last few months, Engelbart has been meeting with old and new colleagues about an unfinished agenda he is preparing to present to the world again, now that the world seems to be ready for it. I attended several of these meetings, and in conversations at his house and mine, and via email and telephone, we talked about the broad outlines of his next vision.

Doug Engelbart chooses his words carefully. And he insists on looking at whole systems even when you ask him to show you a part. Again and again during our discussions, he declined to define something unless he was given another 20 minutes to define the rest of the system the "something" was part of. Right now he is working, slowly and painstakingly as ever, to articulate his new vision with the same precision he put into his 1962 "Framework" and at great enough length for the whole paradigm to be clear. He has been willing to speak very generally about some of the issues raised by "the bootstrapping strategy."

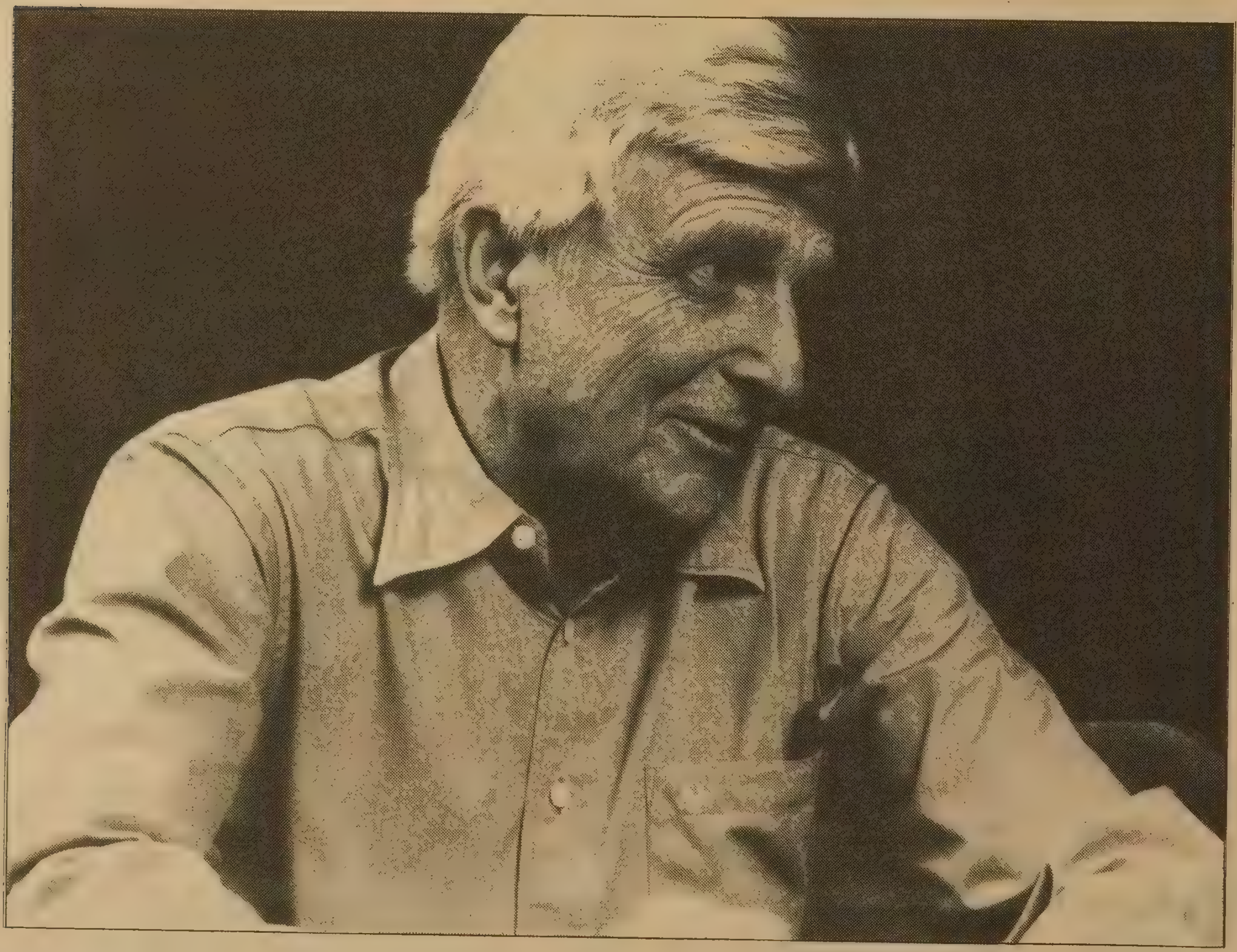
Briefly, Doug Engelbart is saying that it is time to pay attention to the way organizations and information technologies co-evolve. Just as the computer interface evolved and enabled people to use computers to do their old jobs in new ways — and do new jobs that weren't possible without computers—it is time for organizations to evolve in conscious response to the "augmented knowledge workshops" in their midst.

Doug, what is your vision today?

In many ways it is the same: people use computers and other technologies, along with new methods and languages, to solve problems together. And they do it systematically, so they can evolve their methods and languages as their technology evolves. In 1963, the challenge was to build the technology. But if you go back to the papers I wrote in 1962 and 1963, I was explicitly talking about organizational change along with technological change. In the '60s I did a lot of thinking and some writing about the need for communities to get involved in the evolution of tools and toolmaking environments.

I still think it's a good idea. I don't think it is accurate to say that organizational change — new roles and methods and structures within and between organizations — had to wait for the technology to advance. Technology was not the main constraint. People's attitudes were the main constraint. Sure, technology has evolved, but to me it is more significant that people's attitudes have changed. That's one reason why I think the time is ripe for looking at planned coevolution. As companies look at the problems of selecting and installing extensive and expensive information technologies, they are understanding that they also have to plan for the cultural and organizational changes that are going to accompany the technology.

It's not just that people are seeing elements of the old vision that they didn't see before. Organizations are beginning to think about how they are going to respond to the cultural changes triggered by the technology. The increasing complexity of the



"Augmentation doesn't use the computer to replace a human, but to amplify his or her mental capabilities. Metaphorically speaking, Engelbart's visions of computer collaboration tools have concentrated on removing the bricks from human thinking, communicating and decision-making processes".

There's no magic to it.

COMPUTER REPAIR PROFESSIONALS

We Specialize In The Equipment *YOU* Use!

All major brands of personal computers and peripherals, including Apple, Compaq, AST, IBM and its compatibles. . . and many more available.

HELP IS AVAILABLE 24 HOURS

- A Full Service Company offering a variety of Services to meet your needs and budget.
- Available Full-Service Agreements, Preventive Maintenance Plans, and Time and Material Options.
- When it comes to Service, you want a Company that works as hard as you, whether you are a major Corporation or a One System Owner.

The Computer Division of
Century
Repair & Service
Company, Inc.

1150 West Central Avenue
Brea, California 92621

(714) 671-2800

"If it is easier to update any part of your working record to accommodate new developments in thought or circumstance, you will find it easier to incorporate more complex procedures in your way of doing things."

global business environment is also forcing organizations to look for ways to manage change. The field of organizational development came along and more recently organizational transformation came along. Organizations of all kinds now regularly hire specialists to help them change and help them deal with change. At the same time, many of the same organizations are also installing sophisticated computer and communication technology. The real leverage is in building it all into one integrated system.

So a lot of my current concern is focused on the same drive that got me started in 1950, the recognition that the world is getting more complex at a higher rate and we need new capabilities to deal with that. Organizations are the vehicle by which people tackle complex problems, and the kind of technologies and methodologies I was talking about in my framework are tools for tackling complex problems. The real power of the system lies in cultivated coevolution of technology and organization, tool, and role. That's where the bootstrap strategy fits in.

"Bootstrapping" is another term you used way back when, and you seem to be using it frequently nowadays. What do you mean by "the bootstrap strategy?"

I guess it has been one of my favorite themes since I was a kid and read that Paul Bunyan could lift himself up by his bootstraps. In engineering, the term "bootstrapping" describes the process wherein the results of a given effort are fed back into the activity in a reinforcing way, so that less internal energy is required thereafter to achieve bigger and faster results. When we started building our augmentation research center, we set out to build hardware and software tools and develop methods that would help us design and build new hardware and software tools and methods, and we were consciously committed to continually learning how to use new systems. That was one kind of bootstrapping.

I often look for the point of maximum leverage. That's what got me into thinking about computers as problem solving tools in the first place, because I saw they could give people leverage with the complex problems I saw coming. If you are thinking about augmenting individuals and groups within an organization, and you want to evolve this augmentation with the highest degree of leverage so that the entire organization gains maximum benefits, what you do is begin by augmenting the organization's ability to evolve.

What do you mean by "coevolution"?

Whenever you have a system with interdependent subsystems, and you observe the larger system evolve, you realize that what goes on in one subsystem affects what goes on in the other. But it has been happening haphazardly. When you pursue augmentation of individuals you have to look at the way methods and roles will change. You can't get there simply by automating your old methods and leaving it at that. You have to find the best new methods to use the evolving technologies. The two subsystems of human systems and technological systems are interdependent. You have to give coordinated attention to the simultaneous opportunities and needs that emerge.

Augmentation is more than just the tools. Look at the way the whole system changes when you are changing one of the parts. Look for the coevolutionary response.

You seem to envision groups of people working together pretty universally, workstation to workstation. The assumption underlying that vision is that some kind of universal data interchange and integration is essential to taking advantage of augmentation on a society-wide scale at a level we don't see in today's fragmented and competitive hardware and software market. What do you think needs to happen in terms of industry standards for this basic systems architecture level of your old vision to come true?

I'd like the standards committees to think in terms of the future. They are discussing document content architectures now—standards that will enable me to send you a document and you can print it out, regardless of our equipment. But they need to also think about what you do about a hypertext document and you want to make links universally available. Hypertext in the sense I've always used it means links, and in the augmentation systems I've used, I can send you a link that points to part of another document. Those links and pathways have to be expressible across different systems.

Right now, hypertext people are crashing ahead to get something on the market, but they also ought to be thinking about the generalized use of products in the future, so they will be able to make use of each other's hypertext products, including the links. We need a serious dialogue about the universal requirements for hyperdocument architectures.

There is a long history of standardization in the communications business—different telephone companies agree on standards to make a universal network. Now we need a universal hyperweb.

"Hypertext" certainly isn't an esoteric term anymore. One of the new buzzwords is "groupware." That sounds rather Engelbartian. Would you care to comment?

As I understand it, "groupware" is a name for kinds of software that provide for cooperative capabilities among a group. It's too new to know what the creators or users of these terms have in mind, but I do know that beyond the hardware and software you need a methodology for working together—in fact, when you get started, you need a methodology for learning how to work together. That's where your first pilot projects and bootstrapping teams will come in.

One way to describe this stage in development is to compare it to the way the Japanese rebuilt their industrial infrastructure after World War II. Faced with building from the ground up, they deliberately decided to concentrate their first efforts on building tools that make machine tools. When their first industries began to tool up, their tooling-up capabilities were tremendously augmented. The whole industrial infrastructure had an incredible flexibility, and we can see how that has paid off.

That's how we should approach computer-supported cooperative work in organizations: we need to think about building the tools to build the tools. Sure, we can boost people's productivity by using the tools and methods that now exist, but in terms of the system that is going to give you maximum leverage for everybody, it's too early to buy solutions off the shelf. We have to build prototypes and pilots and learn how they

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
WELCOME PO'S ACCEPTED

L.A. COMPUTER CENTER

SERVICE CENTER
IN ALL THREE LOCATIONS

SOUTH BAY
17013 HAWTHORNE BLVD.
(Off 405 & 91 Fwy)
(213) 542-3501

3 DAY SALE

WEST L.A.
12002 PICO BLVD.
(East of Bundy off 10 & 405 Fwy)
(213) 478-0768

3 DAY SALE

ORANGE COUNTY
17777 D. MAIN ST.
(Off 405 MacArthur) Irvine
(714) 261-7878

3 DAY SALE BEST SOURCE IN L.A. FOR SERVICE, PRICE & AVAILABILITY **3 DAY SALE**

- SERVICE CONTRACTS
- ON SITE SERVICE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
CALL JOHN SIMON AT 542-8325

NOVELL NETWORKING
Authorized Dealer—Expert Installation & Training Call Larry 478-0768

LEADING EDGE
Authorized Dealer & Service Center

MDL D3 $2999
65 Meg HD 1.2 Floppy, 1 Meg, VGA Mono Monitor

Model D2 w/65 Meg Superspeed Complete Syst.	$1999
MDL D 2DR/30 Meg	$749/1059

TOSHIBA

T-3100E	2799
T-3200	3329
T-5100	4349
T-1200HB	2299
T-1200FB	1499
T-1000	769
T-3100 20MG	2599

Modems & Upgrade
IN STOCK

HP

Laser Jet II	$1669
Laser Jet 2D	$2699
Scan Jet w/Interface	$1349
Deskjet	$669
Paintjet	$1059
Ruggedwriter	Call

DICONIX 150 Printer $319

TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL/449/649

Advance Logic Research

386 "20 MHZ" MDL 1	$2349
386 "20 MHZ" DT MDL 40	$3279
386 "20 MHZ" MDL 100	$4699
386 "25 MHZ" MDL 150	$6779
DART 286 "10 MHZ" from	$1199
DART 286 "12.5 MHZ" MDL 30	$1699

This Week ALR Special
DART 12.5 MHZ
R66HD
14 inch Hi Res Monitor
$2399

AST —286

COMPLETE SYSTEM
DOS—CLOCK—SER-PAR—512K
HI-RES MONO MONITOR—CARD
1.2 FLOPPY

W-20 Meg/40 Meg	$1769/1979
MODEL 140X (Monit. Opt.)	**$2179**
AST-386 w/40/90 Meg	**2999/3399**

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Authorized Dealer

386 25MHZ	from 6299
System 1800-A/B	1199/1299
386/model 16/20/MHz	2195/3249

FAX

SHARP 420	1129
SHARP 220	919

RICOH ALL MODELS IN STOCK

BEST SELLERS

LOTUS 123	299
Word Perfect 5.0	249
XEROX VENTURA	479

Microtek Scanner 300C	$1259
Seagate 4096	599
Seagate HD 20/30 mg	299/325

NEC

NEC MULTISYNC II	555
HD/EL2	2199/1459
LC-890 LASER	CALL

EPSON

LX-800	199
FX-86e	349
FX-286e	439
FX-850	369
FX-1050	509
LQ-950	799
LQ-500	299
LQ-850	529
LQ-1050	739
LQ-2550	959

Apple

Mac II w/Floppy Dr.	$3249
w/60 mg HD	$3789
w/100 mg HD	$4395
Mac SE w/2dr/20 mg	$2199/2599
Mac Plus	$1359
Apple II gs	$1599
Laser Writer NT	$3449
Laser Writer NTX/SC	In stock
Imagewriter 11/LQ	$447/979

Mac memory upgrades available

COMPAQ

Compaq Laptop SLT 20mg/40mg "New"	4199/CALL
Deskpro 286 "12MHZ" IN STOCK	$1599
W-20 Meg/W-40 Meg	1949/2095
Deskpro 386/20E 40/110mg	4795/5799
Deskpro 386S MDL 40	3969
Portable III MDL 20/40	3499/3999
Portable 386 "20MHZ" 40 Meg	5465
Portable 386 "20MHZ" 100 Meg	6859
Deskpro 386 "25MHZ" 10/300MG	IN STOCK

CITIZEN

286 Computer from	$1289
MSP 40/45	325/449
MSP 50/55	399/499
Tribute	499/610

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT 2 DR/20 MEG	$1559/2399
SUPERSPORT 286	$3159
SUPERSPORT 386	CALL

Christmas Special

IBM

MDL 30 w/20 mg HARD DISK monitor optional	$1399
MDL 30-286 20 meg hard disk	1769
MDL 50Z (30 Meg)	2599
MDL 50 w/60 Meg	3199
MDL 60 40 Meg/70 Meg	3395/3595
MDL 70 w/60-120 Meg	3999/5599

work, just as we did with the user interfaces we built at SRI ARC in the 1960's and 1970's.

How about "high-performance teams?"

Prototype organizational units or pilot teams are a big part of what I think needs to be done, because it is very expensive to change a whole organization to a new kind of configuration, and it is too hard to make a realistic laboratory simulation. So the organization needs prototype units within it that scout ahead—people get equipped and start learning. I think this is an important part of a viable approach to this evolution. Some of these prototypes you want to put way out in front. These teams would be specially recruited.

A natural kind of pilot is a group that is already working together on some mission. Give them the tools and the training and help them retool to do their job better and start teaching others how they did it. Start moving them ahead. Besides that natural kind of pilot, however, it is imperative that you make more intentional pilots and go way out there, beyond the way they do their jobs today. You probably will have to take them offline for a number of months to get them ready. They have to be committed to retooling on the fly, and retooling again, although it might be tempting to stop and devote the new capabilities exclusively to doing their old jobs better. You want to find people who are enthusiastic enough about the idea to agree at the outset that they are going to go through basic training and conditioning and the stress of change.

People can elastically accommodate only so much change. The people part of a natural pilot will only bend so far. That limits how far you can get people to move in any one step. It isn't easy to keep up with your old responsibilities within an organization when you are trying to break through to entirely new ways of doing things. When the first person gets uptight about the pace of change, it signals trouble for the group. Which is why it is imperative to explore further out with intentional pilots.

As a special kind of intentional pilot, I often think of a very high-performance team. Of course, if you are going to create such a team, you need to be clear about their tasks and roles: What job are they supposed to perform highly at? Becoming outstandingly effective at facilitating the handbook cycle of a working group or project is the target role for a high performance team that I come back to time and again when I think through this. A high performance team that becomes skilled at bootstrapping the handbook cycle is the highest leverage place to augment in an organization.

What do you mean by "bootstrapping the handbook cycle"?

A "handbook," in the sense I use it, is the term I give to that which exists in every project and is important, but is often not explicit or even noticed. Every mission-oriented group builds for itself an organized body of knowledge that represents the accumulation of what they've learned in the pursuit of their goal. It includes all the stuff in the procedures manual and all the stuff that isn't in the procedures manual. At any time there is a body of knowledge that represents the current status of the understanding of the group. Plans, decisions, commitments, contracts, records of meetings, documentation, designs—the entire, integrated body of knowledge that represents the status and direction of the project—is part of the handbook. A lot of that often is carried around in people's heads.

The task of many projects is to evolve their handbook to its final state. "The handbook cycle" is my way of giving a name to the process of evolving a handbook, to make it explicit and target it for bootstrapping. At any point in the development of a project, there are ways to look at the state of the handbook, and to propose, debate, and decide upon ways to improve the handbook.

Through this collaborative knowledge-work process, the handbook takes shape. Can you build a high-performance team whose task is to be better at supporting the evolution of handbooks? What would it do to an organization to plunk these teams into different working groups and help those groups evolve their handbooks more effectively. Can these super support teams help larger project groups to do better in regard to structuring and organizing, integrating commentary and dialogue into the process? That cycle of having a lot of recorded dialogue and testing and integrating into the next level of the handbook is how knowledge evolves in organizations anywhere. The handbook cycle is precisely where you can gain your highest-leverage bootstrapping—not only do you boost your capability to do your designated task, but you boost your capability for boosting your capability. ❑

SALE

20/16MHz 386

✻ 0 WAIT SI=23. ✻
(300% FASTER)
27MHz 0 WAIT THROUGHPUT

80386 32Bit CPU
SHADOW RAM-BIOS (NEW)
LED AT CASE -5 DRIVE
1024K RAM ON BOARD (8MB)
1.2M FLOPPY DRIVE-AT
HD/FD NCL CONTROLLER
200W POWER SUPPLY (UL)
AT 101 KEYBOARD-Japan
TWO SERIAL PORT COM1&2
MONO-GR/Printer PORT
12" Hi-Res TTL MONITOR

$ 1829

AT-PLUS

853 E. VALLEY BLVD. #104
SAN GABRIEL, CA 91776
PHONE: (818) 280 -4837

SALE

16/12 MHz 286/AT

✻ 0 WAIT SI=15.8 ✻
(195% FASTER)
16MHz 0 WAIT THROUGHPUT

JET 12/16 AT/BOARD
LED AT CASE -5 DRIVE
512K RAM ON BOARD
1.2M FLOPPY DRIVE-AT
HD/FD NCL CONTROLLER
AT 200W POWER SUPPLY
AT 101 KEYBOARD-Japan
TWO SERIAL PORT COM1&2
MONO-GR/Printer PORT
12" Hi-Res TTL MONITOR

$ 895

✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻ ONE YEAR WARRANTY. 48 Hrs Burn-In Tested ✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻✻

✻ Upgrade Optional:

(1) Upgrade to 640K/1024K Memory.	------	+ $ 59/215.
(2) 360k / 1.44M Floppy Drive. (2nd Dr.)	------	+ $ 68/98.
(3) GAME PORT	------	+ $ 15.
(4) EGA Monitor w/AUTO EGA Adapter (AST).	------	+ $ 369.
(5) 20MB-65ms / 40MB Hard Drive-38ms.	------	+ $ 229/359.
(6) VGA -256 Colors w/ 16Bit Display Card	------	+ $ 599.
(7) Super Mini AT Case / Digital Mini Case	------	+ $ 35/45.

MICRO WAREHOUSE

EVERY PRICE DISCOUNTED EVERY DAY

LARGEST SELECTION OF HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES — ALL AT MAIL ORDER PRICES

PRICE-QUALITY-SERVICE-SUPPORT
WE HAVE IT ALL!!

DIRECT FROM THE WAREHOUSE

COMPUTER UPGRADES & REPAIRS
FACTORY TRAINED
TECHNICIANS, FULL WARRANTY

MW 8088 TURBO XT

- 8088 4.77/10MHZ
- 640K RAM
- 1 - 360K FLOPPY DRIVE/CONT.
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- TTL AMBER MONITOR W/SWIVEL
- MONOGRAPHICS CARD W/PORT
- 150-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1 - 20MB HARD DRIVE
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

$959

MW 286 AT TURBO

- 80286-10 6/10MHZ
- 640K RAM
- 1 - 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- HD/FD CONTROLLER
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD - 101 KEY
- MONOGRAPHICS
- TTL AMBER MONITOR W/SWIVEL
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL - SERIAL - GAME PORTS
- CLOCK - CALENDAR
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

$1495

MW 386 PRO

- 80386/20MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR W/SWIVEL
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- 65MB 28MS HARD DRIVE
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- HD/FD CONTROLLER
- AT 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- CLOCK - CALENDAR
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

$2699

OVER 1000 COMPANIES

BUY THEIR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FROM MICRO WAREHOUSE

INCLUDED ARE:

- HUGHES • ROCKWELL
- LOCKHEED • HONEYWELL
- BUILDERS EMPORIUM
- SECURITY PACIFIC NTL BANK
- 3M CORP • POLAROID
- CUE PAGING • MAZDA
- BAXTER • U.C. IRVINE • UCLA
- DELOITTE HASKINS & SELLS
- KAISER • J.P.L. • CAL STATE
- DOWNEY SAVINGS • NORTHROP

YOU SHOULD TOO . . .

AST 286 PREMIUM

- 80286 6/10MHZ
- 512K RAM
- 1 - 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD - 101 KEY
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

$1679

WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	$1885
WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE	$2049

SERVICE

- ANNUAL SERVICE CONTRACTS
- MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS
- ON SITE SERVICE
- SAME DAY RESPONSE
- LOANER EQUIPMENT
- WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR
- REASONABLE RATES

EVEREX
1800A 286 TURBO

- 80286 6/10MHZ
- 512K RAM
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- FIXED & FLOPPY CONT.
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR

WITH 20 MB HARD DRIVE	WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE
$1445	$1595

EVEREX
STEP 286

- 80286
- 1MB RAM 0 WAIT
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- FIXED & FLOPPY CONT.
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR
- 1 YR. ON SITE WARRANTY

2701B-12MHZ	2701A-16MHZ
$2145	$2395

EVEREX
386

- 80386 - 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM 0 WAIT
- 64K CACHE
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- PARALLEL - SERIAL PORTS
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MONOGRAPHICS
- AMBER MONITOR
- 1 YR. ON SITE WARRANTY

$2669

NETWORKS

• NOVELL • ARCNET •
• ETHERNET • STARLAN •

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
COMPLETE HARDWARE AND
SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

WE INSTALL MORE NETWORKS BECAUSE WE DO IT BETTER, AND FOR LESS!

GRAPHIC CARDS

MONOGRAPHICS	$ 69
COLOR GRAPHICS	$ 69
EGA 640 x 350	149
PARADISE 350 EGA	$179
PARADISE 480 EGA	$199
LOGITECH 480 EGA WITH MOUSE	$199
PARADISE VGA+	$299
PARADISE VGA PRO	$399
VEGA VGA	$299
ATI VGA	$299

ADD ON CARDS

XT I/O-PAR-SER-GAME -CLOCK-CAL	$ 69
AT I/O-PAR-SER -GAME	$ 59
PRINTER CARD	$ 29
SERIAL CARD	$ 29
CH GAME CARD	$ 39
EVEREX 2MB EMS XT CARD 0K	$ 90
EVEREX 3MB EMS AT CARD 0K	$115
AST 6 PAK PLUS	$149
DTK 640K MEMORY EXPANSION 0K	$ 39
NO SLOT CLOCK	$ 39

CO PROCESSORS

8087 4.77 MHZ	$115
8087-1 10 MHZ	$225
8087-2 8 MHZ	$169
80287-6 MHZ	$175
80287-8 MHZ	$269
80287-10 MHZ	$299
80387-16 MHZ	$479
80387-20 MHZ	$549

MEMORY CHIPS

64K - 150/120/100 NS	CALL
256K - 150/120/100 NS	CALL

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

KEYBOARDS

AT ENHANCED 101 KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK	$ 69
AT ENHANCED 101 KEY	$ 69
AT 84 KEY	$ 49

DRIVES

TEAC 5¼"-360K	$ 85
TEAC 5¼"-1.2MB	$102
TOSHIBA 3½"-720K	$109
TOSHIBA 3½"-1.44MB	$119
SEAGATE ST225-20MB	$229
W/CONTROLLER	$269
SEAGATE ST238-30MB	$249
W/CONTROLLER	$299
SEAGATE ST251-40MB	$389
SEAGATE ST251-1-40MB	$459
SEAGATE ST277-60MB	$399
SEAGATE ST4096-80MB	$675
WELTEC 5¼"-360K EXT	$219
FOR TOSHIBA-ZENITH-PS2-NEC MULTISPEED	
WELTEC 5¼"-1.2MB EXT	$259
FOR TOSHIBA-PS2	

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO 40MB INT	$359
MOUNTAIN 40MB INT XT/AT	$419
40MB EXT XT/AT	$625

PERIPHERALS

MACH III JOYSTICK	$ 38
MACH III FLIGHTSTICK	$ 54
LOGITECH	
BUS MOUSE	$ 89
SERIAL MOUSE	$ 79
HIRES MOUSE	$109
MICROSOFT MOUSE	$119
LOGITACH SCANNER	$199
SUMMASKETCH PLUS 12 X 12	$429

POWER SUPPLIES

150 WATT XT	$ 49
200 WATT AT	$ 65

MONITORS

SAMSUNG AMBER	$ 79
SAMSUNG RGB COLOR	$235
SAMSUNG EGA	$375
SONY EGA/VGA	$499
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA	$395
MITSUBISHI EGA/VGA DIAMONDSCAN	$529
NEC MULTISYNC II	$550
ZENITH 1409 VGA	$629

PRINTERS

EPSON FX850	$ 379
EPSON FX1050	$ 469
EPSON LQ850	$ 579
EPSON LQ1050	$ 799
EPSON LQ2550	$ 995
NEC P2200	$ 345
NEC P5200	$ 569
NEC P5300	$ 769
PANASONIC 1080i	$ 185
PANASONIC 1091i	$ 199
PANASONIC 1124	$ 359
PANASONIC 1592	$ 449
PANASONIC 1524	$ 629
PANASONIC 4450 LASER PRINTER	$1695
HP LASERJET II	$1629
NEC LC890 LASER PRINTER W/POSTSCRIPT	$3295

MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
1200B INT	$ 79
1200B EXT	$135
2400B INT	$179
2400B EXT	$199
HAYES MODEMS	CALL

CALL FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED

IBM SOFTWARE

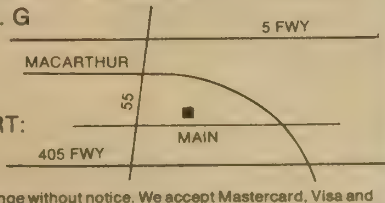
OVER 300 TITLES DISCOUNTED

ALDUS PAGEMAKER	$499
ANCIENT ART OF WAR	$ 32
BEDFORD ACCOUNTING	$175
CARBON COPY PLUS	$124
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING	$ 63
DAC BONUS PARK	$118
D BASE IV PLUS	$449
DIRECT ACCESS	$ 58
DOLLARS & SENSE	$109
FALCON	$ 32
FASTBACK PLUS	$109
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$ 36
GENERIC CAD	$ 65
GRAPH IN THE BOX	$ 82
GUNSHIP	$ 35
LAPLINK PLUS	$ 95
LOTUS 1-2-3	$295
MACE + UTILITIES 4.0	$ 59
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$139
MICROSOFT EXCEL	$315
MICROSOFT WORKS	$139
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0	$219
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 2.0	$ 69
MICROSOFT C COMPILER 5.0	$295
MICROSOFT QUICK C	$ 69
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	$265
NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED	$ 84
PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING	$175
PFS FIRST CHOICE	$105
PFS FIRST PUBLISHER	$ 85
PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE	$125
PRINTSHOP	$ 39
QUICKEN	$ 33
QUATTRO	$149
SPACEQUEST	$ 35
SPRINT	$139
TURBO BASIC	$ 69
TURBO C 2.0	$106
TYPING TUTOR IV	$ 39
VENTURA PUBLISHER 2.0	$529
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	$ 28
WORDSTAR PRO RELEASE 4	$259
WORDPERFECT 5.0	$229

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

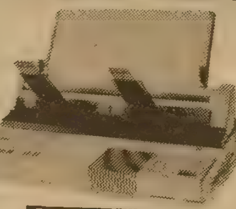
MONITOR STAND-TILT/SWIVEL	$9.95
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STANDS	$9.95
MASTERPIECE SURGE PROTECTOR	$99
SWITCH BOX	FROM $29
MACH III 3-BUTTON JOYSTICKS	$36
6-OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR	$9.95
KEYBOARD DRAWER	
ABOVE COUNTER	$39
UNDER COUNTER	$29
QVS DISK DRIVE STANDS	$19
CABLES FOR EVERY USE	SLASHED
DISKS	
NASHUA 5¼" DS/DD	BOX 10 $ 5.50
NASHUA 3½" DS/DD	BOX 10 $14.95
BONUS 5¼" DS/DD	BOX 10 $ 5.95
BONUS 5¼" DS/HD	BOX 10 $14.95
MAXELL 3½" H.D.	BOX 10 $59.95
MAXELL 5¼" DS/HD	BOX 10 $19.95
20# LASER CUT PAPER 2,500 SHEETS	$22.95
RIBBONS FOR MOST PRINTERS	SLASHED

17801 MAIN ST., STE. G
IRVINE, CA 92714
ORDER DESK:
714/261-7516
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
714/261-7518



TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Mastercard, Visa and Discover Cards, cashiers check, cash or certified check. Personal and company checks require three weeks to clear. All defective merchandise must have RMA number. Allow 2-3 weeks for replacement. All defective items will be replaced or repaired within the terms of the manufacturers warranty. All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.00 COD charge plus UPS shipping charge Order desk and technical support open 9-5 Monday-Saturday. International orders and corporate accounts welcome

Printer Sale



brother

Brother M1709 — Hi-speed 240 cps (50cps NLQ), 136 column, large 24K buffer. Unique push tractor with paper parking feature. List $749. . . .Sale $419

HR-20 — 22cps daisy printer, .	$345
HR-40 — 40cps daisywheel printer w/ built-in sheet feeder.	$595
M1724 — 24-pin head, 216cps.	$599
Twinriter-6 — 36/200cps daisy/dot matrix heads.	$899

DIABLO

Diablo D80 IF — Ultra fast 80cps daisywheel printer by Xerox. A heavy-duty machiner for business use. List $1995. Qty limited, So, hurry! $725

Diablo 635 — 35cps daisywheel.$575

EPSON

FX-850 — 264cps, 80 column .	$369
FX-1050 — 164cps, 132 col.. .	$535
LQ-850 — 24-in, 80 col.	$549
LQ-1050 — 24-pin, 132 col . .	$769

CITIZEN

Citizen 180D — 150cps, 80 col	$175
Citizen MSP15, 160cps,132 col	$345
Citizen MSP25, 200cps, 132 col	$399
Citizen MSP55, 250cps, 132 col	$505
Citizen Premium 35 daisywheel	$515
Citizen Tribute 224, 24-pin . . .	$599

FORTIS

Fortis DQ-4015 — the newest 24-pin printer from Fortis, 216 cps draft, 72cps NLQ. 132 col. Built-in push/pull tractor.
List $949. **Intro special $525**

Fortis DX-21 — 22cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . .	$349
Fortis DX-41 — 40cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . .	$589
Fortis DM-1310 Printer, 130cps, 80 column	$225
Fortis DM-2010T Printer, 200cps, 80 column	$325
Fortis DM-2015T Printer, 200cps, 132 column	$399

NEC

2200 —, 24-pin, 180cps, 80 col	$355
5200 — 24-pin, 265cps, 80 col	$565
5300 — 24-pin, 265cps, 132 col	$765

OKIDATA

320 — 300cps, 80 column . . .	$399
321 — 300cps, 132 column . .	$479
390 — 270cps, 24-pin, 80 col .	$535
391 — 270cps, 24-pin, 132 col	$699

PANASONIC

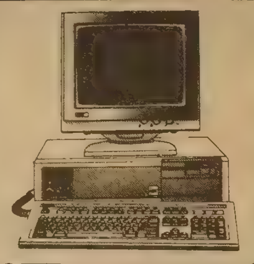
Panasonic KX-P1080i — 80 col./	$175
Panasonic KX-P1091i — 192cps	$195
Panasonic KX-P1092i — 240cps	$319
Panasonic KX-P3151 — 22cps .	$389

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . .	$375

TOSHIBA

Toshiba P321-SL— 24-pin	$495
Toshiba P341-SL — 24-pin. . . .	$645
Toshiba P351SX — 360cps. . . .	$965



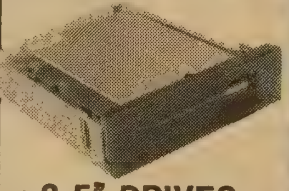
AST COMPUTERS

Call for BEST PRICES !

TRIPP LITE UPS

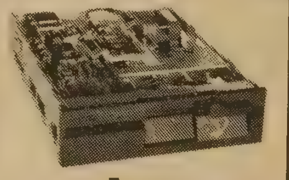
450-watt uninterruptible power supply — A self-contained instant battery back-up system guards against black-outs, brown-outs and voltage surges. Built-in filtering network protects against your system from spikes, noise, RFI and EMI. Made in USA.

Special $359



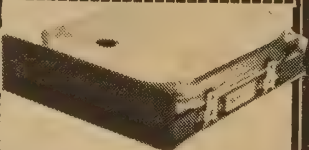
3.5" DRIVES

Sony 720K drive	$99
Sony 1.44-MB drive.	$115
Toshiba 720K drive.	$99
Toshiba 1.44-MB drive	$115



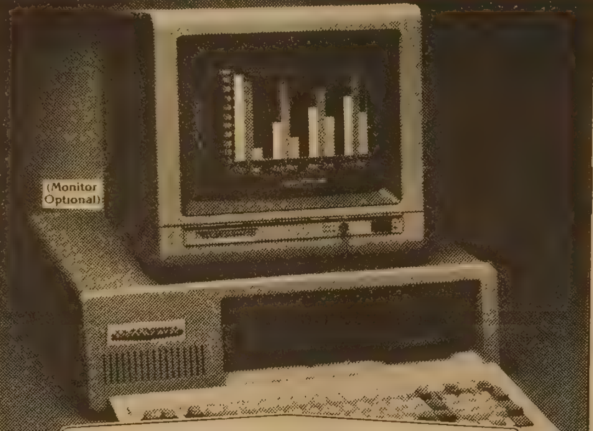
5.25" DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K drive	$75
Fujitsu 1.2-MB drive	$99
Teac 360K drive.	$89
Teac 1.2-MB	$99
Toshiba 360K drive.	$79
Toshiba 1.2-MB drive.	$99



HARD DISK SALE!

Seagate 225, 20-MB w/controller	$259
Seagate 238, 30-MB w/controller	$329
Seagate 251, 40-MB hard disk only.	$359
Micropolis 1325, 72-MB, 27ms hard disk only	$599



(Monitor Optional)

ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-TURBO

- Fully IBM PC/XT compatible
- 640K on mother board
- 8 expansion slots
- 101-key keyboard with LED's
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard speed selectable from 4.77 MHz to Turbo speed
- Full one-year warranty
- Parallel printer port included
- Serial port included
- Game port included
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Compatible w/EGA, CAD CAM, and networking systems

	640K memory 1-360K drive	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives	2-360K and 40-MB drives
10MHz	$639	$979	$1009	$1179

(Monitor Optional)

ENTERPRISE 286

- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 512K memory — expandable to 1-MB
- Controller for floppy & hard disks
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/LED's
- Keyboard speed selectable
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery
- Full 1-year warranty

	512K memory 1 floppy drive	512K memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives	2 floppy and 72-MB drives
12MHz	$1025	$1095	$1595	$1795

monitor optional

ENTERPRISE 386

- 16-MHz zero wait state operation
- 1-MB memory with 64K static RAM cache
- Six 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM
- Front access to 5 half-height drives
- Norton S.I. rating 18.4
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- Hard disk/floppy controller
- Full 1 year warranty
- Made in U.S.A.

	1-MB memory 1.2-MB drive	1-MB memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives	2 floppy and 70-MB drives
16MHz	$1899	$1995	$2495	$2775

PORTABLE 286 COMPUTER

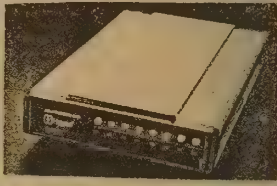
Compact & lightweight
Weighs approx. 20 lb.

- 12-MHz, Intel 80286-12 processor
- 640K memory, expandable to 1-MB
- 80x25-line back-lit LCD screen w/reverse video switch
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- RGB color port for external color monitor
- Auto sensing 110/220 VAC power supply
- Full featured keyboard w/12 function keys
- 5 expansion slots
- parallel & serial ports included

with 20-MB hard disk .	$1,795
with 40-MB hard disk . .	$1,995

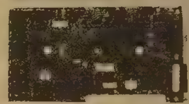
LAP-TOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000, 1 dr, 512K . .	$775
Toshiba T1200F, 2 dr, 1MB . .	$1375
Toshiba T1200FB, backlit . . .	$1525
Toshiba T1200H, 1 dr, 20MB .	$2125
Toshiba T1200HB, backlit. . .	$2250
Toshiba T1600, 12MHz, 20MB	$3095
Toshiba T3200, 12MHz, 40MB	$3450
Toshiba T5100, 16MHz, 40MB	$4450
NEC Multispeed EL 2 drives.	$1495
NEC Multispeed EL,1dr. 20MB	$2295



Modem Sale!

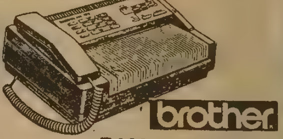
Everex 1200 internal	$85
Everex 2400 internal	$159
Everex 2400 external.	$189
Hayes 1200 external	$275
Hayes 1200B internal w/Scom	$275
Hayes 2400 external	$415
Hayes 2400B internal w/Scom	$415



ADD-ON CARDS

Hi-speed Monographics w/par .	$49
Hi-speed Color card w)par.port	$49
Multi I/O & floppy controller .	$55
Par./serial/clock card for XT. .	$69
Parallel/serial I/O card for AT .	$65
RS-232 serial card.	$29
Parallel printer card.	$25
Multifunction memoryw/0K. , .	$89
Hercules In-Color card	$199
Intel Above board.	$379

MONO COMB...*complete*	$150
RGB COMBO...*complete*	$300
EGA COMBO...*complete*	$500
NEC 1402 Multisyn-2 monitor	$569
Relisys 5154 14" EGA monitor	$349
Relisys 5155 14" multisyn color	$449
Samsung SM200 Amber w/base .	$89
Samsung 14" RGB Color w/base	$259
Samsung 14" EGA Color.	$375
Taxan 765 14" EGA Color . . .	$395
Taxan 770 Multisyn Color	$575
Taxan 860 — 16" Supervision .	$579
Thompson 14" RGB Color . . .	$289
Thompson 14" Multisyn color	$545



brother

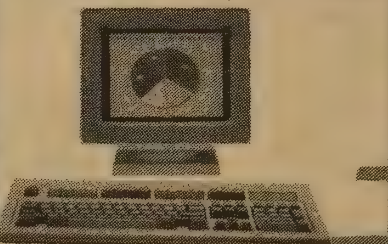
FAX MACHINES

FAX-150 — G3 compatible, copier function, 16 level gray scale, on-hook dailing $925

FAX-195 — similar to FAX-150 but with remote beeperless answer machine $1025

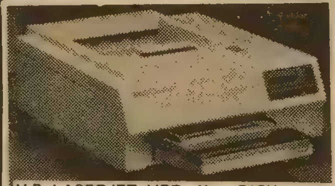
IBM

PS/2 Model 30 — 2 drives	$1275
PS/2 Model 30 — 1 dr., 20-MB	$1695
PS/2 Model 50 — 1 dr., 20-MB	$2395
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 44-MB	$3095
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 70-MB	$3585
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 44-MB	$3895
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 70-MB	$4650



COMPAQ

Compaq portable 2, Mod. 2 .	$1895
Compaq portable 2, Mod. 4 .	$2575
Portable 3, 20-MB, 640K. .	$3395
Portable 3, 40-MB, 640K. .	$3895
Portable 386. 40-MB	$5,495
Despro Mod. 2, 256K, 2-360K	$995
Despro 286, 12-MHz,, 1 dr.	$1595
Despro 286, 12-MHz, 40-MB	$2595
Despro 386, 16-MHz, 40-MB	$3875
Despro 386S Mod. 1	$2895
Despro 386S Mod. 20	$3395



LASER PRINTER SALE!

H-P LASERJET VER. II — 512K memory, 8 page/minute, 300x300 dot resolution, 6 resident fonts . . . . $Call

BROTHER HL-8 LASER PRINTER — 1 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, 20 resident fonts. 16-character LCD display gives instruction to user, H-P compatible (same Canon engine as H-P) . $ $Call

FORTIS PAGE PRINTER DP800 — 1.5 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, H-P compatible, new Liquid Crystal Shutter technologywith fewer moving parts, greater reliability and sharper image .$ $Call

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **1(800)882-6886**
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8:30am - 5:00pm Pacific Time

Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080
FAX: (818)992-0990

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE...

67

Springboard Publisher

By Tony Rocco

For desktop publishing on a budget, this simple-to-use program offers some surprisingly sophisticated features.

69

BMUG

By David Morgenstern

Year-end wrapup, MacTurkeyFest, Steve Jobs comes to BMUG, and more.

72

Mac Buyers Guide

73

Preview: Macworld Expo

Conferences, exhibits, and bargains galore at the West Coast's biggest Mac event, coming to San Francisco January 19.

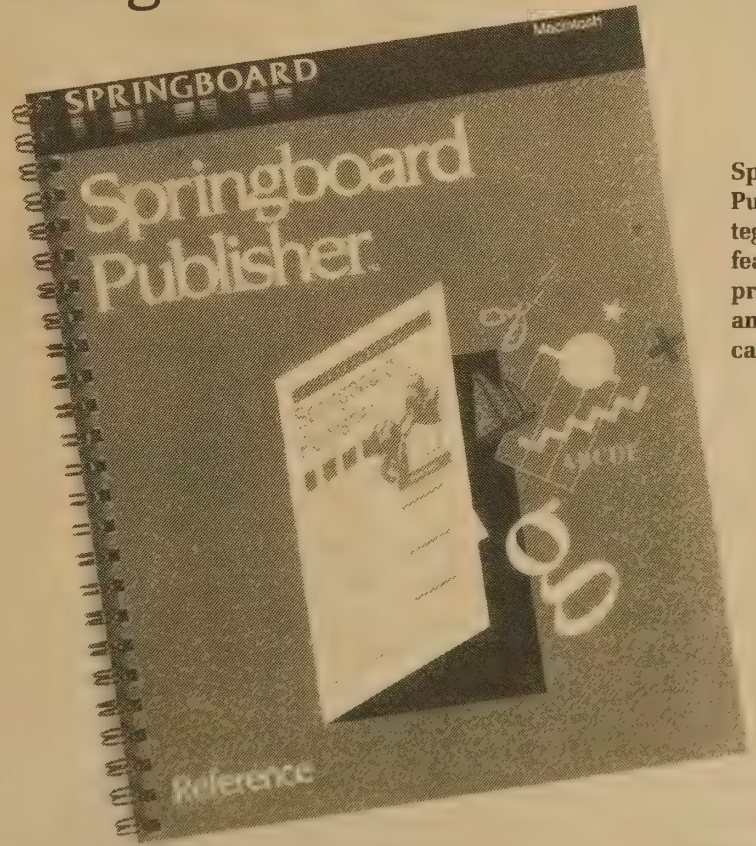
Making The Springboard Jump

Springboard Publisher Brings Low-Cost DTP To The Masses

By Tony Rocco

Desktop publishing is coming to the masses in simpler, inexpensive programs that give the less-than-professional desktop designer ample means of producing business reports, newsletters, brochures and flyers. Costing much less than the likes of *PageMaker* 3.0 and *Quark XPress* 2.0, such programs offer a surprising range of features in an easy-to-use, affordable package.

One such application is *Springboard Publisher* from Springboard Software, Inc. Billed as a combination word processor, desktop publishing and graphics application, *Springboard* promises to do quite a lot for under $200. While it delivers on most of its claims, I found the program's chief strong point to be its layout capabilities, not its word processing or graphics features. In fact, while you could conceivably use *Springboard Publisher* as a stand-alone word processor, you would soon become fed up with its many limitations.



Springboard Publisher is an integrated package featuring word processing, DTP and graphics capabilities.

As a word processing program, *Springboard Publisher* makes *MacWrite* look advanced. It has no style sheets, no spell checker, no keep lines together, no soft return and no keyboard commands for many functions (a problem with the application in general).

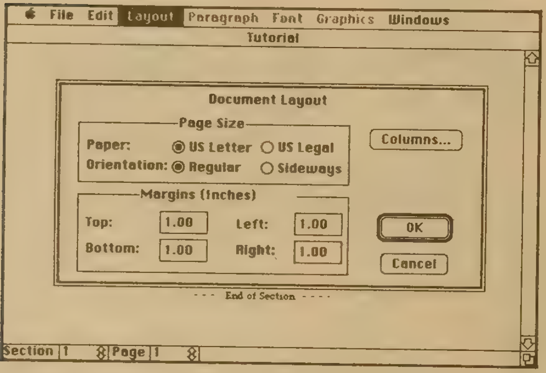
Lest I sound unduly harsh, it really doesn't bother me that *Springboard* is not a full-blown word processor. As long as you don't buy *Springboard* thinking that it will satisfy your word processing needs, you won't be upset by its somewhat exaggerated claim to be a word processing application. Its page layout capabilities alone are worth the price.

A Couple Of Surprises

Springboard Publisher is not the high priced spread. It isn't meant to compete against *PageMaker*. Imagine my surprise, then, when I discovered a feature commonly associated with more sophisticated page layout programs. Text wrap-around. Yes, you can flow text around graphics in *Springboard Publisher*. You can even move a graphic around from one place to another in the text and have the text automatically flow around it. It took Aldus three tries to come up with a version of *PageMaker* that had text wrap-around. The wrap-around feature isn't quite as slick as it is in *PageMaker*, mind you, not allowing you the same precision. Nor does it give you any options about *how* the text wraps around. By this I mean you don't have the options of making text stop when it gets to a graphic and resume on the other side of it, or stop when it gets to a graphic and resume in the next column. But it is useful nonetheless.

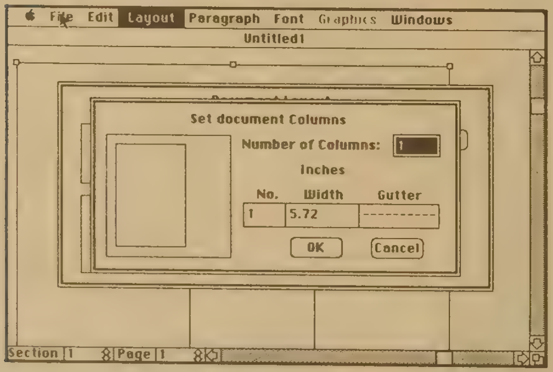
Another thoroughly likeable feature of *Springboard Publisher* is automatic text flow. When you import text from one of the three file formats *Springboard* accepts, *MacWrite*, *Word* or ASCII, the application automatically creates the number of pages necessary to accommodate the text. It then fills those pages. Note: *Springboard* cannot import documents it has created. This means that to bring in text created in *Springboard* you must open the document and cut and paste. No big deal, but it would be easier to simply import the text without opening the document.

Should you be interested in using *Springboard* to create a manual or other book-like publication, you will likely find the application well suited to the task. *Springboard* allows you to segment a document into discrete sections so that you can work with one chapter at a time. And you can create a document with as many pages as you have disk space for.



Paper: ● US Letter ○ US Legal
Orientation: ● Regular ○ Sideways
Top: 1.00 Left: 1.00
Bottom: 1.00 Right: 1.00

Setting up page dimensions, orientation and up to nine columns per page is easy.

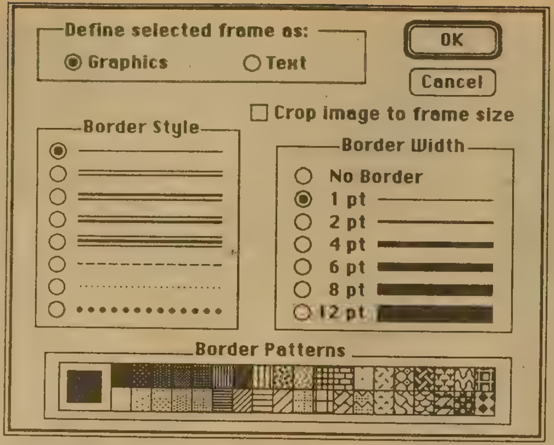


Number of Columns: 1

No.	Width	Gutter
1	5.72	---------

Using Springboard

If you've used other desktop publishing applications, you know they all have different ways of doing things. In *Springboard Publisher* you'll need to accustom yourself to creating and working within boxes which hold either graphics or text. It's an easy concept to get used to and fairly intuitive. You begin, as you would in any program, by setting the page size (either 8 1/2" by 11" or 8 1/2" by 14"), orientation, margins, columns (up to nine) and distances between columns. Dialog boxes make this an easy task. Background text boxes are created automatically.



Define selected frame as: ● Graphics ○ Text
☐ Crop image to frame size
○ No Border
● 1 pt
○ 2 pt
○ 4 pt
○ 6 pt
○ 8 pt
○ 12 pt

When you create a frame you must first define it and choose border options.

Text and graphics boxes can be precisely located on the page with rulers set in either inches, centimeters, picas or pixels/points. You may also activate a Grid command to assure precise alignment. The grid can be set at intervals from .014" to 4.25". *Springboard* also displays X,Y coordinates in pixels/picas for very exact sizing and placement.

To make a box active, you either click or double-click on it. Double clicking on a text frame makes it possible to directly enter text. Clicking once makes it possible to flow text in from a word processing document. Double clicking on a graphics frame brings up a *MacPaint*-like set of tools for creating or editing graphics. Clicking once allows you to enter clip art or a prepared graphic. *MacPaint*, *FullPaint* and PICT are supported.

I found it delightful to be able to link text boxes. Let's say you're creating a newsletter with sidebars in it. The main body of text would be held in the backgound text frames (which don't require special linking), with sidebar text in smaller boxes scattered throughout the document. By utilizing *Springboard's* linking feature, you simply import text into the first one and have it flow to the other boxes linked to it. Pretty neat, assuming the text in all the sidebars is related.

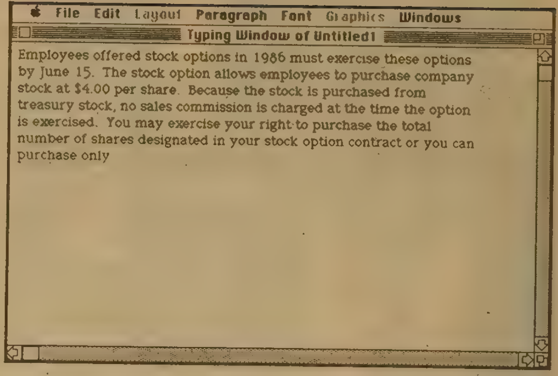
It is also an easy matter to add or delete pages and to extend existing column and box setups to newly added pages. Basically there is only one page view that is suitable for working in: full page. Unfortunately, in full-page view you cannot have two facing pages to work on at once. It would be quicker and easier to be able to scroll across two pages rather than having to clear the screen of one page to bring up another. *Springboard* allows you to view two pages at once in thumbnail size, and even create boxes in this mode, but it is not usually practical.

Almost Outstanding, But...

Springboard Publisher comes close to being an outstanding DTP application for producing simpler documents like informal brochures and newsletters, flyers, business reports and menus. It has a couple of shortcomings, however, that detract from its ease of use and functionality.

Speed has never been a strong point of page layout programs, but *Springboard* is slower than most. You may find your patience tried quite considerably when doing most anything in *Springboard Publisher* (unless you're on a Mac II). I would like to see the application speeded up somewhat.

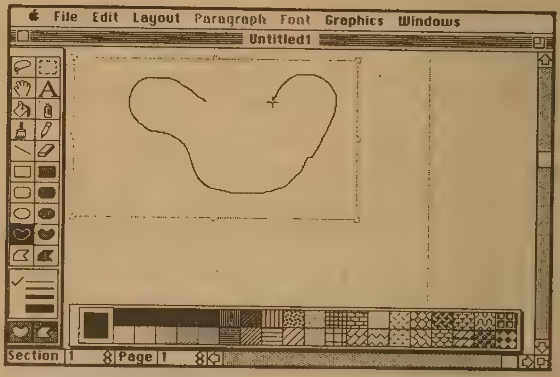
The program's second failing is the rather awkward way in which text fills are implemented. My first impression was that text fills (tints or shading placed behind text as a background to help differentiate one body of text from another) were not possible in *Springboard*. They are not explicitly discussed in the tutorial or reference. In fact, a call to tech support seemed to confirm that text fills were not possible. After corresponding with Matthew McClure from the development team, I was informed of a way to use the application's text wraparound feature to produce background fills. It's a little more complex than just creating a text box over a graphics frame, but it works.


File Edit Layout Paragraph Font Graphics Windows
Typing Window of Untitled1

Employees offered stock options in 1986 must exercise these options by June 15. The stock option allows employees to purchase company stock at $4.00 per share. Because the stock is purchased from treasury stock, no sales commission is charged at the time the option is exercised. You may exercise your right to purchase the total number of shares designated in your stock option contract or you can purchase only

A Typing Window allows quick text entry.

Springboard Publisher comes close to being an outstanding DTP application for producing simpler documents like informal brochures and newsletters, flyers, business reports and menus. It has a couple of shortcomings, however, that detract from its ease of use and functionality.



Graphics capabilities consist of MacPaint-like drawing tools.

My overall impression of *Springboard Publisher* is that it makes a nice low-level DTP application for use by non-professionals. It is easy to use, comes with an excellent tutorial and reference and has a few surprising features—along with a couple of surprising failings. If its authors can address these failings, *Springboard Publisher* would be an amazing value for under $200. (Springboard Software, Inc., 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435. (612) 944-3912. ■

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

MacTurkeyFest, Steve Jobs Comes To BMUG And The Year In Review

Welcome to the BMUG column. This month we've got BMUG memories from the past year and some tips and information to take into the new.

Wholly BMUG

What's better than Monday Night Football? The weekly BMUG main meeting! Luckily Mac gridiron fans never have to make the choice, since the meeting is on Thursday. We have visiting software marketing teams dropping the ball. It's a double-tasking game, where everyone is a referee and a player simultaneously. The ever-faithful crowd at the meeting will tell you that BMUG never *Scores!*

TurkeyFest—No Turkey!

The BMUG TurkeyFest (a.k.a. MacToberFest) was a great success. Thousands of visitors flooded into the spacious hall above the Berkeley Student Union. The main ballroom held dozens of Macintoshes (provided by the manufacturer), while seminars on file recovery, desktop publishing and other good stuff convened in a conference room.

This festival is a chance for members to show everyone what they're doing with their software. Everyone was impressed and proud of the endless variety of software the BMUGers use—everything from scientific programs, illustrations and databases, to the latest games, *HyperCard* and MIDI music software.

The Fest is also a great time to get some answers to those questions that have been on the back-burner simmering. At the TurkeyFest you could not only get your question answered, but talk to the programmers writing your software. If they don't have a current solution to your problem, you'll see it in the next release.

The NeXT Congregation?

After the meeting came the weekly BMUG main meeting featuring our surprise mystery guest, Steve Jobs. A line stretched for a block downhill from the lecture hall's double doors. Hundreds of people waited in the cold night air for the first public demonstration of the NeXT computer!

It was fantastic to see both the new NeXT computer in action and Saint Steve of the Forbidden Fruit and Black Cube in the flesh. The crowd was on pretty good behavior for one of the exalted Macintosh Saints. Jobs said, "If you have any questions, I'm sure you'll jump right in." We did.

He was enthusiastic about his new baby. But whenever Jobs had to say the A—le, or the Mac——sh words, his eyes got hard and his jaw tightened. Liz of the BMUG business office thought it was the same feeling you'd get if you'd hear that your ex-spouse had done something great—a combination of pride and anger. He didn't want to talk one bit about the Macintosh, other than to say it's a has-been now that the NeXT is off the drawing board.

Get A Jobs

Jobs gave the Davies Symphony Hall Coming-Out spiel for BMUG, including the NeXT board manufacturing video and computer history slide show. He was surprised by a sudden roar of boos over a slide of Stanford—one week before the Big Game.

Unlike the look-but-don't-touch press party, BMUG members got to play with the new toy. Our hardware crew surrounded the NeXT laser-printer and popped-off the top!

TIP: ☞

Ken Peterson, the Portland MUG's techie, tested a bunch of labels for use in LaserWriters. The Plain-Bond Copier Address Labels by Instant-Stik (#M-5354) worked the best. On each sheet there are 33 labels measuring 1" by 2 3/4". Hand-feed them to a LaserWriter and use the fold-out collection tray on a LaserWriter II.

> **The NeXT machine, with built-in digital audio, microphone and software, makes it easy to send large sampled voice-mail messages to your co-workers and NeXT buddies around the world. Shall we start a betting pool to guess how many NeXT machines it will take to overload the international UNIX-based networks? "All together now—Happy birthday to"—Click.**

It's easy to see why military purchasing is so wild—it's easy to believe the hype. After a slick presentation and a video or two, you believe you're seeing history, not a projection into the future. It is a marketing plan, a ßeta machine, still cooking in the oven. There is no real hardware or software for us—yet. To even be in the running to buy one this year, your name has to end with University.

The NeXT machine, with built-in digital audio, microphone and software, makes it easy to send

---

Copyright © 1988 by David Morgenstern. David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at (415) 641-7352.

large sampled voice-mail messages to your co-workers and NeXT buddies around the world. Shall we start a betting pool to guess how many NeXT machines it will take to overload the international UNIX-based networks? "All together now—Happy birthday to"—Click.

If the system isn't brought down by trying to swallow all these voice-mail hairballs, it may suffer a headcold. The *SendMail* program was the introduction site for the early November UNIX virus attack. Jobs said that NeXT was affected by the virus.

The demonstration included the *Application Builder* software, an object-oriented programming environment. It is a very impressive and powerful set of tools for quickly creating programs. There can be no doubt that just as *HyperCard* is for the Macintosh, *Application Builder* will be a great source of bad programs for the NeXT computer.

Intellectual Property Protection (With Class)

Sometimes programs have a shorter half-life than the atom-smashed elements floating downhill from the Berkeley laboratories. Ask Rick Scherle, a local independent consultant on product design, and *HyperCard* developer.

After the NeXT announcement in October, Rick wrote a program called *Browser*. It made the Macintosh DeskTop look just like the NeXT interface. It was not a Finder substitute, like *Minifinder* or *PowerStation*, with the ability to launch programs; however, it could open and close folders. Everyone at BMUG thought it was a trip and it was put on the Bulletin Board.

Soon thereafter, one morning, Rick got a call saying, "Hi Rick, this is Steve Jobs." Steve wanted to talk about *Browser* and made an offer that couldn't be refused—a tour of the NeXT offices. He went down to NeXT and had an "extremely cordial" meeting with the Living Saint. They discussed the NeXT interface design and put the machine through its paces. But they weren't happy about *Browser*.

NeXT was primarily concerned about infringements of its intellectual property. They also didn't want anyone to confuse the origins of the program, since its icon was the NeXT cube. Bye-bye *Browser*.

The Year That Woz

What a year this has been for BMUG and the computer world. To celebrate the new year we've put together a list of kudos and menudos:

- **Best Support of Color.** *Wingz* by Informix. This spreadsheet has been in ßetaville (beta is software development talk for an almost finished program that is being tested) for more than a year. They have had large and impressive booths at the past few Macworld Expos. The best thing about the booths are the colored bags they hand out to people that survive their marketing pitch. First it was a red bag, then black, then red again and now yellow! Isn't venture capital wonderful?

- **Best Pantomime Virus.** *DeskTop Manager.* When is a virus not a virus? When it's Apple System Software! The Macintosh operating system has problems with large numbers of different applications or files on a single volume—like the new Apple CD-ROM drive, or an 80 megabyte or larger hard-disk drive.

The trouble is with the Desktop file, an invisible file that hides on your disks. It remembers every icon it's ever seen, type and ID numbers of applications, and the folder IDs of applications. All this information requires a number of bytes for each item remembered. On the big drives this can add up quickly.

Unfortunately, the Desktop file currently has limits to the amount of stuff it can keep track of—usually around 288K. The closer you get to the 288K desktop file limit, the more trouble your Mac will have in keeping track of what's what on the disk. If you hit 288K—Crash!

Apple is testing an AppleShare Init called the *DeskTop Manager,* which splits the desktop file into pieces. One new problem with this software is that it places invisible files on every volume it can find—even if you aren't using the *DeskTop Manager* on your system. Just like a virus—No?

- **Best Computer Bath-Toy.** Richard Brandow and the balsa wood Laguna laptop. Richard Brandow is the publisher of the Canadian Macintosh magazine, *MacMag*. He is better known as the creator of the Universal Message of Peace virus. This was the harmless virus spread around the world by Marc Canter's MacroMind demo for the graphic program, *FreeHand.*

Last June at a Mac Montreal User's Group meeting, Brandow presented a "prototype" of the Apple Laptop, code-named Laguna. It turned out to be a balsa wood mock-up with an acetate transparency of the Finder glued to the screen. The press had been prepared for a blockbuster event, but instead were treated to a blockhead.

They knew how to get to the truth in the Middle Ages. Throw the computer into a pond. If the machine sinks, it's a real laptop. If it floats, it's a witch.

- **BMUG Meeting Quote of the Year.** While demonstrating the features of *HyperCard* 1.2, Bill Atkinson (the creator of *HyperCard*) said, "It's easy to get a 200 to 1 speedup in a program when you stop doing something stupid." Give us a break, Mr. Macintosh genius programmer!

I'm™ Sorry™ !™

Last episode, I mentioned that the NeXT™ computer uses a floptical disk drive. I have now been informed that the word Floptical™ is owned by drives made by Insite Peripherals (the NeXT drive is made by Toshiba). The drive uses an optical servo-mechanism, but reads and writes data magnetically. It uses high density 3.5" floppies with special optical tracks that allow 20.8 megs of formatted storage. The OEM price on the drive will be $250. Insite Peripherals, 2363 Calle Del Mundo, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Hum A Version and I'll Fake It

The computer is both the delight and the bane of the perfectionist. With software you can keep fiddling and fine-tuning your work until it's "just right." Of course most people can't recognize when fine-tuning becomes homogenization. Programmers know that no matter how hard they look and test, there will always be one bug left in the program.

If you had some need to chart your progress in a task, you could chronicle every little change to your work. Each modification could be archived as a separate document. This is common practice when playing computer games. Recovering from fatal

What Is BMUG?

Good question. BMUG is an educational non-profit corporation promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization, it is many different things to its 4000+ international membership.

BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. The group specializes in computers using a graphic interface. For a while that meant the Macintosh™ but now includes other makes, models and operating systems. BMUG supports many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings and much more. BMUG also puts out a semi-annual 300 page book that we call our "newsletter." Our motto continues to be: We*'re in the business of giving away information.*

Come and join in the dialogue every Thursday evening, 6:00 pm - 9:00 pm (or whenever we finish), in the Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on the U. C. campus.

The BMUG Help Line, (415) 849-HELP, provides technical assistance and telephonic handholding during business hours (9:00 am - 6:00 pm). If your question can't be answered on the spot, we try to get you in touch with someone that can help. Of course, not every problem can have a happy ending—but we try.

BMUG has many great Special Interest Groups (SIGs). They're a great way to meet people doing or trying to do the same things you are. They include the Alpha/Beta SIGs (for new users and not-so new users), Desktop Publishing, Computer-Aided Design, HyperCard, Music, Professional Users, Programmers, Telecommunications, A/UX, Database Developers and more.

You can reach BMUG at any of the following numbers:

849-HELP (Help Line)
549-BMUG (Business Office)
849-9114 (Announcements & Meeting Schedule).

moves is a snap when you've saved a lot.

When software companies start fooling around with their products the result is a new version. Most new versions add new features and capabilities to software. When we plunk our wad of dough down to buy a program, we expect that the company will stay in business and continue to improve the program. Most users stick with a program that keeps evolving, or that keeps sending them letters promising something new.

Please Release Me

Sometimes the new version is to fix bugs not found before the product was released. This is called a maintenance release. Many programs require periodic maintenance versions because of changes in the Macintosh operating system software.

Sometimes it's hard to figure out what version is what. The current System for the Mac is 6.0.2, meaning it is the second maintenance release (also called a subversion) of the 6.0 System software.

The Mac had a solution for this problem—the version resource. This was a place for programmers to put the version numbers of the application. This resource has been around for years, but it was unsupported, or never read, by anyone. Some programmers put some naughty stuff in there, as a reward for intrepid resource explorers. The roof fell in when the System 6.0 software read the version resource—scatological comments and all.

Under System 6.0 the version resource will appear when you **Get Info** about a particular file in the Finder. It is also read by many About...under the Apple menu.

Subverting the Subversion

Recently some developers are trying a more innovative (bad for the user, of course) release strategy. Changes are made in the software going out the door without a corresponding change to the version or subversion numbers. It's possible to have two copies of a software package on the dealer's shelf that look identical, but aren't—one has the changes and the other doesn't.

This practice saves developers lots of bucks. If a bug is in a particular part of a program that most users don't use, they won't supply a fixed copy until you get into trouble and complain! The squeaky wheel release schedule.

The high-end desktop publishing program, *Quark XPress* 2.0, is a recent culprit (*WordPerfect* too) in this subversion strategy. The HelpLine has gotten lots of calls about *Quark XPress* problems with EPS color separations. These problems have been fixed in subversions seven and higher, but how can the user tell their program's subversion? They don't show up in the Get Info window, or in the About *QuarkXPress* under the Apple menu. The answer is to hold down the **Option** key while selecting the **About** *QuarkXPress.*

Everything Else

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 300+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain or shareware programs and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

Our BBS offers the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are as well as send mail to users everywhere! BMUG is now a part of the international USENET network. With our multi-line capability you are now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun and a great resource.

To get some further information about BMUG please write to: BMUG, 1442A Walnut Street #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. If you prefer to phone our business office call (415) 549-BMUG.

Upcoming Events

December 22:	**No meeting!**
December 29:	Call for Information.
January 5:	BrightStar Technology *HyperAnimator*, Epic modems.
January 12:	IDD *Dreams* (CAD stuff).
January 19:	Pre-Macworld Expo demos (in other words, whoever's brave enough to show up).
January 26:	Interleaf *Publisher* (DeskTop Publishing stuff), MicroSeeds *Redux*. ■

As Told To MicroTimes

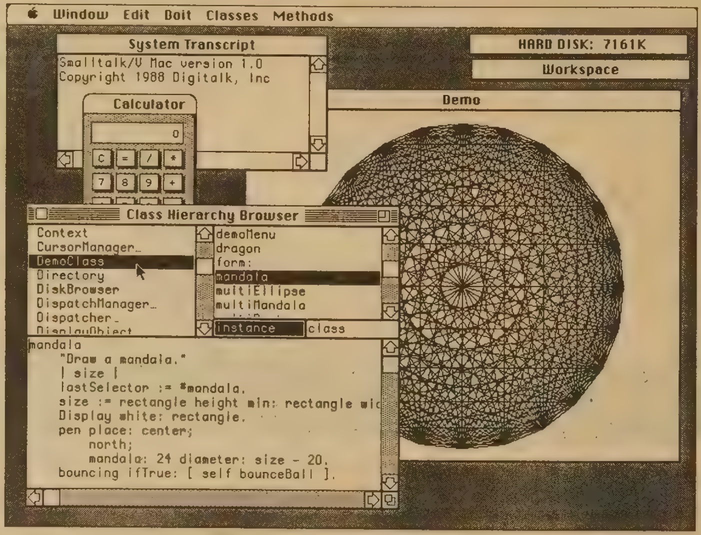
We have a saying around here: 'Goals only limit you.' What Sun really wants to be is respected, successful, highly ethical, a fun place to work. I think a by-product of that is growth, profits, and all the rest of it."

-Scott Mc Nealy,
President, Chairman and CEO, Sun Microsystems.
MicroTimes, Mid-December, 1988

Each month *MicroTimes* brings you in-depth interviews with the people who build and influence the microcomputer industry. We go beyond hype and press releases, offering a variety of opinions and perspectives, revealing the personalities and issues that shape the way personal computer users live and work.

AEC CAD Designers Receive New SoftWare Offering From IDD

Innovative Data Design, Inc., maker of the popular *MacDraft* program, has recently introduced *Dreams*, which it claims takes a new, more intuitive approach to CAD. The application incorporates *MacDraft's* popular object-oriented shape tools, arranged on easy-to-understand "floating palettes" and pop-outs for quick accessibility. *Dreams* comes with a large drawing size capability of up to 8'X8', real-world scaling, new geometric tools, enhanced object manipulation capabilities, layers limited only by memory, associated dimensioning, advanced editing functions, symbol libraries, PostScript and other features. It allows users to create new colors, edit existing shades and import colors from different documents—up to 256 per drawing. *Dreams* permits the tailoring of drawing environments for different disciplines with the addition of specialized modules. Registered *MacDraft* users may purchase *Dreams* for $200, otherwise it costs $500. Innovative Data Design, Inc., 2280 Bates Ave., Suite A, Concord, CA 94520. (415) 680-6818.



```
Smalltalk/V Mac version 1.0
Copyright 1988 Digitalk, Inc
```

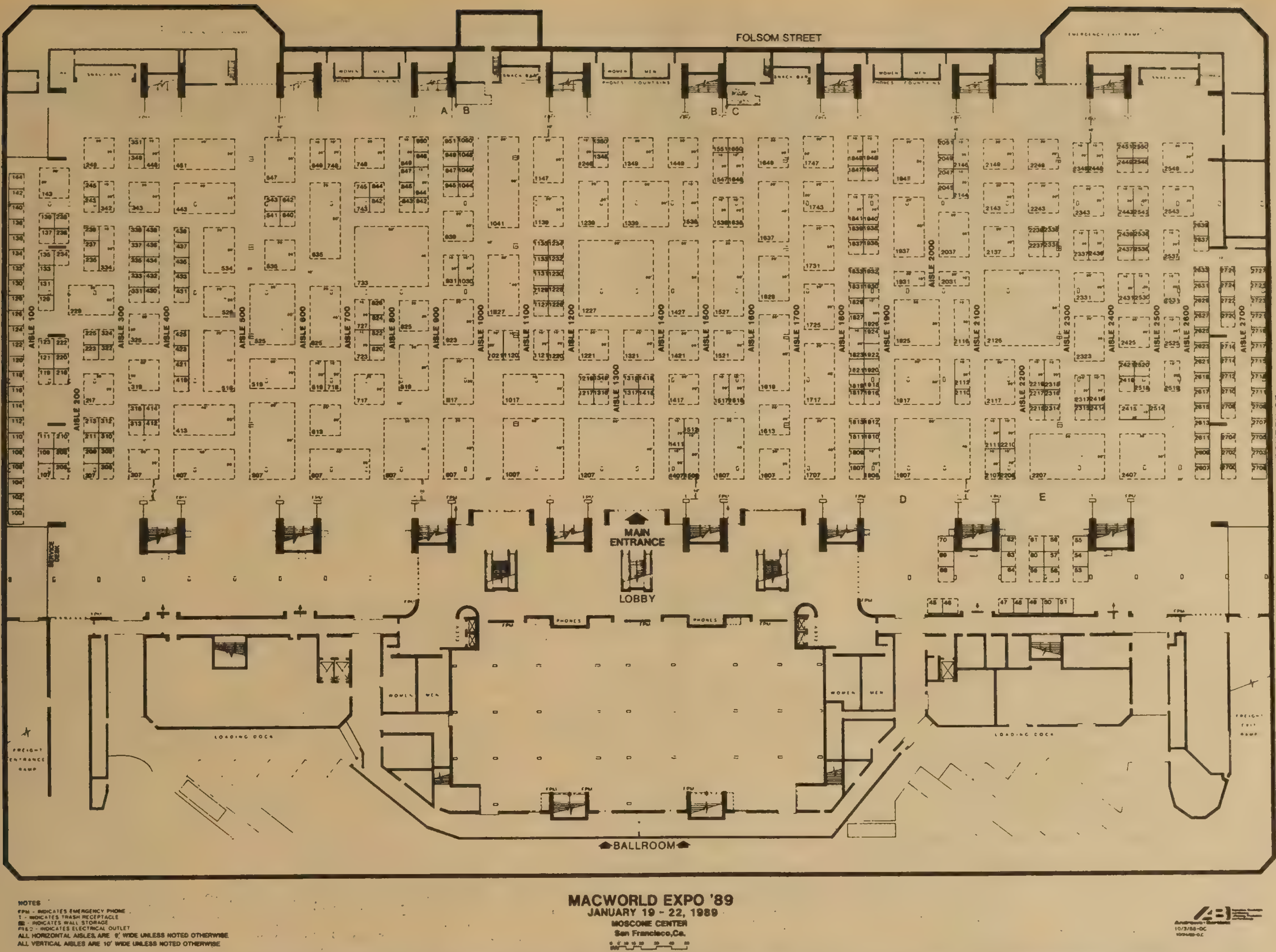
```
mandala
    "Draw a mandala."
    | size |
    lastSelector := #mandala.
    size := rectangle height min: rectangle wi
    Display white: rectangle.
    pen place: center;
        north;
        mandala: 24 diameter: size - 20.
    bouncing ifTrue: [ self bounceBall ].
```

New Smalltalk/V MAC Is Fully Integrated With The Mac Environment And Maintains Compatibility With Smalltalk/V 286

Smalltalk/V, a popular object-oriented programming product widely used in the making of expert systems software, is available for the Macintosh. Programmers can now have the full-blown capabilities of Smalltalk on any Mac from the Plus up. Smalltalk/V MAC is fully integrated with the Macintosh environment and contains all the features of Smalltalk/V 286. The new Mac version of Smalltalk/V includes multi-tasking and provides portability from the 8088/80286/80386 PC family to Macintosh products. It supports very large data structures allowing developers to build systems limited only by the memory on the computer. A book with twelve chapters of tutorials is included with Smalltalk/V MAC, as well as an on-disk tutorial with step-by-step examples. Bit and form editors and a Prolog compiler written in Smalltalk are also provided ($199.95.) digitalk, inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 379-6104.

"Invisible PC" Software Now Available For The Macintosh SE, II

SoftPC is an application that allows Macs to run MS-DOS applications without modification and with PC/XT performance. To the Finder, *SoftPC* looks like an application program, but to MS-DOS it looks like an 8086-based IBM PC. *SoftPC* precisely emulates an IBM PC/XT including its processor, peripherals and operating system. This all-software emulator lets users move files between DOS formats and Mac formats in a seamless manner. For example, *SoftPC's* file sharing architecture lets users copy from a DOS application in one window and paste into a Mac application in another. And in network environments, *SoftPC* allows Macs to communicate with IBM PCs and clones as if they were one of them. The application creates a window within the display which looks like an IBM monitor, complete with on/off switch. *SoftPC* must be run on a Mac II, or on an SE with a 68020 or 68030 enhancement card. Two megabytes of RAM are required. ($595.) Insignia Solution Inc., 787 Lucerne Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 446-2236.



MacWorld Exposition Returns To San Francisco

Fifth Annual Event Promises To Be Biggest Mac Attack Yet

The fifth annual MacWorld Exposition/San Francisco, January 19–22, will be the largest one yet, with exhibitor booths filling not only the Moscone Center, but Brooks Hall as well. The Macintosh enthusiast will find over 400 companies displaying their wares during the three-day event. New products will be announced by many vendors, including Apple Computers, and opportunities will exist for purchasing hardware and software at special prices.

But exhibits and new products are only part of the story. Each day of the Expo will begin with an address by an Apple luminary like John Sculley and Jean-Louis Gassee. Optional conferences and seminars will offer instruction and advice on *HyperCard*, desktop publishing, desktop presentations, word processing, Macintosh programming, databases, and every other conceivable topic related to the Macintosh. Conferences will take place in both the Moscone Center and Civic Auditorium.

Admission to the exhibits alone is $20 for the three days. For both the exhibits and the conference sessions, admission is $75 at the door. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates, (617)326-9955. MacWorld Expo is sponsored by *Macworld* magazine.

COMPANY	BOOTH#
2Ai	5004
3Com Corp.	525
3G Graphics	61
3M-Audio Visual Division	5005
800 Software, Inc.	108
Aatrix Software	5122
AB Vista	5439
Aba Software, Inc.	47
Abacus Concepts, Inc.	2448
Abacus, Inc.	5136
Access Technology, Inc.	1349
Acius, Inc.	1027
Activision, Inc.	1918
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	1538
ADEX Corporation	5811
Adobe Systems, Inc.	607
Advanced Gravis Computer Technology Ltd.	2542
Advanced Matrix Technology (A.M.T.)	5401
Advanced Rotorcraft Technology Inç.	5442
AEC	2049
AESP, Inc.	100
Aldus Corp.	1907
Alisa Systems, Inc.	5816
Allan Bonadio Associates	5509
ALSoft, Inc.	717
Altsys Corp.	1234
Americal Group	2449
American Airlines	5724
American Power Conversion Corp.	5615
AnaMatrix	5913
Answer Software Corporation	5916
Antic Publishing, Inc.	5603
AOX, Inc.	208
APDA (Apple Programmer's & Developer's Assoc.)	519
Apple Computer Australia	2349
Apple Computer, Inc.	1227
Apple Computer, Inc/R & D Group	2709
Applied Data Communications	5001
Archive Corporation	5850
Ars Nova Software	5216
Articulate Systems, Inc.	5424
ASHTON-TATE	407
Assoc. of Apple 32 Users	5338
AST Research, Inc.	1521
AT&T	140
Austin Laser Charge	5828
Autodesk, Inc.	5440
Avalon Development Group	243
Avantec, Inc.	1217
Avatar Technologies, Inc.	1147
Avery Commercial Products Division	2701
Barneyscan	5806
BDT Products, Inc.	2537
Bedford Software, Ltd.	119
Bering Industries, Inc.	5917
Berkeley System Design, Inc.	449
Berol USA	5827
Best Data Products	5909
Beyond, Inc.	2451
Birmy Graphics Corporation	5120
Bitstream, Inc.	5706
Blackhole Technology, Inc.	1219
BMUG	1906
Boston Computer Society Macintosh User Group	2137
Brainpower, Inc.	342
Bright Star Technology, Inc.	62
Broderbund Software, Inc.	1417
Brown-Wagh Publishing	5124
Byte Magazine	5612
C.I. Tech International, Inc.	1407
Caere Corp.	5544
CalComp	518
Cambridge North America	5144
Capilano Computing Systems, Ltd.	1512
Carina Software	68
Carlisle Memory Products	849
Casadyware/Greene, Inc.	820
Cates & Co.	5652
Cayman Systems, Inc.	2720
cc:Mail, Inc.	5128
CE Software	1539
Chang Labs'	535
Channelmark Corp/PowerUp!	5540
Checkmark Software, Inc.	434
Checkmate Technology, Inc.	5248
CLARIS	1017
CMS Enhancements, Inc.	2237
Coda Music Software	2548
Cognition Technology Corp.	1120
CompServCo	1421
CompuCover	1932
Compugraphic Corp.	2149
Compuneering Inc.	1129
CompuServe	5418
Computer Accessories Corp	1926
Computer Currents	1133
Computer Expressions	1936
Computer Friends, Inc.	2206
Computer Selection Business Center	319
Computer Shoppe/Engineered Software	1912
ComputerWare	1041
Connect, Inc.	1948
Coral Software Corp.	1841
Cornerstone Technology, Inc.	5226
Crate Technology	5620
Creative Solutions, Inc.	2700
Cricket Software, Inc.	807
Crosby Creations	2621
Crosfield Design Systems	5650
CSA	1938
CTA, Inc.	64
Cultural Resources, Inc.	5408
Cypress Research Corp.	136
Data Pad Corp.	5538
Data Translation	143
DataDesk International	2116
DataSpace Corp.	1823
DataViz, Inc.	640
Dayna Communications, Inc.	907
DayStar Digital, Inc.	69
Dean Santner Design	5639
Deneba Software, Inc.	443
Design Science, Inc.	2508
Digidesign	5406
Digital Communications Associates	2243
Digital Vision Inc.	2726
DisCopyLabs	218
Discovery Software International, Inc.	5722
Discovery Systems	5829
DiskArt	5334
Dolphin Multi Media	5830
Dolphin Systems Technology	2629
Doss Industries	5817
Douglas Electronics	944
Dove Computer Corp.	307
Dow Jones & Co., Inc.	2110
DPEX	2724
DPI	423
Dr. Mac, Inc.	5800
Dream Maker Software	5007
Dynamac Computer Products, Inc.	1139
Dynamic Graphics, Inc.	1833
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc., Inc.	333
Dynaware Corp	5744
E-Machines, Inc.	613
Eastman Kodak Co.	2143
Eastman Kodak Co., The Electronic Photography Div.	116
EDUCORP	1416
Edudisc, Inc.	2631
Ehman Engineering	649
Electronic Arts	5413
Emerald City Software	104
Enabling Technologies	5415
Ergotron, Inc.	1348
Everex Systems	1725
Exodus Software	5504
ExperTelligence, Inc.	5000
F.C. Brooks & Co.	1931
Farallon Computing	1937
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	1447
Flexware	1547
FlipTrack Learning Systems	5437
FMI, Inc.	5605
Fox Software	5450
FWB, Inc.	948
GCC Technologies, Inc.	1507
General Electric Information Services	5243
General Parametrics	2721
GoldMind Publishing Co.	5745
Goldstein & Blair	120
Great Plains Software	1731
Great Wave Software	1030
GreenSpring Computers	5339
GTCO	439
GTFS, Inc.	5602
GW Instruments	56
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc	1629
Heizer Software	1121
Help Software, Inc.	1849
Hewlett-Packard Co.	625
High Performance Systems, Inc.	1317
Highlighted Data, Inc.	5649
HJC Software, Inc	5341
Howard W. Sams & Co.	1811
Howtek, Inc.	5518
Human Devices	5831
Human Intellect Systems	5601
HyperLink Magazine	5202
I/O Design, Inc.	1220
ICOM Simulations, Inc.	2431
IDT Systems Inc./Micah	1809
Image Club Graphics, Inc.	824
Imagine Software	59
Imagine That, Inc.	123
Imprimis Technology, Inc	235
In Focus Systems, Inc.	5229
Individual Software, Inc	114
Infinite Graphics	325
Infocom	1918
Infomax Computers	451
Informix Software, Inc.	2125
Infosphere, Inc.	1321
InfoWorld	1230
Innovative Data Design, Inc.	917
Insight Development Corporation	1847
Insignia Solutions	2710
Interex	5336
Interleaf, Inc.	5002

MacWorld Expo Conference Program Schedule

FRIDAY, JANUARY 20

10:00-10:50	A	Opening Session: —John Sculley.
11:00-11:50	A	HyperCard User Session: The HyperCard Users Report
12:00-12:50	A	HyperCard Developer Session: Tips for Startups
1:00-1:50	C	Getting Started on Your Mac
	C	The Software Developer Forum
	C	Making Desktop Presentations Productive, Part 1: Creating the Images
	M	Getting Started in Desktop Publishing
	M	Of Tips and Tricks and Sealing Wax
	M	The MS-DOS/Mac Connection
2:30-3:20	C	Mac-to-Mac Connectivity Update
	C	The Graphics Outlook
	C	The MacApp Report
	M	Hot Mac/VAX Trends
	M	Customizing Your Mac
	M	International Developments
4:00-4:50	C	Trends in Desktop Publishing
	C	Great Graphic Tips
	C	Beginner's Guide to Networking
	M	Friendly Guide to HyperCard
	M	Status Report: Mac Databases
	M	Desktop Publishing Power Tips
5:00-5:50	C	Corporate User Roundtable, Part 1
	M	MUSE, Part 1

SATURDAY, JANUARY 21

10:00-10:50	A	Keynote Presentation: —Jean-Louis Gassee.
11:00-11:50	A	Keynote Panel Discussion
12:00-12:50	A	HyperCard Developer Session: Hot Tips for HyperCard Design
	C	*The MS-DOS/Mac Connection*
	C	*Of Tips and Tricks and Sealing Wax*
	M	*Mac-to-Mac Connectivity Update*
	M	*Beginner's Guide to Networking*
1:00-1:50	C	Getting Started with Databases
	C	Networking on Campus
	C	*Customizing Your Mac*
	M	Mac Animation and Graphics
	M	MPW Update
	M	*Trends in Desktop Publishing*
2:00-2:50	C	*Status Report: Mac Databases*
	M	*Getting Started on Your Mac*
2:30-3:20	C	Getting the Most Out of Databases
	C	What to Expect in CAD
	M	Desktop Presentations: User Tips
	M	The Mac in the Home Office
3:00-3:50	C	*Hot Mac/VAX Trends*
	M	*The Software Developer Forum*
4:00-4:50	C	The Future of HyperCard
	C	The Beginner's Guide to Word Processing
	C	*International Developments*
	M	Applications for Your Classroom
	M	Making Desktop Presentations Productive, Part 2: Producing the Output
	M	*The Graphics Outlook*
5:00-5:50	C	MUSE, Part 2
	C	*Getting Started in Desktop Publishing*
	M	Corporate User Roundtable, Part 2
	M	Atkinson on HyperCard and HyperScan
	M	*Making Desktop Presentations Productive, Part 1*

SUNDAY, JANUARY 22

10:00-10:50	A	Keynote Session: —Regis McKenna.
11:00-11:50	A	HyperCard User Session: HyperCard Tricks for Users
12:00-12:50	A	HyperCard Developer Session: Advanced Techniques in Scripting
	C	*Desktop Publishing Power Tips*
	C	*MPW Update*
	M	*Beginner's Guide to Word Processing*
	M	*Great Graphic Tips*
1:00-1:50	C	Music on the Mac
	C	*Desktop Presentation User Tips*
	C	*Networking on Campus*
	M	Emerging Technology Update
	M	*Getting Started with Databases*
	M	*What to Expect in CAD*
2:00-2:50	C	*Friendly Guide to HyperCard*
	M	*Applications for Your Classroom*
2:30-3:20	C	The Mac in the Law Office
	C	Getting Started in Programming
	M	What's New and Exciting in Mac Hardware
	M	The Mac in HealthCare
3:00-3:50	C	*The Mac in the Home Office*
	M	*The MacApp Report*
4:00-4:50	C	Meet the Programmers!
	C	What's on the Education Horizon?
	C	*Making Desktop Presentations Productive, Part 2: Producing the Output*
	M	What's NeXT?
	M	HyperCard Surprises
	M	*Getting the Most Out of Databases*
5:00-5:50	C	50 Fabulous Business User Tips (in 50 Minutes!)
	C	*Animation and Graphics*
	C	*Atkinson on HyperCard and HyperScan*
	M	MUSE, Part 3
	M	*The Future of HyperCard*

A = Civic Arena; C = Civic Auditorium; M = Moscone Center

Titles in Italics indicate repeat sessions being shown on videotape.

International Datawares, Inc.	349
Interpreter, Inc.	5843
Invention Software Corp.	206
Iomega	313
Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc.	2117
J.C. Lukrich & Co., CPA's	5738
James River Corp. Electronic Imaging DIVISION	2607
Jasmine Technologies	2207
Joint Solutions	5140
Kaetron Software Corp.	102
Kensington Microware Ltd	528
Kent Marsh Ltd.	931
Kinetics, Inc.	2315
Kingsley/ATF Type Corp.	5941
KMW Systems Corp.	1924
KnowledgeSet	5543
Koala Technologies	5228
Kroy, Inc.	5743
La Cie Ltd.	1613
Language Systems Corp.	2611
Laser Designs Corp.	2525
Learning Services, Inc.	5812
Letraset U S A.	1721
Lexpertise USA, Inc.	5233
LIMITED ZERO	5003
Logic eXtension Resources	1930
Logical Operations	2536
Logitech, Inc.	5545
Lundeen & Associates	5739
Lynn Products, Inc.	5221
MacGuide Magazine	2623
Macintosh News	5618
MacOrchard, Inc.	1947
MacProducts USA	619
MacroMind, Inc.	635
MacTutor	1226
MacUser Magazine/ Ziff-Davis Pub. Co.	825
MacWEEK	2037
Macworld Magazine	1207
Magic Software, Inc.	5925
Magnus Corporation	2711
Mainstay	1506
Market Engineering Corp.	132
Mass Micro Systems	229
Matrix Computer Graphics	5712
MAXEM CORP.	2249
MBJ MacBusiness Journal	331
MECA Ventures, Inc.	135
MegaGraphics Inc.	2419
Meta Software Corp	723
Metropolis Software, Inc.	5403
MH Group	5235
Micro Cad/Cam System	220
Micro Dynamics, Ltd.	2148
Micro Planning International	1249
MicroConcepts	2437
Microillusions	1920
Microlytics, Inc.	124
Micron Technology	249
MicroNet Technology, Inc.	144
Microseeds Publishing, Inc.	53
Microsoft Corp.	1007
MicroSpot	1421
MicroStore, Inc.	1127
Microtech International, Inc.	819
Microtek Lab., Inc.	343
MicroTimes Magazine	5552
MicroTouch Systems, Inc.	2519
Millennium Software	5644
Mindscape, Inc.	1607
miro	5108
Mirror Technologies	1228
Mirus Corp.	5730
Mobius Technologies	128
Modern Accessories for Computers (MAC)	5114
Moniterm Corp.	2331
Monogram Software, Inc.	1916
Monster Cable	223
Mountain Lake Software	5241
MSC Technologies, Inc.	5214
Multi-Ad Services, Inc.	121
Music, Computers & Software	130
Mysterium Tremedum	5444
Nantucket Corp.	2633
National Association of Dsktp. Pub.	436
National Instruments Corp.	430
National Semiconductor Corp.	2215
NEC Home Electronics USA	5412
NEC Information Systems	5412
New Horizons Software	5721
New Image Technology, Inc.	949
New Vision Technology	5912
Newgen Systems Corporation	5524
Nex Sys	339
Niles & Associates	133
Nolo Press	435
North Edge Software	541
Northern Telecom	547
Novell	1427
NuEquation	2719
Nutmeg Systems, Inc.	5346
Nuvotech, Inc.	419
nView Corporation	5435
Odesta Corp.	1637
Odesta Corp.	1743
OHM Software	5820
Olduvai Corporation	322
OnTrack Computer Systems, Inc.	5508
Open Mac Enterprises	236
Oracle Corp.	1527
Orange Micro, Inc.	2045
Orchid Technology	2625
Pacer Software, Inc.	2413
Palo Alto Software	5720
Palomar Software, Inc.	337
Panamax	1807
Para Systems	2144
Paracomp	2112
Paragon Concepts, Inc.	1837
PC Publishing	5613
PCAI	1319
Perceptics Corporation	5537
PerfecTEK Corp.	945
Peripheral Land Inc.	2323
Peripherals Computers & Supplies, Inc.	234
Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.	107
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.	1239
Personal Publishing Magazine	109
Personal Training Company	431
Personal Writer, Inc./ MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS	2530
Pictor Graphics	5541
Pinnacle Micro	5640
Pixelink	5108
Pixelogic, Inc.	2436
PMC Telesystems, Inc.	1650
Postcraft International, Inc.	2613
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.	1044
Preferred Publishing, Inc.	5230
Presentation Technologies	2425
Priam Corp	749
Printware, Inc.	5530
Pro Plus Software, Inc.	743
Prometheus Products, Inc.	1135
ProVUE Development Corp.	5237
Public Domain Exchange	1946
Publish Magazine	1517
Publishing Ink., The Computer Giftware Co.	727
QMS, Inc.	2407
Qualitas Trading Company	5813
Quantum Access, Inc.	5718
Quark, Inc.	5630
Que Corp.	54
Qume Corp.	5342
Radius, Inc.	1925
RasterOps Corp.	1707
Rebus Developement Corp.	5200
Redgate Comm. Corp.	2702
Relax Technology, Inc.	334
RGB Technology, Inc.	51
Rodime, Inc.	534
San Diego Levco Corp.	1616
Satori Software	718
SBT Corp.	2637
Schlumberger CAD/CAM	5244
Schlumberger Graphics	138
Scott, Foresman and Co.	2031
Second Wave, Inc.	1551
Secure-It, Inc.	2714
Seiko Instruments USA	5301
Sensible Software, Inc.	45
Shana Corporation	2439
Sharp Electronics Corp.	2543
Shiva Corporation	1747
Siclone Sales & Engineering Corp.	1221
Siemens Information Systems, Inc.	438
Sigma Designs, Inc.	5430
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.	1339
Simware	5503
Softdisk, Inc.	5507
Softsync	1940
SoftView	1619
Software Ventures Corp.	5234
Solutions International	1048
Sopris Softworks	2538
Springboard Software	1411
Springer-Verlag New York, Inc.	5539
Star Software, Inc.	2708
STF Technologies, Inc.	1829
Storage Dimensions	207
Strata	5825
Strawberry Tree Computers	2111
Studiotronics	5723
Summagraphics Corp.	1316
Sun Remarketing	5832
Sun Valley Software	5607
Sunrise Technologies	5405
SuperMac Technology	733
Supra Corporation	5700
Survivor Software, Ltd.	2617
Symantec Corp.	1917
Symmetry Corp.	845
SYSTAT, Inc.	1046
T/Maker Co.	2107
Tandem	5803
Taxan USA Corp.	5844
TechAlliance	1646
Tecmar, Inc.	2531
Tektronix	217
TENpointO	1817
Texas Instruments	5100
The Engineering Department	5822
The Macneal-Schwendler Corp.	2337
The Madson Line	5740
The Voyager Company	5725
ThinkWare	2715
Third Estate Corp.	5438
Thunderware, Inc.	137
TOPS, A Sun Microsystems Co.	507
Total Systems Integration (TSI)	239
TPS Electronics	826
Traveling Software	5714
Tri-Data Systems, INC.	2705
TrueVision, Inc.	5308
Truvel Corp.	2549
Tulin Corporation	5446
Tutorland	122
Unibind Northern California	2713
VAMP, Inc.	5402
Varcon Systems, Inc.	5512
Varityper	5300
VeloBind	5445
Versacad	2343
Versatec, A Xerox Company	5809
Vertical Solutions	134
Virginia Systems Software	225
Visual Information, Inc.	129
VNU Business Publications	5208
Wadsworth, Inc. (Software)	5815
Western Digital	5624
White Pine Software, Inc.	748
Williams & Macias, Inc.	1021
Wolfram Research, Inc.	58
WordPerfect Corp.	923
Working Computer	543
Working Software	1920
Working Systems	5534
Xerox Imaging Systems	939
XTree Company	5502
ZEDCOR, Inc.	2210

NEW YEAR'S SALE!

XT BARE BONE

- XT Case (Reset, LED, Keylock, Turbo)
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 4.77/10 MHz Turbo Mainboard (DTK)
- FCC Approved • Class B

$159

AT BARE BONE

- AT Case (Reset, LED, Keylock, Turbo)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 6/10 MHz (0 Wait) Mainboard (DTK)
- FCC Approved • Class B

$325

386-20 MHz BARE BONE

- AT Case (3 Slots)
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 6/20 MHz (0 Wait) Mainboard
- 1 MB RAM On Board

$1,785

PORTABLE 286-10 BARE BONE

- Case (Reset, LED, Automatic Turbo Mode)
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- AT 6/10 MHz (0 Wait) Mainboard (DTK)
- 200 Watt Power Supply Included

$595

LCD PORTABLE 286-10 BARE BONE

- Case (Reset, LED & Automatic Turbo Mode)
- LCD Screen & Video Display
- 165 Watt Power Supply
- AT 6/10 MHz (0 Wait) Mainboard

$829

HUNTINGTON BEACH
18582 Beach Blvd, Ste. 8B
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 964-1108
(714) 964-4438
FAX (714) 962-5294

THOUSAND OAKS
1368 Harmony Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(805) 496-4605
RESEARCH CENTER

UPLAND
560 N. Mountain Ave., #C
Upland, CA 91786
(714) 985-1189
(714) 985-0594

NEW JERSEY
P.O. Box 3838
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034-0592
(609) 455-4686

EUROPE
Valhallavagen 148F
11524 Stockholm
Tel:
6605187/605187

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 529
Huntington Beach, CA 92646
(714) 962-2654

QUEST SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.

ADD-ON ITEMS

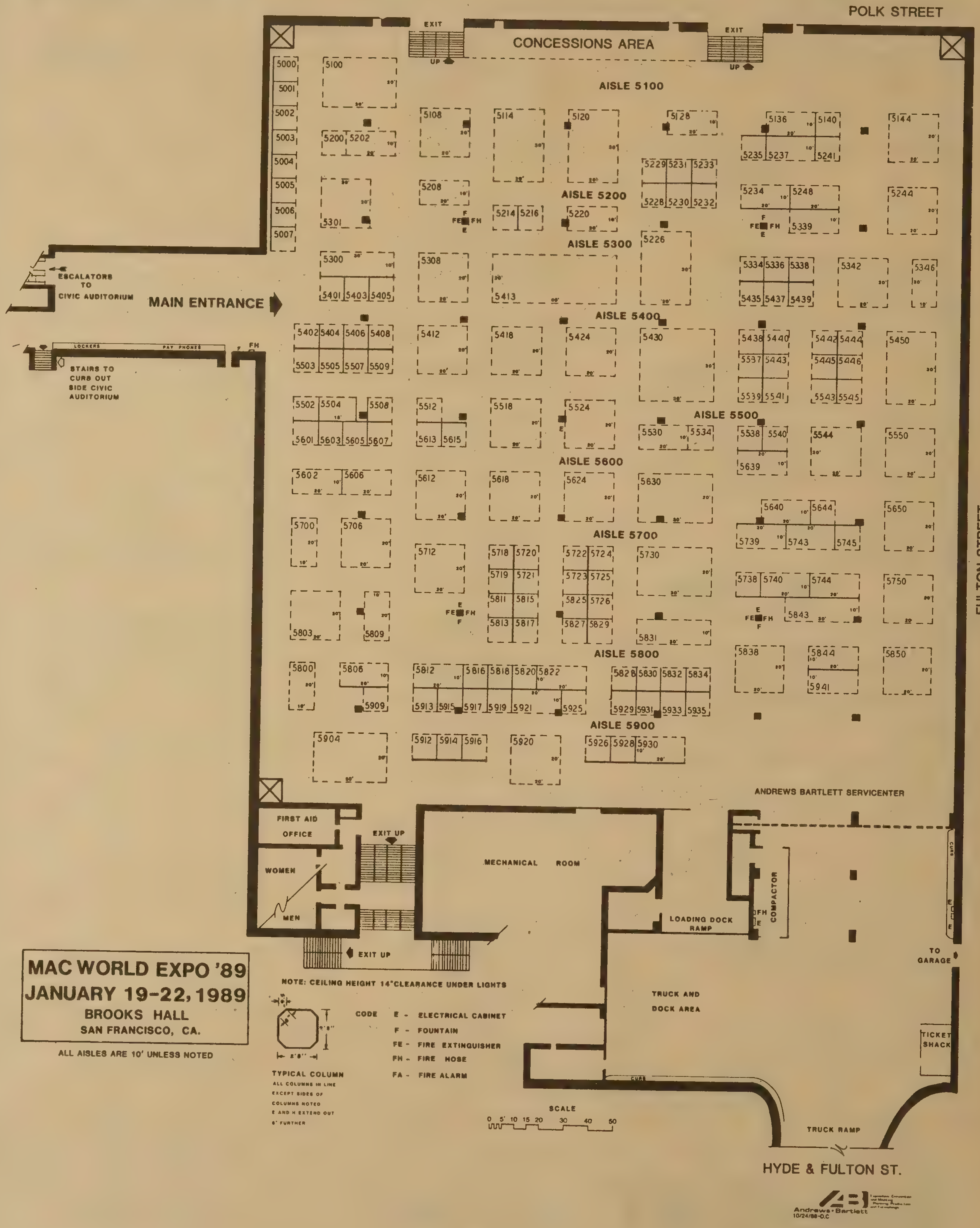
FLOPPY DRIVES	
• 360K Fujitsu	**$ 59.**
• 1.2 MB Fujitsu	**$ 75.**
• 720 (3.5")	**$ 85.**
• 1.44 (3.5")	**$ 95.**
HARD DISK DRIVES	
• ST225 Seagate Bare	**$217.**
• ST225 Seagate & Controller	**$265.**
• ST238 Seagate Bare	**$230.**
• ST238 Seagate & Controller	**$285.**
• ST251-0 Seagate Bare	**$337.**
CONTROLLERS	
• Multi I/O (5 function)	**$ 42.**
• AT I/O (3 function)	**$ 45.**
• AT Floppy & Hard Disk Controller WA2	**$ 99.**
VIDEO DISPLAYS	
• Monochrome Card & Printer Port	**$ 43.**
• Color Card & Printer Port	**$ 47.**
• EGA Card Autoswitch	**$132.**
MONITORS	
• Monochrome 12" Amber	**$ 71.**
• Monochrome 14" Amber	**$115.**
• Color Monitor 14"	**$209.**
• EGA Monitor 14"	**$337.**
KEYBOARDS	
• 101 Enhanced Keyboard Click	**$ 39.**
MOUSE	
• Logitech Hi Res	**$115.**

DEALERS WELCOME

We Upgrade & Repair all PC/XT/AT/386 Machines & Monitors

INSTALLATION & NETWORK SERVICE 10 NET-FOX & NOVELL & DLINK

All Trademarks Acknowledged
Prices Subject to Change
Visa/MasterCard Add 3%



MAC WORLD EXPO '89
JANUARY 19-22, 1989

BROOKS HALL
SAN FRANCISCO, CA.

ALL AISLES ARE 10' UNLESS NOTED

NOTE: CEILING HEIGHT 14' CLEARANCE UNDER LIGHTS

TYPICAL COLUMN
ALL COLUMNS IN LINE EXCEPT SIDES OF COLUMNS NOTED E AND H EXTEND OUT 6" FURTHER

CODE
E - ELECTRICAL CABINET
F - FOUNTAIN
FE - FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FH - FIRE HOSE
FA - FIRE ALARM

PAY LEAST

FOR THE BEST

Turbo XT

$585

Complete System
4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
512K RAM
Floppy Controller Card
360K Floppy Disk Drive
Monographic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor
150W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
AT Style LED Case

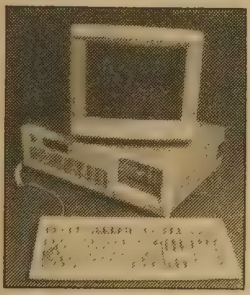
Portable LCD 286 System

$1,750

beautiful LCD Screen(11 inches)
portable case / power supply
286-12 Motnerboard
640k Ram
Floppy/harddisk Control Card
1.44 Meg Floppy Drive
2 paralell/2 serial port
6 expension slot

Turbo 286 System

$895



Complete System
6/10 MHz 80286 Motherboard
512K RAM
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
Floppy Controller Card
Monographic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor
200W Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
AT Style LED Case

Peripherals:

1200 Internal Modem	$85
1200 External Mini Modem	$95
2400 Internal Modem	$135
2400 External Modem	$155
Keyboard Drawer	$28
Turbo Mouse W/PC Paint	$55
Monochrome Monitor	$72
CGA Monitor	$205
EGA Monitor	$335
Multisyn Monitor	$465

386 Tower Case System

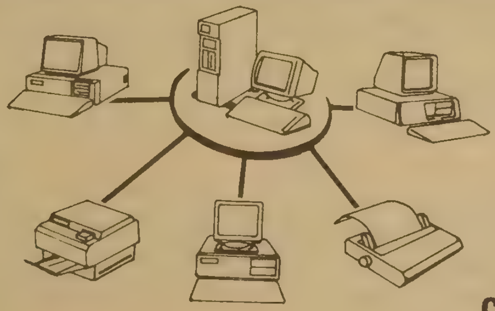
$2,135

Complete System
386 Motherboard 16 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Tower Case
230 W Power Supply
101 Keyboard
Hardisk/floppy Control
1.2 MB Floppy Control Card
Monograpgic card w/printer port
Hi Res Monitor

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

80286 - 10 MHZ 1 Wait State Mother board	$195
8088 - 8 MHZ Mother Board	$ 55

NOVELL



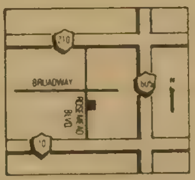
We are the
Novell Specialists

**Call us for
the BEST price**

We Carry

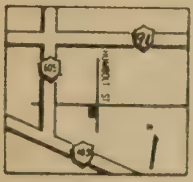
Arcnet 286/2.0a 100 Workstations
Ethernet 286/2.1
Omninet 286/Nondedicated
Novell

**Prices affordable to you!
Call Now!**



ADVANCED PC PRODUCTS

5220 N. Rosemead Blvd., #A
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 285-7560



PRECISION COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

10531 Humbolt Street.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
(213) 596-8856

The Toshiba T5100—386 Power To Go

By Jeff Spurrier

Toshibas 386-based T5100 offers performance and portability as well as an EGA display—for a hefty $7199.

Throughout my computing life I've looked upon laptop computers as playful and somewhat sporty additions to my drab desktop world. Thanks to the sexy little pop-tops, I was no longer chained to my chair. I could write anywhere—on trains, in the park, at the beach. And then, once I'd had my fling, I could come home to my trusty overweight desktop to rework whatever I'd accomplished out in the exciting world of portable computing. The laptops were fun, but nothing I'd want to spend the majority of my writing career with. They were, after all, only laptops.

But with the arrival of the Toshiba 5100, things aren't that simple anymore. Weighing in at 15 pounds, the upper limit of what I consider acceptable for portability, the T5100 has raised the ante for its rivals in the increasingly crowded high-end field with a standard package that includes a 16 MHz 386 processor, a 40Mb hard drive, a 1.4 meg high density 3.5" floppy, two megs of RAM and an EGA 640 X 400 pixel gas plasma display. All this in a 12.2" wide by 14.2" deep by 3.5" high machine.

Getting Started

My machine arrived with the hard drive formatted, so it was simply a matter of seconds before I was up and running, downloading the entire contents of my Everex AT into the Toshiba with *Flying Dutchman*. Using the Test 3 program on the Toshiba DOS 3.3 utilities disk, I could easily fiddle with the machine's setup configuration, altering the screen display, the division of memory into expanded memory, enhanced memory or fast ROM.

The 40Mb hard drive was whisper quiet, as was the 1.44Mb diskette drive. The hard disk has 29 ms access, according to Toshiba; using Coretest I came up with the following numbers: Data Transfer Rate: 239 Kb/sec; Average Seek Time: 38.6 ms (804 cyls); Track-Track seek: 6.1 ms; Performance Index: 2.846. It was far faster than any other laptop I've seen, although the Compaq 386 now boasts a 20 MHz processor.

I had no problems getting anything to run, from *Carousel* to *Tornado Notes* to *WordPerfect 5* to *Procomm* to *Vopt*. The version of *Windows 386* specifically designed for the Toshiba booted up perfectly.

The 82-key keyboard of the 5100 is slightly soft to the touch and somewhat cramped, especially for my rapid-fire three-finger approach, but the layout is great. It's easy to use the Fn key to duplicate any key code possible on a larger 101-key keyboard. The fact that the numeric pad was embedded was not at all a hindrance for me. Overall, I liked it a lot and felt comfortable with it immediately.

About That Screen...

It took a bit longer to get used to the gas plasma EGA display, however. Sure it was bright, amazingly fast (far speedier than any other display I've seen on a laptop) and crisp as a razor's edge. But I found myself irritated by the orange- brown background; I wished that it were darker or a different color. The brightness of the screen and the inability to adequately duplicate colors—merely three shades of orange/red—meant that when I loaded certain programs—*XTREE Pro*, for example—the screen was a mess of brilliant uncontrasted glare. That problem was easily dispelled; I loaded a Toshiba supplied display utility called XCHAD into memory and then, whenever I was confronted with a display contrast irregularity, I'd merely have to hit two keys to improve things dramatically. Annoying but functional—usually. XCHAD did little to improve *WordPerfect Library*'s menu, and it became obvious that certain programs would have to be tailored for the gas plasma screen.

A few final gripes about the screen. It's not removable, which means that when you're hooked up to an outside monitor, you'll have to work with the Toshiba's screen propped open in front of you. And finally, Toshiba should really do something about the spring operated latch on the screen. Whenever I moved the machine around, the screen was constantly popping open at inopportune times.

Design, Support, Etc.

Moving around to the back of the machine you'll see the typical ports: external monitor, serial, parallel. There are some changes back here, however. The parallel port is also used as the port for an optional 5.25" drive so you can't have both hooked up at once. Also there's a slot to the left of the ports where either a modem or an external expansion chassis (capable of holding five boards) can be situated. The port for the optional 101-key keyboard is located on the side.

The 5100's handle slips over these back ports when the machine is in its case and then pops out when its being used as a handle and finally slides down to be used as a height prop. Another clever design addition is the auto voltage sensing power supply, which means you can travel without having to worry about what the voltage set-up is—the machine will adapt itself.

The three-book documentation package that came with the 5100 was everything I've come to expect from Toshiba: thorough, well laid out, intelligently written and accurate. The "First Time" booklet walked me through the machine initially; then I could rely easily on "The Portable Companion" for any follow-up questions.

As with all Toshiba laptop computers, the 5100 comes with a one-year warranty and automatic enrollment in the Exceptional Care Service program. Under this program, if your machine breaks down, Toshiba will send you a new one within one day after they receive yours at the factory. Then you can either keep the loaner or else get your old (repaired) machine back. The Toshiba toll-free support line is generally easy to access, and the Toshiba bulletin board (in Saddle Back Valley) is one of the best around.

When it comes to the human element, Toshiba has most of its rivals beat handily.

The Bottom Line

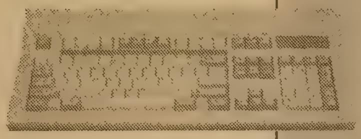
The bottom line, of course, is finally the price. At $7,499, the 5100 is not the sort of machine you'd leave lying around on the back seat of your car. But with this kind of power under your hood, why would anyone use this computer just for traveling? It's obviously designed to be one's only computer—sleek, sexy and a great cook and homemaker.

And Toshiba obviously thinks this is the direction of the future. They've just announced the 5100's big brother: the 5200. This 18.7 pound behemoth will have internal slots for expansion cards, VGA graphics, a 91-key keyboard, hypertext software, and a choice of hard disks: 40Mb (in the $9,499 version) or 100Mb (in the $10,999 version). ■

Copyright © 1988 by Jeff Spurrier. All rights reserved

Not all Computers are created equal ...

Keyboard Blues?



- Tired of mushy, sloppy keyboards that give you no feel?
- Has your system locked up for no reason when you tried to install networking?
- Does your keyboard have problems with faster machines?
- Wish you had a separate cursor/numeric keypad (10 key) for those serious spreadsheets?
- Ever had your cursor go skittering across the screen when you were just resting your fingers lightly on the keys?

NO MORE!!! Call us for the TRI-KOR solution

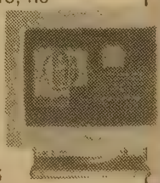
THE TRI-KOR KEYBOARD SOLUTION

Upgrade to VGA

IBM VGA compatibility—

NOTHING MORE, NOTHING LESS

This complete VGA sub-system is plug and play—no DIP switches, no jumpers, no connector adaptors!



Featuring:

Relisys RE-9513 VGA Monitor

- Tilt/Swivel base included
- Sharp .31 dot pitch (NOT a fuzzy .36 or .39)
- PC WORLD'S December issue's "Best Buy" for 14″ VGA Monitors!

TKW-VGA1 IBM VGA-compatible card including all IBM modes:

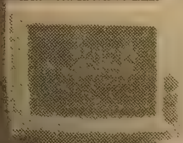
640x480x16 colors

640x200x256 colors

In Stock Now!!!

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D OWNERS TAKE NOTE:



Run color CGA programs on a $\$99^{00}$ 14″ monitor—

Impossible?

Not with this special—Relisys RE-1443G 14″ dual mode monitor accepts both Monochrome MDA and Hercules input, as well as CGA (output is in 16 shades of green). The 1443 is really a much cleaner way of handling CGA in mono, compared to video board emulation a la "all monitors, all software" video cards. since there is no emulation involved, and so no chance of being attacked by the omnipresent firmware bugs! Quantities are limited on this special. Call your participating dealer soon!

Complete EGA Video

Sub-Systems: In Stock Now!!

AOC International's 14″ EGA Monitor has been getting rave reviews from everyone that's seen it

- Bright picture tube
- .31 Dot pitch
- Brilliant colors
- 3 position mono text switch

We have combined this monitor with the TKW-TMC480 super EGA video card to provide a complete EGA solution.

Call your participating dealer listed below for the unbelievable but true low price available now.

Available at the following quality dealers:

Airport Area	• **Computer Link (213) 679-6050**
Los Angeles City	• **ESC Computers (213) 655-3605**
	• **Pro Computers (213) 651-0765**
South Bay	• **UQM Computers (213) 539-7429**
San Fernando Valley	• **M&M Computers (818) 772-1065**

DEALERS

The keyboard and monitor are the two most visible components of the computers you sell. Don't sell yourself short with your customers by selling them mushy, limp keyboards that lock up, or fuzzy monitors with .39 dot pitch, or video cards that are not fully compatible, all in the name of a "LOW PRICE". Especially when top quality components are so surprisingly price competitive from

TRI-KOR WEST—YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OF CHOICE WHEN DEPENDABILITY AND PERFORMANCE MATTER AS MUCH AS PRICE!

TRI-KOR WEST: Your distributor of choice for—

- **Relisys** award winning 14″ Monochrome, EGA, VGA and Multi-Scan Monitors
- **Genoa's** standard setting Video Cards—SuperEGA and SuperVGA
- **TRI-KOR'S** superlative mechanical keyswitch keyboard, and EGA and VGA Controllers.
- **AOC International's** affordable, high performance monitor line.

TRI-KOR WEST.®

"Excellence in design and execution"

3425 West El Segundo Boulevard
Hawthorne, CA 90250

(213) 644-6100
FAX: (213) 644-6068

AMIGA

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

New Amigas—New Products

At COMDEX in November, Commodore announced two new Amigas. The first is the Amiga 2000HD, an Amiga 2000 with the new autoboot hard disk controller and a 40Mb (28 ms) hard disk. The hard disk is formatted and all system software is installed. A re-install floppy is also provided, should the need arise. The 2000HD uses KS/WB 1.3, and the hard disk has the fast file system installed on it. List price is $3,000.

The second Amiga is the Amiga 2500. This essentially is the 2000HD with a Commodore A2620 coprocessor board installed. The A2620 is a 68020/68881 board running at 14.26 MHz with 2Mb of 32 bit RAM (expandable to 4Mb). List price for the package is $4,700.

Current owners of Amiga 2000s should note that there is no real difference between their machines and the new units. A clear upgrade path exists, requiring only the addition of cards and a KS 1.3 ROM chip.

Of far more interest are the technology announcements of not-yet-released products that also occurred at COMDEX. Although many of these products have been discussed in the past, additional details included in the current announcement make for interesting reading. Please keep in mind that none of these technology announcements describe products currently available, and that no pricing information has been released regarding these products.

AMIX™—UNIX™ System V Compatible on the Amiga® 2500 UX

- Fully compatible with AT&T UNIX System V, Release 3.1
- Motorola 68020 CPU with 68881 Math Co-processor and 68851 MMU
- 80Mb Hard Disk and 150Mb Tape Streamer
- 5 Megabytes RAM (Mb full 32-bit memory plus 1Mb 16-bit)
- 1 gigabyte virtual address space with paged memory management
- Includes the AMIX proprietary windowing interface
- Software support for multiple users, multiple screen video, Streams and remote networked file system (RFS)
- AMIX includes a special optimizing C compiler with built-in support for the 68020 and the 68881 math co-processor. Other standard development tools include:

cc **make** **lint**
sdb **yacc** **terminfo**

- Standard utilities and text processing tools include:

email **nroff** **spell** **pic** **sh**
uucp **tbl** **eqn** **vi** **man**

This is a bundled system similar to the A2500, but with a larger hard disk and streaming tape drive. Beta test units have been in the hands of developers for about two months by the time you read this. Adding this to Dale Luck's X-Windows system should make the Amiga a very affordable UNIX workstation.

Amiga®2286 Bridgeboard 80286 Multi-processor Card

- The 2286 Bridgeboard is a complete 80286 PC AT on a single card. It runs your MS-DOS applications in the Amiga's multi-tasking environment.
- 8 MHz 80286 processor with 1Mb RAM and 1.2 Mb 5.25" internal disk drive.
- Drives CGA color and MDA mono PC windows simultaneously with Amiga's graphics.
- One AT and two XT expansion slots, 80287 math co-processor socket, Centronics (tm) parallel port.
- JANUS™ system software provides superior resource sharing for custom multi-processor applications.
- Standard Phoenix ROM BIOS and MS-DOS 3.3 for maximum compatibility.
- Fully auto-configuring with auto-boot capability.

JANUS 2.0—Amiga®'s Multi-processor System Software

- Full-featured support for dual-processor applications programming with the new hardware-independent Services System Software.
- Runs IBM-PC AT and XT software on your Amiga 2000 in a multi-tasking environment.
- Supports both the 80286 and 8088 Amiga Bridgeboard and the Amiga Sidecar.

The two most difficult things about owning an Amiga are being patient while Commodore and third party developers get their new products out the door and then coming up with the money to afford them.

- Drives CGA color and MDA mono PC displays simultaneously with Amiga graphics.
- Superior file sharing and transfer capability including extended character set translation with the Aread and Awrite utilities.
- Jlink resource sharing software allows your Bridgeboard PC to treat Amiga hard disk, RAM or floppy disk files as virtual files.
- DJMount software allows your Amiga to use PC hard disks under the V1.3 AmigaDOS Fast Filing System.
- Microsoft mouse support using the Amiga's mouse.
- Autoboot capability and PC boot from any Amiga file.

These two products will resolve the requests for better MS-DOS capability. An AT Bridgeboard and better Janus software should finally make the Amiga capable of running three operating systems at full tilt on a single hardware platform.

Amiga® Transputer Parallel Processing Workstation

- Transputer implementation for Amiga 2000. Compatible with Amiga's multitasking, blitter and DMA access.
- Inmos™ T414 15 MHz, 32-bit Processor with 2K on-chip RAM cache.
- Up to 17 transputers per Amiga for 170 million instructions per second performance. Up to 20 million floating point operations per second for heavy-duty math and science applications.

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields.

Creative Computers AMIGA

(213) 542-2292 South Bay - **(213) 394-7779** Santa Monica - **(805) 652-0325** Ventura

We have the new Amiga 2500!

Come in to Creative Computers and check out Commodore's newest , the Amiga 2500! This Amiga features a 68020 microprocessor with a 68881 math co-processor, a 68851 Memory Management Unit, and a 68000 slave processor (which is the only processor on a Macintosh SE). The Amiga 2500 includes 3MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk with system utilities installed, and much more. This new Amiga is faster than the Macintosh II, is multi-tasking TODAY, has three times as much memory, and can display 16 times as many colors on-screen at once, and yet it costs thousands less! It also features optional Unix and XWindows (available soon), is fully compatible with the Amiga 2000, and optionally with the IBM PC. Other features include stereo sound, 8 available expansion slots, NTSC compatibility with overscan, inexpensive genlock and animation system availability, and a standard resolution of 768x480. Also included is a graphic co-processor with beam-synced draw, fill, and move modes. We carry more than 700 programs for the Amiga 2500! We offer immediate financing with the option to pay in 90 days with no interest charge (same as cash). **Under $4000!**

Because this is a new computer, and to assure all of our customers the quality of service they deserve, we are extending a 1 year warranty (rather than the standard 90 day warranty) to the first 100 buyers.

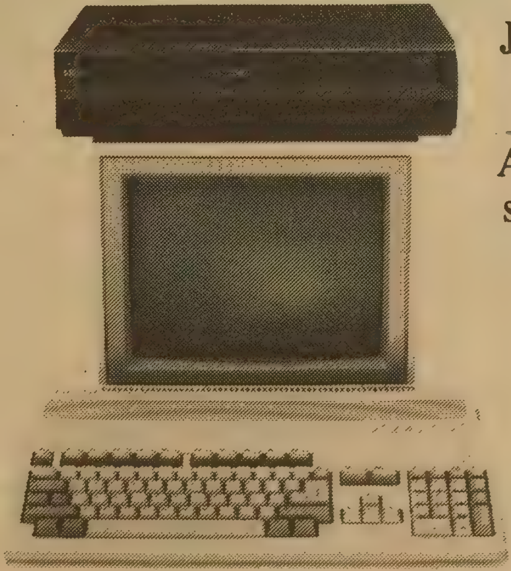
Macintosh SE and Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Win a VCR with remote!

New software:

Productivity:
- Digi-View Gold
- M-music software
- Masterpiece Fonts
- AB Zoo
- ProSound Designer
- KindWords 2.0
- Securities Analyst

Games:
- Sword of Sodan
- Dragon's Lair
- Dungeon Master
- TVSports Football
- California Games
- Rock Challenge
- Platoon
- Bionic Commando



Be one of three people to win a $300 VCR!

Just show up at any one of our three locations to register. No purchase necessary!

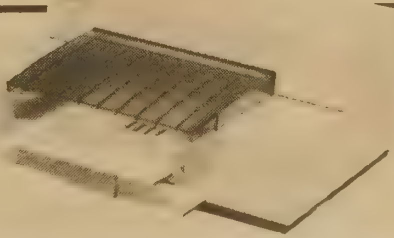
Also get a VCR with the purchase of an Amiga 500 system for under $1150 or an Amiga 2000 System for under $2100, which includes:

- Amiga 500 CPU or Amiga 2000 CPU
- A1084S Color Monitor
- Textcraft Plus (Word Processor)
- Money Mentor (Home Finance)
- TV*Text (Video Titling)
- Graphics Studio (Paint Program)
- Arcade Game

Hewlett-Packard Sale!

All prices slashed! Our prices are so low we can't advertise them! In the unlikely event that you find a lower advertised price, we will beat it by $10!
Check out our low prices on DESKJETS, PAINTJETS, AND THE LASERJET IID!

HEWLETT PACKARD



We will beat any advertised price on any item!

VISA

MasterCard

South Bay:
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
Mon - Sat 11am-7pm
Free parking on the upper level

Santa Monica:
318 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
Tues - Sat 11-7, Sun 11-5

Ventura:
2112 E. Thompson Dr.
Ventura, CA 93001
Tues - Sat 11-7, Sun 12-5

DISCOVER

- Four 20 Mbits per second serial I/O lines for each processor. Up to 4Mb of local DRAM for each processor with 4Gb directly addressable. Top RAM access speed of 40Mb/sec.

- Helios™ multi-user, multi-processor, multi-tasking operating system supports transparent network resource sharing for unlimited processing power.

- Helios software support for fully distributed LAN network and work group applications.

- X-Windows user interface with proprietary shell command interpreter.

- Plug compatible with the optional Inmos T800 20 MHz, 32-bit processor and integral floating point math unit with 4K on-chip RAM cache.

If three operating systems are not sufficient for you, this makes a fourth. Keep in mind that all of these are running out of a single box sitting on a desk. I'd love to see someone come up with a tower type case that could hold an Amiga 2000 motherboard and expansion peripherals.

Amiga® PVA 2350 Professional Video Adapter

- The Professional Video Adapter is a real-time frame grabber digitizer and genlock system which allows you to capture and digitize a video image from any source.

- The frame-grabber freezes a single video frame in real-time (1/60th of a second resolution). It captures odd, even or both fields in full color. The captured image can be saved, loaded or modified with the Amiga.

- The genlock syncs an external video source with the Amiga's display hardware allowing you to overlay titles and Amiga graphics onto a video tape or other video source. The combined video signal is output in both RGB and composite formats.

- The digitizer copies your captured video image into the Amiga's memory for image processing applications. All Amiga resolutions are supported including the 4096 color HAM hold-and-modify mode. Color palette is user selectable or computer-optimized. Software provides image-dithering features.

Commodore® Amiga® High Resolution Color Graphics Card

The High Resolution Color Graphics Card allows the Amiga to render graphics with more colors, resolution and graphics power than previously possible.

The card has the following features:

- Programmable resolutions up to 1024 x1024 pixels.

- Eight image bit-planes providing 256 colors, plus two overlay bit-planes providing an additional 3 colors simultaneously.

- A Texas Instruments TMS34010 high speed graphics system processor executing graphics commands at up to 6 million instructions per second.

- The Brooktree® BT458 palette chip, provides over 16 million possible colors.

- Direct Memory Access (DMA) capabilities for high speed data transfer and communication between the Amiga and the Graphics Card.

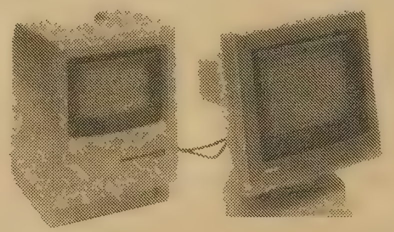
- The industry standard TIGA graphics library provides a library of high speed graphics routines which execute on the TMS34010.

These two should take care of any remaining doubts regarding the Amiga's use in video and graphics. I believe that the two most difficult things about owning an Amiga are being patient while Commodore and third party developers get their new products out the door and coming up with the money to afford them.

Commodore has also started shipping early test versions of the new Extended Chip Set to testers for preliminary shakedown. Still no word on when the new Agnus chip will become available or what support software, if any, will be required to make use of 1Mb of chip RAM correctly. So far it looks like no software will be required other than using SetPatch's -r flag. This will not be the case with the full ECS set as the high resolution modes supported by the new Denise will make use of at least part of AmigaDOS 1.4. Whether the chip set will be released prior to 1.4 and supported, as the Moniterm monitor is, via a RAM/ROM wedge, is still unknown. Stay tuned. ■

A 14 INCH MIRACLE!

MAXI-VIEW'S MONITOR W/14″ WHITE HIGH RES. DISPLAY IS THE AFFORDABLE ALTERNATIVE TO A FULL PAGE DISPLAY!!!



MAC 128-MAC SE COMPATIBLE

$219 for MAC 128-MAC PLUS

COMPLETE! EVERYTHING INCLUDED!

$249 for MAC SE

THE BEST MONITOR AT THE LOWEST PRICE

Seiko's VGA • HIGH RES. 1024x768
• DOT PITCH 26 MM $649
Macintosh, Atari, Amiga int. or ext. drives. . . . $379 and up
12 Mhz AT with 2 MB RAM—Complete $1399

COMPUTERMATE
21777 Ventura Blvd. #208 Woodland Hills
818-348-4558
all cards accepted

FACTORY DIRECT INTRODUCTORY PRICES

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY W/DIG. DISP.	$150
12 MHZ BABY AT MOTHERBOARD	210
10 MHZ BABY XT MOTHERBOARD	59
AT Multi I/O ADAPTOR	24
XT Multi I/O ADAPTOR W/FLOPPY CONTROLLER	32
1200 BAUD U.S. ROBOTICS (STOCK ON HAND)	55
ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS)	34

REGULAR EVERY DAY LOW PRICES

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	$34
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR	36
XT RS-232 (SERIAL)	14
AT RS-232 (SERIAL)	20
360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	12
3.5″ and 5.25″ FLOPPY CONTROLLER	28
GAME ADAPTOR	11
PRINTER ADAPTOR	10
2MB EMS MEMORY ADAPTOR	45
AT 3.5M MEMORY ADAPTOR	66
2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	95
GENIUS MOUSE W/DR. HALO	50
MS DOS 3.21 W/GW BASIC	CALL
MS DOS 3.3 W/GW BASIC	CALL
PC DOS 4.0 W/GW BASIC	CALL
EZ DOS 4.0 W/GEM SOFTWARE	CALL
MEMORY CHIPS	CALL

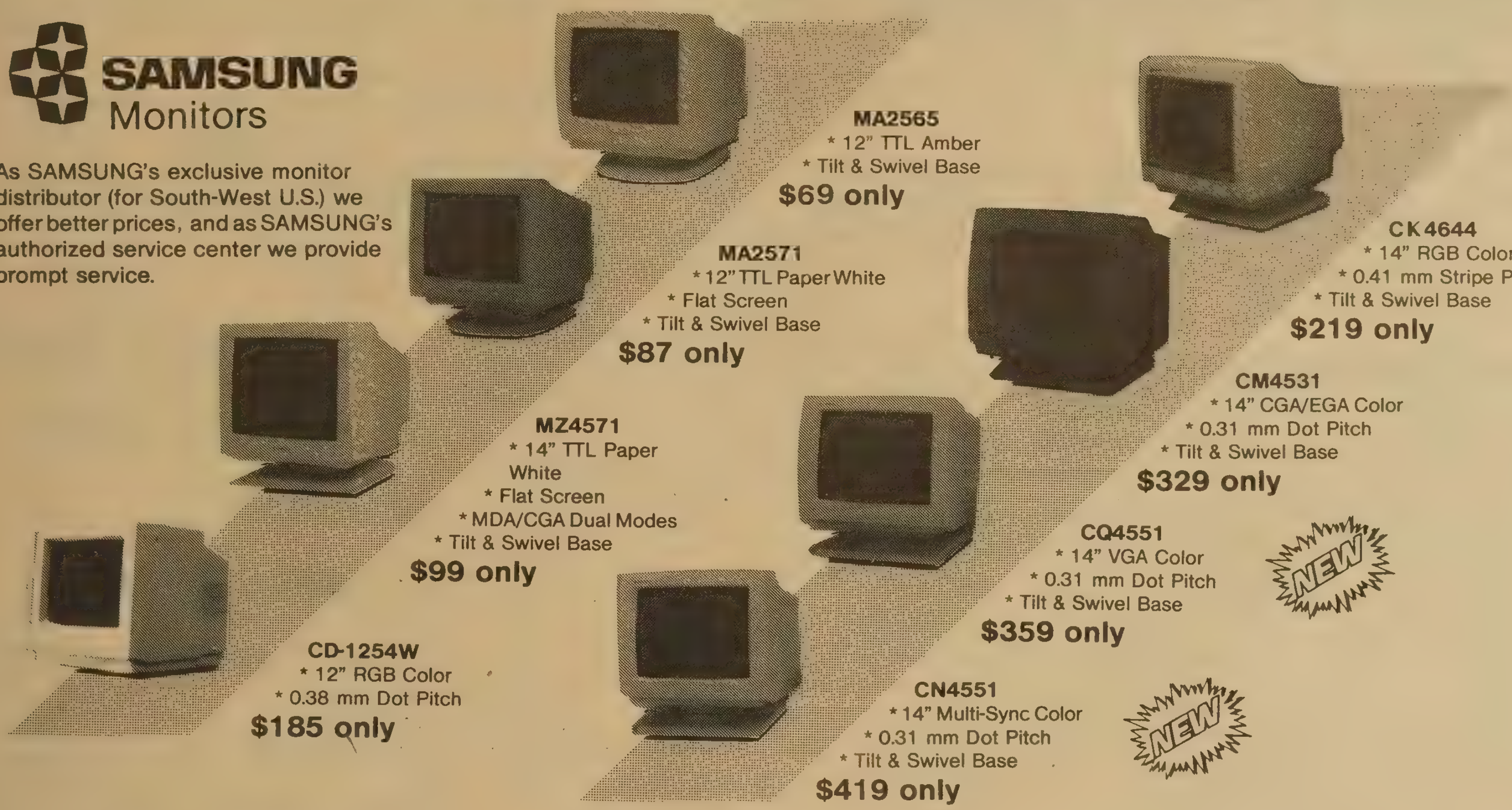
• QUANTITY: (20 MIN.)
• CALL FOR DEALER CATALOG

DIGITREND 18850 PARTHENIA ST. NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324
TEL: (818) 772-0190 FAX: (818) 772-1688

Your Computer Deserves A Great Monitor

SAMSUNG
Monitors

As SAMSUNG's exclusive monitor distributor (for South-West U.S.) we offer better prices, and as SAMSUNG's authorized service center we provide prompt service.



MA2565
* 12" TTL Amber
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$69 only

MA2571
* 12" TTL Paper White
* Flat Screen
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$87 only

MZ4571
* 14" TTL Paper White
* Flat Screen
* MDA/CGA Dual Modes
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$99 only

CD-1254W
* 12" RGB Color
* 0.38 mm Dot Pitch
$185 only

CK4644
* 14" RGB Color
* 0.41 mm Stripe Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$219 only

CM4531
* 14" CGA/EGA Color
* 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$329 only

CQ4551
* 14" VGA Color
* 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$359 only

CN4551
* 14" Multi-Sync Color
* 0.31 mm Dot Pitch
* Tilt & Swivel Base
$419 only

CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

AT style turbo XT case	$34
Compact size AT case	$44
150W switching power supply	$34
200W switching power supply (XT size)	$52
Tower case with 200W power supply	$245

GRAPHICS CARDS

Monochrome graphics with printer port and color graphics emulation	$47
132 column monochrome graphics with printer port and color emulation	$52
Monochrome graphics with printer port	$39
Color graphics	$37
Color graphics with printer port	$39
Basic EGA	$125
GENOA Super VGA	$255

PERIPHERAL CARDS

Floppy disk drive controller	$13
High capacity floppy drive controller	$37
High capacity floppy drive controller	$37
Multi I/O (Disk I/O, XT)	$37
I/O plus (XT)	$37
AT I/O	$29
AT I/O with 2 serial ports	$39
Paralle printer	$11
RS-232 (XT)	$14
XT hard disk controller with cables	$52
XT hard disk controller (RLL) with cables	$65
AT floppy/hard disk controller with cables	$120

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

PC 384KB multifunction	$72
PC 576 KB memory expansion	$27
XT 2MB expanded memory	$75
AT 2MB expanded/extended memory	$82
AT 3MB multifunction	$115

MOTHERBOARDS

4.77MHZ/8MHZ turbo XT board	$65
4.77MHZ/10MHZ turbo XT board	$69
8MHZ/12MHZ AT w/512KB DRAM	$425
10MHZ/20MHZ 286 w/1MB DRAM	$945

KEYBOARDS

AT style with "click" (84 keys, XT/AT)	$42
Enhanced AT style with "click" and keyboard cover (101 keys, XT/AT)	$62

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SAMSUNG 5.25" 360KB	$55
SAMSUNG 5.25" 1.2MB	$72
FUJITSU 5.25" 360KB (Black)	$62
TEAC 5.25" 360KB	$69
TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB (AT)	$89
TEAC 3.5" 720KB	$85
TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB (AT)	$95
TOSHIBA 5.25" 1.2MB (AT)	$89
TOSHIBA 3.5" 720KB	$85
TOSHIBA 3.5" 1.44MB (AT)	$95

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE ST-225 20MB subsystem	$270
SEAGATE ST-238 30MB subsystem	$290
SEAGATE ST-251 40MB (40ms)	$355

MODEMS

SAMSUNG 300/1200 baud internal	$55
SAMSUNG 300/1200 baud external	$78
SAMSUNG 300/1200/2400 baud external	$115
EVEREX 300/1200/2400 baud internal	$145

MICE

Serial mouse (MICROSOFT Compatible)	$35
PC mouse (Optical)	$72
LOGITECH HiRez bus mouse	$89

MISCELLANEA

Handy scanner	$215
12" tilt and swivel monitor stand	$9

amax

AMAX APPLIED TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3001-A W. Mission Rd., Alhambra, CA 91803
(818) 300-8828 FAX: (818) 282-9992
Technical Support/RMA (818) 300-9152

Business Hours: Monday to Friday: 9 a.m. — 6:00 p.m., Saturday: 11 a.m. — 4 p.m. • Visa/Master Card Welcome.
Amax distributes only quality proven products. Most products shipped within 24 hours. Dealers please call for quantity prices. Corporate PO's welcome.

ATARI ST

BY DAVID HAWKINS

Atari At COMDEX

COMDEX was held in Las Vegas around the middle of November. It's now a little later and I've been able to collect some information from various sources. I wasn't able to go to COMDEX myself this year.

Atari Announcements

Atari announced that they will be shipping a ST portable computer in late first quarter of 1989. Present descriptions of it say that it will be a laptop with 520 or 1040 K of RAM, a 20 meg hard disk (or larger), and a blue LCD screen. Estimated price is to be around $1500. Evidently only a few people got to see the prototype for this computer.

A computer called the Atari TT is to be released in the second quarter of 1989. It's based on the 68030 chip and will run a version of System V UNIX. Developers should be able to get one in the first three months of 1989. A model of this computer was not shown at COMDEX.

Atari did show the following at COMDEX:

The PC4—a 286 PC Compatible with a 30 meg hard disk

The PC5—a 386 PC Compatible with a 30 meg hard disk

The ATW—the transputer workstation

Ultrascript—a PostScript interpreter for the Atari Laser Printer

Deskset II—a DTP program for the Atari Laser Printer

A robotics controlling kit for the ST/Mega computers that allows them to control robot devices through the cartridge port.

What The Other Companies Were Showing

JR Innovations had GenLock on display. There is still no FCC approval. It will go for between $500 and $600.

ISD Marketing was showing *Calamus*, an expensive desktop publishing program. Mainly aimed at the MegaSTs, but there is a version for the 1040 also. A lot of good features. Will sell for $299.00.

Intersect was showing *Masterlink*, an advanced version of *Interlink*. Has *Interlink*'s features, plus a script language and multiple editing buffers. $59.95.

Nite Lite Systems has an RS232 LAN (local area network). $799.00.

Legend Software was showing *The Final Cut*, a toolset for editing and synthesis arrangements. $89.95.

Navarone was showing a new version of *ST Scan* which prints directly to the Atari laser printer.

Precision Software showed *SuperBase Professional* Ver. 3.0. $349.95.

Word Up - *Word Up* was upgraded and looks better. They were also showing the HP Deskjet driver.

FTL now has a hint disk for *Dungeon Master*. It can tell where you are in the game and give the hints for only that area.

Regent Soft showed *Regent Base II* and a kit for the STs that stiffens the key response. The kit is called Megatouch and has a list price of $11.95. You can contact Regent Software at PO Box 14628, Long Beach, CA 90803-1208. Phone number is (213)439-9664. Sounds like a great product and I'm hoping to get one soon.

Developers Conference

There was a meeting of over 300 Atari ST developers and Sam Tramiel on November 16th. Tramiel made the following announcements:

The DRAM shortage is now over at Atari. Production had been hampered by the lack of memory chips.

Between 50 thousand and 75 thousand Mega STs are produced each month. Right now about 90% of those are sent to the European market, where Atari has had a lot of success in selling STs. However, this will be changing.

Come Fly With Me

I spent this week with *Falcon*, a F-16 fighter simulation from Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415)522-3584. My progress so far? I can get it in the air, but haven't been able to bomb anything.

Falcon is a pretty good game with a lot of features and an excellent manual. The manual shows a lot of attention to detail and uses clear examples of what a beginner needs to get into the air. The manual is the key to learning to play with *Falcon*. The simulation is so complex that you can't just sit down and take off—unless you're an experienced pilot of the real thing.

Anyway, *Falcon* has good graphics and a good interface. If I get to the point of being able to bomb things, I might stick with this game for a while.

According to Atari president Sam Tramiel, the DRAM shortage is now over at Atari. Production had been hampered by the lack of memory chips.

I do have one gripe: the game comes with a decoder ring, but the instructions don't mention it. However, you do need to use the decoder ring to get the game going. It took me a while to figure that out.

Increasing Complexity

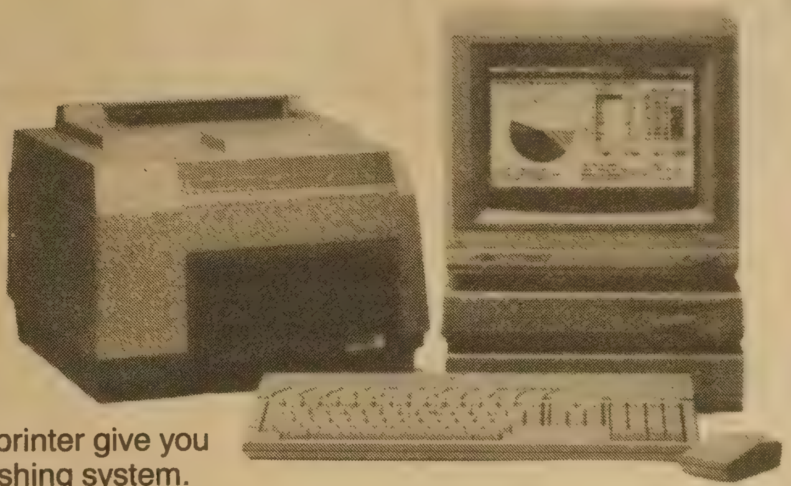
Falcon is just one more program for the ST where reading the manual is an absolute necessity. I miss sitting down and popping in a disk and immediately starting to play a game. But I guess all the simple games have been done.

I like the interface for games like *Dungeon Master*, but even it takes a little reading. I coached someone through the opening of *Dungeon Master* and it reminded me of how much had to be explained before one could enjoy just playing the game. ☐

Copyright © 1988 by David Hawkins. All rights reserved. David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco goth monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.

ATARI®

Power Without the Price™



THE ATARI MEGA COMPUTER. THE BETTER BUSINESS DEAL.

The MEGA and the Atari SLM804™ laser printer give you an excellent and affordable desktop publishing system.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SPECIALS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING BREAKTHROUGH

Mega 2 MonoChrome System, SLM 804 Laser Printer, Microsoft Write, VT 100 Emulator, LDW Power

REGULAR PRICE $3711

PACKAGE PRICE

"ONLY $2999!"

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Mega 4 MonoChrome System, SLM 804 Laser Printer, SH-205 Hard Drive, Timeworks Publisher ST, VT 100 Emulator

REGULAR PRICE $5110

PACKAGE PRICE

"ONLY $4199!"

Mega 2 Mono System	**$1499**
Mega 2 Color System	**$1699**
Mega 4 Mono System	**$2399**
Mega 4 Color System	**$2599**
SLM 804 Laser System	**$1499**
1040 Color System	**$1079**
1040 Mono System	**$879**
520 Mono System	**$649**
520 Color System	**$849**

HUGE SELECTION OF ST/MEGA ACCESSORIES

- IBM Emulation
- MAC Emulation—Magic Sac-Plus & Spectre 128
- Modems, Printers, Scanners, Tote Bags, etc . . .
- All Good Midi Programs from Hybrid Arts—Steinberg, C-Lab, Passport, Dr. T. etc . . .

Prices subject to change without notice

MID-CITIES COMP/SOFT

9406 Flower St., Bellflower, CA 90706

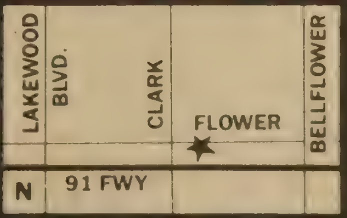
(213) 867-0626 (213) 867-8994

Store Hours:

Tue.-Fri. 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Sat. 10 a.m.-6 p.m.

Closed Sun. & Mon.



Authorized Atari Dealer & Service Center

BUSINESS COMPUTING

BY SUZANNA MUSICK

Does Your Business Need Automation?

As a business owner, you can only keep so much information in your head. As a business grows, tasks, responsibility and authority must be delegated to others. Accurate, timely information is needed by everyone involved in making decisions that affect the business.

In this column we are going to examine the most likely motivations in the decision to automate. You will observe that some of these overlap. Something that affects a business in one area almost always has a ripple effect.

1. Growth: Growth is the number one reason why a business should automate. As a business grows, it takes more time and effort to prepare reports, and management can quickly lose track of key performance indicators. Financial statements are only seen quarterly or once a year. There is not enough time to spot quick moving trends and potential problems.

Retailers often suffer from this problem. Typically they have a large volume of small transactions. As a result, it is all they can do to keep the shelves stocked and ring up sales. They must order inventory well in advance and must sell it shortly after it arrives in order to make a profit and stay in business. Cash flow is critical.

Computers can help in many ways. An inventory control system helps to spot fast- and slow-moving items; a purchasing system provides information on vendor performance and cash requirements; a point-of-sale register and bar-code reader can process sales faster and more accurately.

2. Avoiding redundancy: Another good case for automation lies in the redundancy of manual systems. Information is written down in one place and then transferred to another and another, until—if you are lucky—it finally finds its way into a management report or financial statement.

3. Need for timely information: Many of our clients' first requirement is to prepare an aged accounts receivable report. If their accounting system is manual, invoices are written, then recorded in the sales journal. Cash sales and checks are added to the daily deposit, the items sold are recorded on inventory cards, a customer ledger is updated, and then—if everything goes according to plan—all of this data is filed accurately. By the time an aging report is compiled and typed, the report itself is aged! The information is no longer accurate—checks have been received since the report was prepared and invoices have fallen due. A computerized accounting system allows you to generate an aged accounts receivable that is as current as the last transaction you entered.

4. Need for more information: Many managers wish to track certain kinds of business information but don't because the effort would be too time-consuming or costly. When it is a challenge to get invoices out on time, sales analysis is inconceivable. Business cards of prospective clients are never converted into a mailing list. And there is never enough time to analyze the performance of sales staff in order to reward superior accomplishments and make needed improvements.

5. Inventory control: It seems logical that if a business is selling a great deal of inventory they will certainly make money, but this is often not the case. If products are not priced correctly, if overhead and personnel costs are too high, your bottom line will be affected. If the business is carrying too much inventory, or losing sales by being "out of stock," your profits again will be affected. Automation can help.

An inventory program will tell you what your profit margin is for a particular item or a group of items. It will tell you how many you have in stock and warn you when you get below your reorder level. It will track customer back orders and give you receiving information. You can keep track of where you inventory is being stored, whether it is in multiple warehouses or bins. These are just a few of the inventory reports available for an automated system.

6. Need to obtain bank financing: Any bank or investor will require up-to-date and reliable financial statements before extending credit. And they do not just want to see them at the time of application, they want to see them every month. By keeping your books on a computer, you can have financial statements, as well as the other reports we have been discussing, available upon demand.

While many businesses automate to please their lenders, they usually reap many other benefits. Almost immediately, the other management information now available to them enables them to run their business more profitably.

7. Need for quick turnaround: There are numerous benefits in being able to communicate with other company offices, or with vendors and credit institutions. One of our law firm clients does its banking over a computer. With a single call, the firm's accountant can check balances, make transfers and invest excess monies, thereby making maximum use of their cash. Wholesale clients use their computers to place orders directly with their suppliers. This can cut days off order processing time.

If a business has multiple locations and does not have an interoffice network, accounting information must be gathered from each site and transferred to the home office for consolidation, a time-consuming process which delays the preparation of management reports. Computers at each location could allow for the electronic transfer of accounting information to the "home office" computer, thereby saving considerable time and effort.

Today's computer technology offers automated solutions for virtually every type and size of business. Because of the low cost of microcomputers, even small business owners can computerize their business.

8. Need to comply with contract stipulations: Finally, automation can be a stipulation in a contract. For example, some construction jobs require architects and engineers to use CAD/CAM (Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing) systems. Again, when businesses automate to meet the requirements of others, they most often find a hidden treasure of information they can use to manage their own operations.

As a manager, you need timely and comprehensive reports to make informed business decisions in both the short and long term. Although an aged accounts receivable report is most often requested, there are many other reports which can provide valuable information to the decision-maker. For example, how would you like to be able to answer the following questions about your business?

- How much money are you losing by not taking advantage of discounts?
- What 20% of your clients make up 80% of your business?
- Are jobs being completed profitably and on

Copyright © 1988 by Suzanna Musick. All rights reserved.

Suzanna Musick is a Manager in the Computer Consulting Department of Hemming Morse Inc., CPAs. Her experience encompasses a wide range of industries such as distribution, retail, construction, real estate, financial and professional services.

PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLES

LOWEST PRICES LEADER

KATRONICS TECHNOLOGY INC.

Excellence in Quality - Services - Supports

14382 HOOVER ST., SUITE A9
WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

(714) 895-2084 **(714) 897-3234**

- ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNT FOR DEALER and QUANTITY BUYERS
- SPECIALS and DISCOUNTS FOR STUDENTS and PROFESSORS ID REQUIRES

XT—TURBO—88

- DELUXE CASE 2 BUTTONS, 3LED'S
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- XT MOTHERBOARD 4.77/10 MHz W/0KB RAM ON BOARD EXP. UP TO 640K
- MULTI I/O (Ser., Par., Game PORTS CLOCK, BAT
- TWO FLOPPY DRIVE
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- MONITOR
- 101 KEYS KEYBOARD
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

FREE EXPDIR FOR BEGINER

	MONO SYSTEM	COLOR SYSTEM	EGA SYSTEM
	$449.00	**$595.00**	**$785.00**
20MB (68MS)	$715.00	$855.00	$1050.00
30MB (68MS)	$740.00	$885.00	$1080.00

PORT—AT—286

✱ SI 13.5

$960.00

- MONITOR (Amber)
- PORTABLE CASE
- 195 W POWER SUPPLY
- Baby AT MOTHERBOARD CPU 286 0K RAM EXP. UP TO 4MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AT I/O (serial, par., game ports)
- MONO GRAPHIC ADAPTER
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

PORT-XT-88 ....> ONLY **$730.00**

LCD—AT—286

✱ SI 13.5

$1199.00

- LCD DISPLAY BACKLIGHTING
- 195 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- Baby AT MOTHERBOARD CPU 286 W/0KB RAM EXP. UP TO 4 MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT I/O (Ser., Par., Game PORTS)
- FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

LCD-XT-88 ....> ONLY **$960.00**

AT—386—SYSTEM

- DELUX CASE, 1 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- MOTHERBOARD CPU 386-20 1MB RAM ON BOARD EXP. UP TO 4MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS KB (USA)
- 60 MB HARD DISK (38ms)
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR
- MONITOR

	MONO	COLOR	EGA	SI
MICRONIC	$2699.00	$2845.00	$3055.00	22
MYLEX	$2999.00	$3155.00	$3365.00	23

FAX MACHINE

PANASONIC 155	CALL
RICOH / CANON	CALL
SAVIN / ADLER-ROYAL	LOW PRICE

LAPTOP

SAMSUNG LAPTOP S5200
80286-12, IMB RAM EXP. TO 4MB
GAS PLASMA DISPLAY, 32MB (28ms)
1 SER, 1 PARALLEL PORTS
ONLY **$2850.00**

SOFTWARE

EXPANDED MEMORY MANAGE FOR 286 & 386 EXTENDED MEMORY	$69.00
EXPANDIR	$42.00
LOTUS 123	CALL
MICROSOFT WINDOW	$55.00

WD—AT—286

- DELUX CASE, 1 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- WESTERN DIGITAL MAIN BOARD BUILD-IN
- * 512 KB RAM EXP. TO 4MB, MGA, CGA, EGA, FDC & HARDISK CONTROLLER, 2 SERIAL & 1 PAR PORTS 3 (16 BIT) & 18 BIT EXP. SLOT, CMOS CLOCK, SOCKET FOR CO-PROCESSOR
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE - 40 MB HARDISK (28ms)
- * 101 KEYS KB AND MONITOR

COMPLETE SYSTEM

MONO	COLOR	EGA	SI
$1345.00	**$1499.00**	**$1599.00**	**12.5**

EVEREX 286/386

E286 0 WAIT CASE-200WPS-10-512KB RAM
FDD/HDD CONTROLLER-SER&PAR PORTS
1.2 MB DRIVE-40MB HARDDISK
101 KEYS KB-DISPLAY ADAPTOR-MONITOR

MONO	COLOR	EGA
$1599.00	**$1750.00**	**$1950.00**

E386 STEP CASE- PS-10-MB 386–1MB RAM-64K CACHE
FDD/HDD CONTROLLER-SER&PAR PORTS
1.2 DR-40MB HARDDISK-101 KEYS KB
DISPLAY ADAPTOR-MONITOR

MONO	EGA
$3799.00	**$4099.00**

AT—286 SYSTEM

- DELUX CASE, 2 BUTTON, 3 LED'S
- 200 WATTS POWER SUPPLY
- MOTHERBOARD CPU 80286 W/ OK RAM EXP. TO 1 MB
- COMBINATION FDD/HDD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 FLOPPY DRIVE & I/O
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS KEY BOARD
- DISPLAY ADAPTOR AND MONITOR
- 60 MB HARD DISK (38 ms)

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
TW 6/10MHz	$1070.00	$1279.00	$1499.00
TW 8/15MHz	$1220.00	$1350.00	$1540.00

- TW Taiwan Made Motherboard

INTERFACE CARD

COLOR GRAPHIC CARD	$42.00
MONO GRAPHIC CARD	$43.00
EGA CARD	CALL
VGA CARD	CALL
MULTI I/O	$49.00
PRINTER CARD	$16.00
SERIAL CARD	$17.00
GAME CARD	$16.00
AT I/O	$45.00
COMBO FDD/HDD WA2	$110.00
HARDISK WD-WX1	$59.00
HARDISK WD-RLL	$62.00

MODEM

EVEREX 1200/2400	L.PRICE
FALCON 1200/2400	60/105
FALCON EXTERNAL	CALL

TOWER SYSTEM available

HARD DISK

20 MB ST225 W/O CONTR	$205.00
20 MB ST225 W/CONTROLLER	$265.00
30 MB ST238 W/O CONTR	$230.00
30 MB ST238 W/CONTROLLER	$285.00
80 MB ST 4096	L.PRICE
ST251 40 MB	ON SALE
ST251-1	L.PRICE
ST277R 60MB	CALL

MONITOR

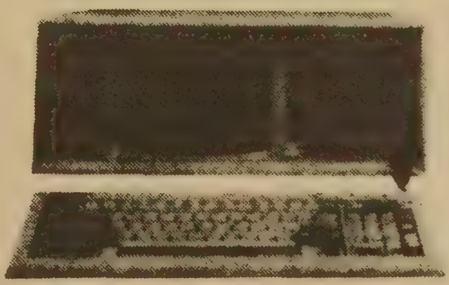
RGB SAMSUNG	$225.00
EGA SAMSUNG	$345.00
RGB MITSUBISHI	CALL
TAXAN	CALL
TATUNG MONITOR	CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

..................> CALL

PRINTER

PANASONIC ALL MODEL	ON SALE
EPSON ALL MODEL	L.PRICE
CITIZEN ALL MODEL	CALL
HP LASER JET ALL MODEL	CALL



FREE
EXPANDIR
SOFTWARE OR
MOUSE
IF ORDER WITH
AT SYSTEM

WE DO NETWORKING

✱ ALL SYSTEMS ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

✱ PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

time?

- What percentage of your receivables is over 60 days old?
- What is the value of your inventory right now?

Instant answers to these questions, and more, lie behind the doors of automation.

To wrap things up, I thought it would be useful to look at some of the benefits specific types of businesses can gain from automation. These benefits apply to each individual business or profession and are only the tip of the iceberg. All of the other benefits discussed above apply as well and should not be overlooked.

Attorneys and CPAs: For businesses which bill by the hour, tracking labor and operating expenses is an arduous and time-consuming task. Without an automated Time and Billing program, bookkeeping staff must spend hours transferring information from individual time sheets to client cards. Invoicing is necessarily delayed. With a computerized Time & Billing system, reports can be generated which show how productively the staff is performing and which areas of the practice are more profitable.

Contractors: A contractor uses job costing to tell if jobs are being completed within budget. Information from accounts payable, inventory and payroll is tracked to each job. A good job costing program can help a contractor spot cost overruns before they get out of control. Further, because construction workers are often union employees, an automated payroll program can make it easier to provide the reports required by union and other Federal agencies.

Financial institutions: These businesses must deal with strict regulatory reporting requirements. They also process large volumes of transactions and must be able to provide accurate and timely information to depositors. Computers help manage the volume as well as the variety of information for these types of businesses.

Manufacturing: Inventory control is as critical to the manufacturer as it is to the retailer. There must be enough inventory on hand to produce the finished goods needed to fill orders, but not so much that it sits on the shelf a long time. A manufacturer needs to keep track of the parts required to build an item (bill of materials) and project how much inventory is going to be needed to fulfill the orders (materials requirements planning). You guessed it! A computer will assist with these tasks, and more.

Medical: The most important thing a doctor does is take care of patients—making patient history a critical maintenance item. And most patients have insurance policies to help offset their medical costs. Doctors, and the people who work with doctors, do not enjoy dealing with all of the insurance filing requirements. Many of the new HMO and PPO plans have even more specific requirements for filing claims. Once the payments from the insurer are received, tracking them to the correct claim can be time consuming.

There are many programs available that do an excellent job of maintaining patient history as well as processing insurance claims. Some even have calendaring and scheduling to manage the office hours.

Real estate brokers and developers: If the business is in real estate development, a good job costing system is essential to managing development and tracking profits. Real estate brokers can use automation to track buyers and sellers and put them together. Real estate firms specializing in property management can use software to track properties and leases. Property management software will compute and allocate common area maintenance fees, track expiration dates of leases, escalation and repair fees to specific units or buildings.

Retail: Inventory control is the number one consideration for the retailer. Other areas of automation which work with inventory and offer more control and information include purchasing, order entry and point-of-sale cash registers. Reports from these various systems provide the retailer with sales analysis, inventory turnover, product profitability and a myriad of other reports.

Wholesale Distribution: As is the case in retail and manufacturing operations, inventory control is a pivotal application. Wholesale distributors also need order entry to check stock, provide quotes, generate picking tickets and produce invoices. Like manufacturers, wholesale distributors often "subassemble" various parts to create new products or kits.

Today's computer technology offers automated solutions for virtually every type and size of business. Because of the low cost of microcomputers, even small business owners can computerize their business. For medium and large companies a network of microcomputers can provide an excellent solution.

If you or your company are being burdened by processing paperwork, or are not getting enough management information, you should seriously consider making your next "hire" a computer. Next month we will discuss how to go about selecting business software. ■

It's All In
The Name.

IBM • MAC • HP • COMPAQ
LAP TOPS • LASER PRINTERS

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS ®

"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"

HOURLY•DAILY•WEEKLY & MONTHLY RENTALS
Local Delivery, Installation, 24 Hr. Service
Pickup, Technical Assistance & Support

(800) 322-1001
ALL SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
(800) 922-8646 Nationally

LOCAL OFFICES

SAN DIEGO CO. (619) 576-6500 S.D. NORTH CO. (619) 431-9999	LOS ANGELES (213) 417-3007 ORANGE COUNTY (714) 843-9262	RIVERSIDE & INLAND EMPIRE LOCATION (714) 781-1919

Each Franchise is indepentently owned and operated.
Franchise Opportunities Available.

Q: WHAT'S BETTER THAN
A NEW COMPUTER?

A: A "SLAVE BOARD" THAT
LETS YOU SHARE YOUR PC!

Alloy's PC TWIN (Terminal w/Integrated Network)
LETS YOU DOUBLE OR
TRIPLE YOUR USE!!!
(EXPANDABLE TO 31 USERS!!!)
Share hard disk, data and printers
w/o decreasing your performance!!!

only $1395

Complete:	IBM 3151 terminal slave board w/1 meg RAM installation	2 yr. warranty all software & cable Novell compatible

We'll Match Any Legitimate Fax Price

COAST TO COAST COMPUTER SYSTEMS
818-786-9520

PC Software for $3⁴⁹

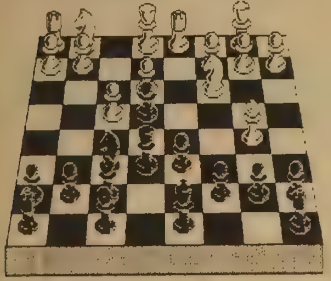
Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs
Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and All Priced at **Only $3⁴⁹/Disk**
We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.
Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects, etc.
And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers

ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES • ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

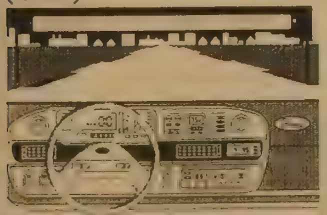
WINTER SPECIAL!
Buy 12 Disks —
GET 4 MORE
FREE
A Savings of $13.96!
Offer expires February 28, 1989

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
DND (119) Like Dungeon and Dragons.
ROUND 42 (120) Better than Space Invaders. 42 levels.
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires CGA.)
SPACE WAR (158) Dogfight in outer space, using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
PINBALL GAMES (197) Pinball, Rain, Twilight Zone, Wizard, etc.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.



EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. Includes EGA Asteroids.
PC PRO-GOLF (GAM27-28) Great graphics. Complete 18 hole, 72 par course. (CGA)
PEARL HARBOR (GAM32) Shoot down Jap Zeros before they destroy U.S. Fleet. (CGA)
ULTIMA 21 DELUXE (GAM34) Best Blackjack game around. Includes Video Poker.
FORD SIMULATOR (GAM37) Great driving simulation. (CGA)



MUSIC

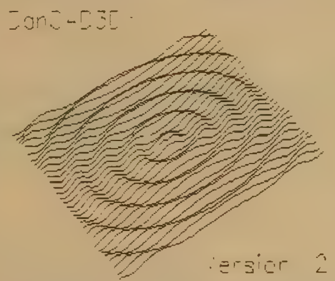
PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano.
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.
CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Play your favorites on a PC.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File+, PC-Style.
MAXI-MAX (432) 59 macros to use with Word Perfect 4.2 or later. 11 templates for forms, border designs, etc.

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065) (3 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics - CGA.)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules.



SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints text sideways. Useful for spreadsheets.
SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062) (2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/ compatibles to run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome PC.
IMAGE 3-D (1048) Create and edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate and tip image.
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA.)
FANTASY (1057) Create flowing graphic images with mouse or keyboard. (CGA).
FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) Complete system for flowcharts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

RELIGION

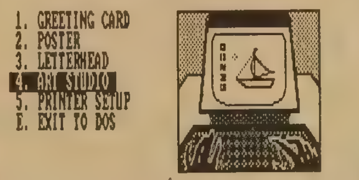
THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James version.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James version.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutorial. Good.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
B-WINDOW (1407) Give windowing capabilities to your Basic program.

UTILITIES

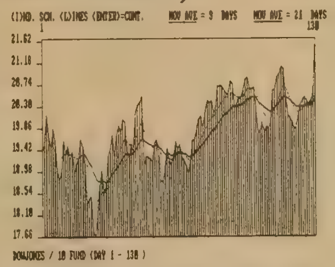
HOMEBASE (2608, 2612, 2613) Complete desktop organizer. Great!
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for many uses.



PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver.
BAKER'S DOZEN (2821) 13 utilities from Buttonware.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Incl. passwords.
SCREEN (3006) Save your monitor from screen burn-in.
DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print your text in different fonts. Works with most printers.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

MARKET CGA (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. (EGA version is BUS16).



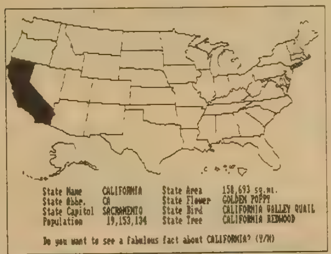
BILLPOWER+ (BUS40) Bill clients for time and materials, advances, retainers, etc. Computes taxes, past due interest, etc. Has full G/L.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete general ledger for corporations, partnerships or sole proprietors.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
PAYROLL USA (725-726) Up to 2,000 employees in any state. dBaseIII and Lotus compatible. Complete P/R system.
EXPRESS CHECK (786) Check acount with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775) (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great. Includes screen help menus. Utilizes function keys. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher math.
PC-TOUCH (204) Learn typing.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics.



State Name CALIFORNIA
State Abbr. CA
State Capitol SACRAMENTO
Population 19,153,134
State Area 158,693 sq.mi.
State Flower GOLDEN POPPY
State Bird CALIFORNIA VALLEY QUAIL
State Tree CALIFORNIA REDWOOD

Do you want to see a fabulous fact about CALIFORNIA? (Y/N)

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MANAGER'S PLANNER (1920) Daily planner. Prints out.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
BIORHYTHM (1990) Display the 3 biological cycles: physical, emotional, intellectual.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size.
LOTTO PROPHET (2364) Best Lotto program we've seen.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Req. Lotus)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready-made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
GOAL-SEEKER V3.5 (624) Achieve objectives by changing spreadsheet variables and seeing result. (Requires Lotus.)
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Learn Lotus (requires Lotus).

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
MORE DOS TIPS (1318, 1323) (2 disks) More about DOS.
HELP DOS (1326) On line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144) (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
RBBS V16.1A (1107-1109, 1150) (4 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) Ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

ADULTS ONLY

ADULTS ONLY (2901) Animated. Req. CGA.
MAXINE (2902) Incredible. (CGA)
STRIP POKER (2903) Pick opponent (CGA)
BAD-BAD (2904) Adventure game.
ASTRO-(BLEEP) (2905) Arcade game (CGA)
X-RATED COLOR SHOW (2915) Beautiful girls. (CGA)
X-RATED PRINTSHOP (2909) Graphics for Printshop.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE + 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Rpts.
PC-GRAPH (802) Create graphics from PC FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
DBASE III+ ROUTINES (851-852) (2 disks) Latest utilities to help you utilize dBase III+

MICRO STAR

1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS, CA 92024
HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

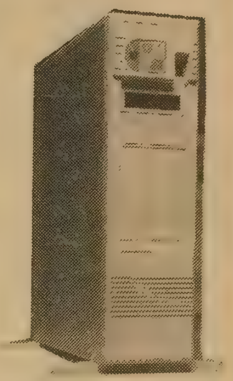
TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4.00).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Circle disk numbers. Include name & address.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
800-444-1343
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

ADDA eAT/386 SYSTEM

Ideal for Network File Server

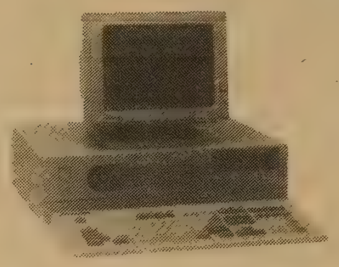


- AT 386/20MHz/387-socket
- One MB of RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 70 MB Hard Drive (Micropolis)
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard

Model IV-X20 . . . . . **$2700**
Model IV-X20E **$2400**

ADDA eAT SYSTEM

AT 286
512K (0-wait state)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
40 MB Hard Drive (39ms)
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
Monochrome Monitor



Monochrome Graphics Card
Full One Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)
Additional items may be added by adding and subtracting the prices provided

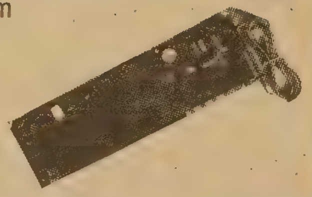
Model III-X10
10 MHz System
$1145

Model III-X12
12 MHz System
$1220

Model III-X16
16 MHz System
$1450

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$65**
Fully Hayes Compatible with Bitcom
ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. internal . . **$139**
External . . **$169**
U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software Made in U.S.A. **$169**



Special of the Month

US Robotics
1200 Baud
internal modem
$59

Paradise Monochrome
Text Card
for only **$30**

Tape Backups

COLORADO SYSTEMS 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP
Self Contained & Menu Driven & File by File backup • PC/XT/AT & PS2 Compatible **$325**
120 MB Tape Backup
Internal . . . **$595** **(Special)**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS)	**$CALL**
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS)	**$CALL**
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	**$395**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	**$475**
70 Mb By Micropolis (28mS)	**$645**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**CALL**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$275**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

VGA Package

Relisys Monitor w/(VGA, 14″)
Tatung VGA Card Fully VGA Compatible
(Video 7 OEM)
$650

EGA DISPLAY

TAXAN 770
Multivision
14″ Screen, 800x600 **$CALL**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13″ Screen, 800x560 **$495**

800x600 EGA PLUS
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12 . . . . . **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14″ Screen, Flat Screen **$115**

ADDA TTL MONITOR **$89**
12″, hi-res

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	**$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card	**$69**
AT FD&HD Controller WA2 (E044) Compatible	**$125**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**

LASER PRINTER

Fortis DP-600S
Laser Printer
(LCS) Technology
$1450

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard **$49**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$79**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$99**
AT/XT-3½″ 720K	**$89**
AT/XT 3½″, 1.44K	**$125**

NETWORK

Novell Networking Specialist

ELS, Advance Netware, Arcnet, Ethernet, G-Net, D-Link
Call for Quote

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$69**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col.	**$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col.	**$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$199**

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$69.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: **Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Sat 10:00-5:00**

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp. TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

USER GROUP NETWORK

BY MARY EISENHART

Greetings, Southlanders—hope you all had wonderful holidays and are now ready for another year of fun-filled and/or productive computing.

Among the stack of correspondence we've received, there are some interesting bits of little-known information which may well be of use to the user group community in general. We'll start with the news from the **National Association for the Exchange of Industrial Resources.**

NAEIR, itself a nonprofit group, takes donations of surplus inventory from corporations, then redistributes the materials to member organizations, all tax-exempt, nonprofit 501 (c)(3) organizations. Eight thousand schools and charities across the country already participate. Members pay annual dues of $520, plus shipping and handling on the merchandise they order. The merchandise itself is free; NAEIR says its members average $6,000 worth of new materials a year.

What's in it for you? Well, available products include computer paper, modems, diskettes, cables, software, books and manuals, disk drives, anti-glare screens, workstation furniture, dustcovers, and the like. The program has been in existence since 1977 and expects to give away over $45 million in new merchandise in 1989.

Not all user groups fall into the 501 (c)(3) category, but for those who qualify, this could be a valuable resource. You can get more information by writing NAEIR, Dept. MT-2, 560 McClure Street, Galesburg, IL 61401 or giving them a call at (309)343-0704.

Also of interest is this innovative marketing idea from **Ronald Ted Smith** of Sarasota, FL—**The Classified BBS.** Ron has devised a plan whereby buyers and sellers can find each other in nationally-distributed online classified ads. Says Ron: "If you're selling something and want a national audience, or if you're looking for a rarity that doesn't show up in your local paper, you can let your modem do the looking."

Ron makes a database of listings, which is updated monthly, available free of charge to any BBS that wants to carry them. Advertisers pay $1.50 per word (20 word minimum) for classified ads, and $90-300 for display ads depending on size. Ron cheerfully accepts checks, VISA, MasterCard and American Express, and if you'd like more information, give him a call at (813)758-8094.

BBS operators who'd like to carry the ads can do so by calling The Classified BBS, (813)755-5883 and downloading the appropriate software. Also, if you'd like to read the ads and nobody in your area has them, you can also call up the board.

Closer to home, **Kenneth P. Wilson** of Glendale runs the **Consumer & Business Network BBS** at (818)360-4679. This board also offers a variety of databases, ads, and news services; users can access the board free of charge for 20 minutes per day; for an unspecified charge Kenneth describes as "minimal," you can get full service, i.e., 60 minutes per day.

Moving from the realms of the commercial, we hear from **Larry Blair** of Long Beach, who invites you all to check out the **Amiga User's Group of Long Beach**, of which he is the president. The group has four special interest groups which meet monthly: Tech, Beginners, Main, and Video/Graphics. All meetings are held at the Mid-Cities National Bank on the northeast corner of Lakewood and Artesia in Bellflower. For specifics on meeting times and dates, give Larry a call (between 10 am and 2 pm, please) at (213)422-8226.

Also on the Amiga front, we hear again from the **South Bay Amiga Dudes**, specifically from its president **Mike Lehman**, who hastens to assure us that notwithstanding the name, it happily welcomes female Amiga enthusiasts to its ranks. Mike explains: "The South Bay Amiga Dudes was formed as an 'alternative' user group to the larger user groups in town. We hope to concentrate more on what individual users are doing with their Amigas than on having another spreadsheet demo. At this stage we have been meeting for just over a year, and still are a small group. We welcome anyone interested in the Commodore Amiga line of computers, be they male or female, of any age (one of our teenage members is probably the best C programmer in the group). The name South Bay Amiga Dudes was arrived at because the members wanted: a) an off-beat and unique name that could represent the new direction that the members wanted to take with the user group; b) a name that had some of the spirit of the South Bay area—the location where surfing came to America—'Surf's up, Dude...'

"It is our hope that the name does not give the impression that the group is oriented to just half the population. We have taken our share of ribbing over the name (and gave some in return), but let it be known that anyone interested in the Amiga is welcome at the meetings. We meet at 7 pm on the third Thursday of the month, at Creative Computers, 4453 Redondo Beach Boulevard, in Lawndale." So, Amigos and Amigas, c'mon down...

(You can also call Mike at 213/370-6008 or **Charlie Greene** at 213/540-9860 for more info, or leave a message on the **Private Eyes BBS**, 213/326-9860.)

If you happen to be in Bakersfield on January 12, which happens to be the Second Thursday, stop by the meeting of KIPUG, the **Kern Independent PC User Group**, where the minions of **Peter Norton Computing** will be showing off their product line, including the famous *Commander.* The meeting takes place from 7 to 9 pm at the Kern County Superintendent of Schools Boardroom, 5801 Sundale Avenue.

dBASE-oids in the Westwood area will be happy to hear that the **UCLA PC Users Group** now has a **dBASE SIG**, which welcomes programmers of all skill levels. According to co-leader **Tom Rombouts**, the meetings take place at 7:30 pm on third Wednesdays, and you're invited to call (213)874-7471 for more info.

Aaron Epstein of North Hollywood reminds us about the **Valley Computer Club**, which is Southern California's oldest computer club and specializes in IBM and compatible computers. It meets on first Wednesdays at 7 pm at the Burbank Board of Realtors Building, 2006 W. Magnolia, Burbank. It offers guest speakers, a monthly newsletter, a BBS, a software library, and general user help. Call Aaron at (818)769-1837 with further inquiries if you're interested.

Finally, in what we consider a highly desirable trend, more and more hardware and software vendors are setting up their own BBSes for customer support. **Ashton-Tate**, **Epyx**, and others have been doing this for some time; now **C.Itoh** joins their ranks with the **C. Itoh Technical Support BBS**, (714)660-1698 (24 hours, 1200 baud, 8-N-1). It offers free tech support for C.Itoh printers and terminals, as well as switch settings, printer drivers, and utilities. This information comes to us from **George Petronis**, a Product Support Specialist at C.Itoh in Irvine.

A parting comment—hey, what's the deal? We didn't get one piece of mail from a Mac user group in Southern California all month! And with the Macworld Expo coming up too... Well, we'll be there, and look forward to seeing you all, and hope to get some Mac-oriented mail next month.

As always, please keep sending that US Mail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street., Oakland, CA 94609. And send that email to microx on The WELL, (415)332-6106, or {pacbell, hplabs, ucbvax, apple}!well!microx from usenet. Thanks, and see you all next month.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB On-line (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

203

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board BBS.(209) 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. 95 Mb on-line. Emphasis on programming. Uploads and downloads. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

Oasis Software Library.(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

SMERDON'S CASEL (California Attractions, Sights and Entertainment Listing), (209) 521-4910, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Information on over 700 things to do and see in California. Free. Sysop: Sharon Smerdon.

The Backdoor BBS.(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

212

Lawyers Linked by Modem. (212) 766-3788. Three hundred registrants. A BBS for law-related material. Sysop: Rees Morrison.

RadNET OnLine Services 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Backroom BBS, (213) 420-7622, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. Direct access to Applelink, but not by user.

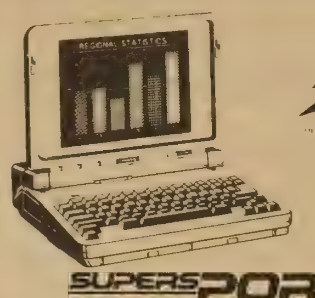
Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Career-Point Information (CPI), (213) 423-4999, 24 hrs., 10 lines on rotary. CD-ROM, INFO-MAT Magazine, USA TODAY, Writer's Board, Online Shopping and CHAT. "Where the professional & BBSing come together!" Over 1400 active users. Sysop: Mark E. Bishop. Voice: (213) 428-0363.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311.

CSI COMPUTER SYSTEM INTEGRATORS



ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286™
suggested retail price: $4999
our price only:
$3350

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN — WITH THE NEW BATTERY-DRIVEN SUPERSPORT 286™ — TO CONQUER THE LIMITS OF YOUR OFFICE.

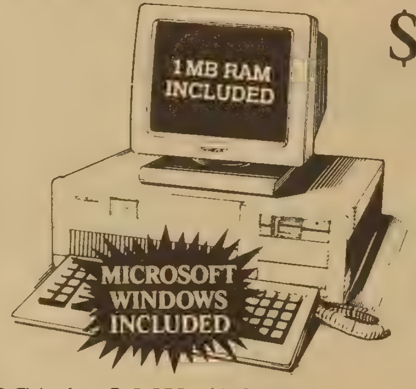
Compact. Lightweight. Yet bursting with 286 desktop speed and power operating at 12 MHz with zero wait state technology. To crunch math-intensive jobs on the spot. That's the new SupersPort 286 from Zenith Data Systems — today's leader in battery-operated portables.

ADVANCED DESKTOP PERFORMANCE TO GO. The SupersPort 286 features a fast 20MB hard disk and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive which allows you to carry volumes of data and application programs.
1MB RAM — expandable to 2MB with EMS and extended memory capabilities to run MS-DOS® *and* MS-OS/2®. PC/XT and AT compatibility to give you the ability to multitask applications. Plus a detachable battery with AC adapter/recharger. For 286 desktop standards in a truly portable PC.

BATTERY POWER FOR THE LONG RUN. The SupersPort 286 even gives you longer battery life for greater productivity on the road. Thanks to Zenith's comprehensive **Intelligent Power Management** — a system that lets you control how your battery power is consumed so you won't waste valuable energy on components and peripherals not in use.

AN IMPRESSIVE DISPLAY OF QUALITY. For crisp text and superior readability, the SupersPort 286 also features Zenith's renowned dazzling back-lit **Supertwist** LCD screen with 640 x 400 double-scan CGA resolution for greater clarity. The screen even tilts back 180-degrees so it lies flat to accommodate a desktop monitor.

A NAME YOU CAN TRUST...
TANDON
A PRICE YOU CAN'T RESIST...
$1195



Full-Function AT-Compatible

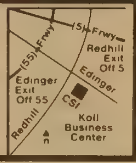
- 1 MB Standard Memory
- 6 Available Expansion Slots
- Industry Standard Hard-Disk Controller
- DOS 3.2 OS/2 Ready
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- 190 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive

PCA-1 8 MHz/1.2 MB Floppy $1195
PCA-20 8MHz/20 MB Winchester............ $1445
PCA-20 PLUS 10 MHz/20 MB Winchester............ $1575
*MONITOR OPTIONAL

Tandon

Microsoft Windows And OS/2 Are Trademarks Of Microsoft Corporation. AT Is A Registered Trademark Of IBM Corporation

COMPUTER SYSTEM INTEGRATORS (714) 259-8933
15012 Redhill Avenue, Ste. B, Tustin, CA 92680
Open Tues-Thurs 10-7 • Fri-Sat 10-5 • Sun-Mon Closed • Other hours by appt.
On-Site Factory Authorized Service
100% INTEREST FREE FINANCING
Prices Reflect a 3% Cash Discount Prices Subject to Change



CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS DISTRIBUTOR

EPSON		HP	
LX-800	189	LASERJET IID	CALL
FX-850	355	LASERJET II	CALL
FX-1050	505	DESK JET	660
LQ-500	345	COMPAQ	
LQ-850	545	PRT 386 4-8MB MEM BORD	1565
LQ-950	585	PRT 386 4MB EXT BORD	1545
LQ-1050	745	PRT 386/111 2400B MODEM	350
LQ-2550	945	DSP 386/16 1MB MEM KIT	385
DFX-5000	1369	DSP 386S 1MB MEM EXP	525
SPECIALS IN STOCK		DSP 386S 4MB MEM MODULE	1749
		DSP 386S 4MB MEM EXP	1795

EPSON ☐ HP ☐ TOSHIBA ☐ IBM ☐ COMPAQ

Distributors, Dealers, Wholesalers Only!

CCD
1261 S. Lyon Street
Suite 403
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Call for Best Price
(714) 541-0444
FAX # 714-541-0674

Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood. (213) 539-2448. Lomita. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Easy Reader Electronic Edition. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Graphic Encounters BBS. (213) 439-9000. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. First logon requires password "computer." Email, MIS employment, graphics, CHAT, technical information, Oracomm, Sysop Corner. Operating 6 lines. Sysop: Bill Bloomer. Voice: (213) 439-3135.

Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey.

Home Loans BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

Homer. (213) 490-0436. 24 hrs. Home automation, science, and general interest. Sysop: Rick Ellis.

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer.

King & Queen Of Hearts BBS. (213) 461-9899. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multiuser, multi-interest, public/private chat, D/LI & U/L. For IBM/Commodore. Adults only. Sysop: Bob Overstreet.

LAAUG-LINE, (213) 559-7367, 24 hrs. Bulletin board of the Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. All Amiga owners are invited to join in the message base. Only LAAUG members may download files. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn. Also: (213) 650-6172., 659-1982. 3

MacUnderground. (213) 326-4222. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop: Tim Byars.

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (213) 644-5580. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/Shareware & mail.

Mt. Hollywood Christian BBS. (213) 666-6937. 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Janssen. Voice: (213) 664-2302.

Multiversal Trading Company (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

Offworld BBS. (213) 969-8897. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Bisexual matching, intellectual discussion forum, an electric sanctuary for social revolution.

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

On The Water Front, (213) 306-2581, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Programmers Clipper conferences and files, dBase, C, Lotus, etc. Free. Sysop: Bill Bird.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

Online Vacation Rentals. (213) 372-5133. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Listing of vacation rental property available for your next vacation! FREE property searches. List your rental for a small monthly fee. Sysop: David S. Barks. Voice: (213) 374-8423.

ORCHID. (213) 372-4050. Technical job opportunities. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Rockwell International. (213) 372-4050. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

SCENIX West Network. (213) 372-2282. 16-line multi-user data communications network. LA & South Bay entertainment & regional services information, USA Today, SCENIX express travel service, on-line catalog, email & real-time conferencing. Sysop: Sally. Voice:(213) 376-5753.

South Bay Love Connection. (213) 422-7693 24 hrs., 300/1200. Matchmaking, networking, general interests, adult interest areas, 10 sub-boards. Sysop: Lisa Townsend.

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user

APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

½ Height Apple Compatible	$89
IIc ½ Height Compatible Drive	.95
Apple IIgs Daisy Chain 5¼″	.150
II+ 80 column	.54
Disk Controller	.42
IIE 80 Column w/64K	.44
Parallel Interface	.40
Graphics Parallel	.52
16K RAM card	.34^{95}
Super Serial Card	.65
IIE 256K-1meg RAM board	.119
II+ 128K Card	$95
RF Modulators II, II+, IIE	12
Apple II GS 4 Meg Memory Board w/0K	.42
No Slot Clock	.39
Apple II GS 1 Meg Board w/256K	.99
MAX Flight Yoke IIE, II C & IIGS	.89^{95}
Super Save Fan Apple II, II+ & IIE	.25
Numeric Key Pad IIE only	.29

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX 850 *New!*	$339
FX 1050 *New!*	.479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	.339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	.519
LQ 950 *New!*	.589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	.719
LQ 2550 400 CPS *New!*	.929

PANASONIC

KX 1091i	$219
KXP 1592	.449
KXP 4450	.1625

CANON

Ink Jet BJ130	.850

STAR

NX15	$349

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	$1695
Desk Jet	.749

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

DUE TO PRICE WAR PLEASE CALL FOR BEST CHIP PRICES

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal	$129
2400 Baud External	.139
1200 Baud Internal	.65
1200 Baud External	.79
6′ Parallel Cable	.8
MAC Modem Cable	.10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable	.9^{50}
IIC Modem Cable	.10
Mac+ to Imagewriter II	.10

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	.319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	.235
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	.589
AST RAMPAGE 286	.375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for Model 50/60	.459
AST HOTSHOT	.355

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MOUSE & TRACK BALLS

Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Pad	$55
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software	.64
Logitech Bus Mouse	.79
Z-Nix Mouse	.49
Z-Nix Mouse w/Halo	.59
IMSI Opti Mouse	.79
Fast Trap	.99^{95}
PC Trap	.89^{95}

IBM COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Teac 55 BV ½ Height 360K	$75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K	.72
1.2 Meg AT	.90
3½″ 720K with 5¼″ mounting kit	.80
Toshiba 3½″ 1.44 Meg	.119
20 Meg w/Controller	.269
30 Meg w/Controller	309
XT Turbo Motherboard w/0K	.85
Floppy Controller	.29
XT 1.2 Meg Floppy Controller	59
150 Watt P.S.	.59
AT Style Keyboard	.59
Clock Card	.29
Serial Card	.34
Multi I/O	.55
AT I/O Card	.39
Monochrome w/print	42
CGA Card w/Printer Adapter	.55
EGA Autoswitch	.155
No Slot Clock	.39
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC	.65
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	.89
Amber Monochrome Monitor	.82
Hard Drive Controller	.59
RLL Controller for HD	.65
Max Flight Yoke	.85

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

8 MHz TURBO

1 Floppy, 640K, AT Style Keyboard, Mono Card, Mono Monitor	$750
Color System Add	.150
20 MB Add	.269
30 MB Add	.309

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MISC

6 Outlet Surge Protector	$11
DS/DD 5¼″	.5
DS/DD Disks 3½″	.15^{50}
Apple & IBM Joysticks	.25
Battery Back-Up System	.399

SINCE 1982

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better
Prices Subject To Change w/o Notice

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

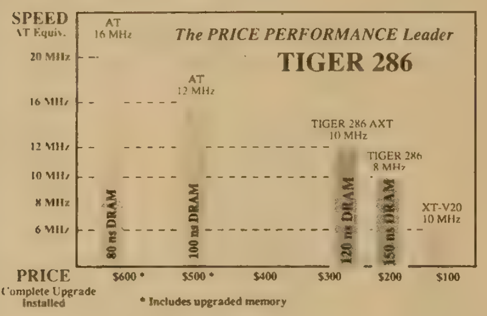
Starting At Only $199

PC and XT owners...

Power Up

CDS, the Computer Upgrade Specialist, now offers low-priced, high-speed 80286 Motherboards.

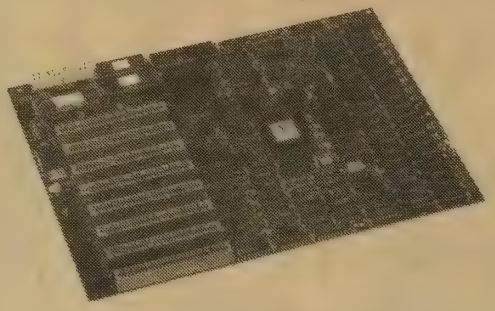
PC and XT owners may now match the speed of AT systems easily and affordably. The TIGER 286 Motherboard by CDS is the price performance leader starting at just **$199.**



10 MHz BABY AT motherboard upgrade costs will vary from $250 to $500 depending on configuration and installation requirements. Hardware compatibility with existing peripherals cannot be guaranteed.

As a direct replacement for the IBM-XT 8088-based system board, **the TIGER 286 Motherboard is 100% software and hardware compatible.** This board has an 8 MHz 80286 CPU and up to 1 MB of zero wait on-board RAM performance which allows for maximum AT power with **existing** 150 ns DRAM.

The board design utilizes a custom 68-pin LSI chip which makes TIGER's sleek 80286 architecture compatible with the slower 8088-based units. This unique LSI chip also reduces manufacturing costs which in turn provides PC and XT owners a surprising $200 solution to a $2K problem.



And, there are no hidden costs! Users may keep existing 150 ns memory, keyboard, hard disk, controller and even the same case and power supply in most cases.

The TIGER 286 maintains 100% hardware compatilibity by utilizing eight 8-bit I/O expansion slots. If 16-bit hard disk I/O performance is critical, the TIGER 286 may be configured with 1MB of on-board memory which allows 384K of this memory to be used as **"Intelligent Disk Cache"** that increases performance up to 600%.

A socket is provided for an optional 80287 Numeric Co-Processor.

CDS Motherboards

TIGER 286 AXT	BABY 286 AT
8 MHz........$199 10 MHz.......$219	10 MHz.......$239 12 MHz.......$249 16 MHz.......$339

Installed and tested . . . add $50

Don't modify your software. **Power Up with a CDS Motherboard and SAVE.**

Call the Computer Upgrade Specialist today and let us show you how easy and affordable it can be to have the power you need.

CDS
THE COMPUTER UPGRADE SPECIALIST
1630 Oakland Road, Suite 100A
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 437-1003 or (800) 548-2664 (orders only)

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL SYSTEMS
12155 Magnolia Ave. St. 3-6
Riverside (714) 785-8336

PC&C
17932 Sky Park Circle St. H
Irvine (714) 261-1928

COMPUTERS FOR PEOPLE
4020 W. Magnolia Blvd. St. J
Burbank (818) 842-9064

DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach (213) 422-4444

PRO COMPUTER CENTER
8044½ W. Third St.
Los Angeles (213) 651-0765

INTELLIGENT SOLUTIONS
5547 E. 7th
Long Beach (213) 494-6999

COMPUTER COMPUTER
2307 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena (818) 568-0658

VISION 21 SYSTEMS
16945 Bushard St.
Fountain Valley (714) 963-1090

forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/ chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

Zorin Online Services. Online product information service offering keyword searching of over 50,000 products and services ranging from electronics, communications and hardware to complete systems, software and other areas. Fee and registration. Sysop: Zorin Data Systems. Voice: (213) 399-3804.

216

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

305

Legal Access BBS. (305) 473-9784. Ask a lawyer legal questions, discuss contemporary issues, hold mock trials, peruse summaries of Supreme Court cases. Florida. Sysop: David Danzig. Voice: (305) 472-3621 eves.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Ad Infinltem. (408) 429-5626, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Online, realtime classified ads. Fast, easy database searching. Multiple cross-indexing. General advertising for individuals and business. Sysop: SJK Software.

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

AMME jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Consumers Insurance Center. (408) 732-4126, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Rate your own auto or homeowners insurance policy! See if your car has been recalled! Buy or sell a car. More! Free! No registration! Sysop: Al Moskal.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Dark Side Of The Moon. (408) 2454-SPAM, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Home of peace, Love, and strudel.

Desktop Publishers' Helpnet (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop: Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 258-5463, 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Dragon Flight. (408) 426-5612, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. System for fantasy buffs, all writers welcome. Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

El Rancho Costa Lotta BBS. (408) 683-2534. An AUGnet Node.

Electronic Bulletin.(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

Enable BBS: The Electronic Meeting Place For Novell Users. (408) 998-8927 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 2400. Eighteen different file areas with 575 different PD and Shareware software packages, as well as six message areas. Three hundred users. Sysop: Bill Strousse, Bob Harrigan. Voice: (408) 988-8821.

For Sale By Owner Network BBS. (408) 729-4589. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Buy directly from the owners and save! For homes, lands, cars and business in the Northern CA area. Call to find the owners number you want. Sysop: Tony Summer.

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Halted Specialties Electronic Forum. (408) 732-2814. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: Halted Specialities. Voice: (408) 732-1573, (415) 969-1448.

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

STAR 386 - 16/20 MHZ HOG

140MB **LOWEST PRICED (140MB HD / VGA SYS)** VGA SYS
FREE SHIPPING IN CONT. USA

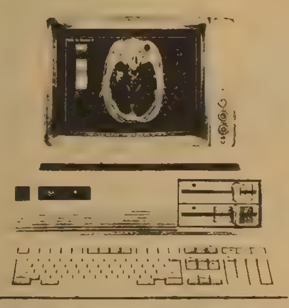
3397

- Intel 80386 16/20MHZ C P U
- Shadow Ram Bios Supported
- 80287/80387 Co-Processor Socket
- One 32 Bit, four 16 Bit and three 8 Bit Slots and Board
- 4MB Ram Board (EMS 2—16MB)
- 1MB Ram Installed
- Runs MS-DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Novell, 3Com, Pcnet etc
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy
- FD/HD Hi-Speed Controller
- 140MB Hard Drive Installed
- PGA Color Monitor 800 x 560
- VGA/Autoswitch Video Card
- Deluxe Desktop Case/Led's/Keylock
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

ADD $197 FOR TOWER CASE

STAR 286 - 12-MHZ BULLET

80MB **BEST BUY (80MB HD / VGA SYS)** VGA SYS
FREE SHIPPING IN CONT. USA



2397

- Intel 80286 12MHZ C P U
- 80287 Co-Processor Socket
- Six 16 Bit, Two 8 Bit Slots
- 4MB Ram Board (EMS 2-16MB)
- 1MB Ram Installed
- Runs MS-Dos, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Novell, 3Com, Pcnet Etc
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80MB HD / 1.2MB Floppy Drives
- HD/FD Hi-Speed Controller
- Serial/Parallel Porats
- PGA Color Monitor 800 x 560
- VGA/Autoswitch Video Card
- Deluxe Desktop Case/Led's/Keylock
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

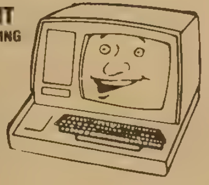
TERMS All prices subject to change without notice We accept Mastercard, Visa (2% surcharge) American Express (4% surcharge) Cashiers Check, Cash or Certified Check Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear All defective merchandise must have RMA numbers Replacement will be on rush status Defective parts will be repaired or replaced at our discretion Manufacturers warranty apply on all monitors and printers All returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods and must be returned in original cartons with all documentation in new condition One (1) year limited warranty parts and labor

★★★★★

5 STAR COMPUTERS
4547 W. Rosecrans Ave.
Hawthorne, CA 90250

Sales (213) 675-1746
FAX (213) 675-0864

WEST EAST Computer Shows **& MICROTIMES** PRESENT THE FOLLOWING



COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sunday 1/8
Oxnard Computer Show & Sale
Oxnard Civic Auditorium 800 Hobson Way
101 to Vineyard Ave.
Vineyard Ave. to H St.
Becomes Hobson Way

Sunday 1/15
Glendale Computer Show & Sale
Glendale Civic Auditorium
1401 N. Verdugo Rd.
Hwy 134 to Glendale Ave. exit
Turn north-go one mile

Sunday 2/5
San Diego Computer Show & Sale
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. Exit,
left on Camino del Rio South

Sunday 2/19
Glendale Computer Show & Sale
Glendale Civic Auditorium
1401 N. Verdugo Rd.
Hwy 134 to Glendale Ave. exit
Turn north-go one mile

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

East-West Computer Shows
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5.00
Kids 12 & under FREE

ON-LINE MORTGAGE SERVICES

(213) 372-4050
(818) 999-1501
(modem)

Free Access. We offer:

- A variety of the most competitive financing options
- Prequalification for your new home purchase or refinance
- State of the art computer based mortgage banking
- Personal and professional service

PACIFIC MORTGAGE GROUP
3868 Carson Street, Torrance, Ca 90503
(213) 316-5508

DISCOVER CALIFORNIA'S COMPUTER SERVICE PROFESSIONALS

- IN HOUSE AND FIELD TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
- VARIED MIX AND MATCH SERVICE PLANS
- STATEWIDE SERVICE AREA
- DEALER PROGRAMS
- TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

Micro Computers • Laserjet Printers • Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel Printers • Local Area Network • Video Display and Graphic Terminals • Line Printers

JOIN THE 100's OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS TODAY!

ATS

AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

8901 LA CIENEGA BLVD.
INGLEWOOD, CA 90301

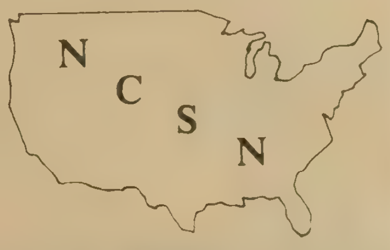
LOS ANGELES
(213) 568-8862

ORANGE COUNTY
(714) 937-0332

OAKLAND
(415) 638-4449

SACRAMENTO
(916) 923-2944

SAN JOSE
(408) 970-9860



MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

1-800-451-4057

COMPUTER TRAINING

MASTER
LOTUS&
WordPerfect

Give me six hours this weekend, and I'll guarantee your success!

How can mastery be achieved in *just six hours*? With *only five students in each class*, you have plenty of personal attention to guarantee your success.

Practical, Not Technical

These classes are entirely practical. We remove the technical things -- things you don't need to know to succeed -- yet you master the tools needed to do your work. (Classes are fun, too...color monitors...fabric seating with extra-thick padding...deluxe keyboards...and super-fast computers.) *Everything you need is furnished.*

Good Value, Convenient Schedules

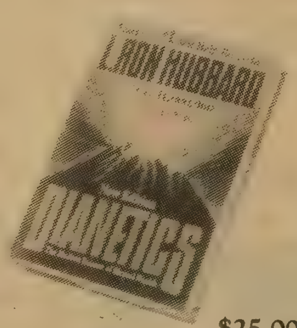
You might think this pampering, personal attention, and state-of-the-art equipment would make **TUTOR TIM** classes expensive. At $175, however, we think you'll find your training an excellent value. And convenient, too, because *in addition to daily classes*, you have *three weekend options*: Saturday 8:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.; Sunday 8:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.; or split sessions on Sat/Sun afternoon (4:15 to 7:15 p.m.). *Fifty-two weekends a year.* And *extra classes most holidays.*

Why not call **818-766-2517** right now and ask for our current schedules.

TUTOR TIM
of Studio City

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION

How can you increase your mind's potential?
Page 14
Buy it,
Read it, Use it.



America's # 1 self-help bestseller. Over 11 million copies sold.
Buy from your local bookstore or send check/money order to:
Hubbard Dianetics Foundation™
Dept MCT
4810 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90027

$25.00
Hardback

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
ACCEPTED. CALL NOW.
(213) 667-1065

Copyright © 1989 HDF. All rights reserved. *Dianetics* and *Hubbard Dianetics Foundation* are trademarks and service marks owned by RTC and are used with its permission.

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

McDonald's IBM Bulletin Board. (408) 736-6788. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. All IBM up/downloads, but everyone is welcome. 60 megs online. Now accepting new members. Sysop: Jon McDonald.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Open Line. (408) 259-6006. Sub-boards, a few minutes or a few hours a day in chat mode. Software is Major BBS on an AT 286 Turbo. Sysop: Commander Red.

Open Mind. (408) 923-2113 24 hrs., 2400. A BBS dedicated to local gossip. 17 sub-boards, the software is GBBS:Pro V1.3J on an Apple IIe. Sysop: Commander Red.

Pacific Exchange Multi-line. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

POPnet Campbell, (408) 374-0460 300/1200, 7 lines of chatting, games, boards, mail, polls. Not free, but cheap. Sysop: Fardad. Voice: (408)374-1718.

POPnet South Bay (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105—300/1200; 735-7107—2400. FREE SAILING is just one of the benefits of the "crew" conference, or join the "clubhouse" for everything from day sailing to the America's Cup. No time limits. No fee. Sysop: Mark Jackson. Voice: (408) 735-SAIL.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multiuser system.

Style Pro. (408) 942-5529, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A forum for writers, editors, illustrators and electronic publishers, especially those using workstation-based software like Interleaf or DocuPro. Sysop: Robert Holland. Voice: (408) 942-5528.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488 or 241-4114. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee. Voice: (408) 262-4942.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

The Gilroy BBS System of Gilroy, CA. (408) 842-5754, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Full public and private message system, system bulletins, 5 conferences, 100 downloads available, online ASCII and ANSI graphics and soon online games and programs. Sysop: Brian Sowders.

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff.

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie.

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/

IBM 3COM NOVELL NETWORKS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

HOLIDAY PROMOTION

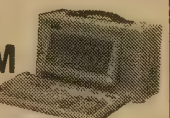
★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

SAMSUNG XT
10 MHz, 640Kb RAM, 360Kb Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par Ports, Includes Mono/Color-Graphic Card. **$999.00**

EVEREX AT
10 MHz, 640Kb RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par Ports, Includes Mono/Color-Graphic Card. **$1499.00**

IBM MODEL 30/286
10 MHz, 512Kb RAM, 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy, 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Mouse Ports, Built-in VGA card. **$1999.00**

SALE NOW $1899
PORTABLE 286/40M

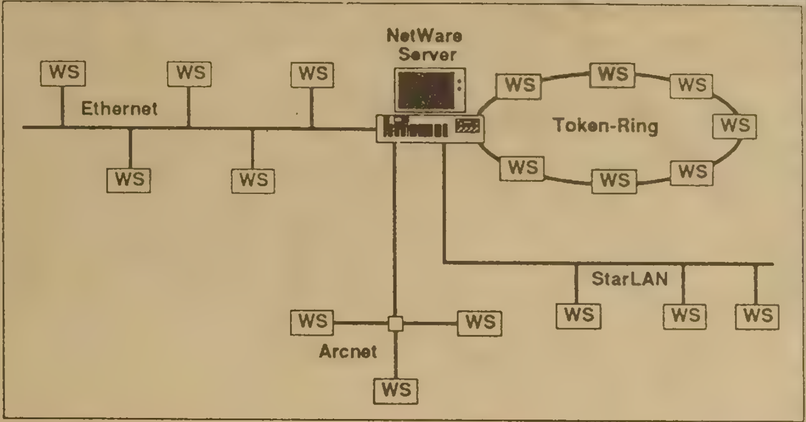


Supertwist back-lited LCD screen.
640K/12 MHz 84 K/B 1.2M FDD
40M HDD (40 ms) 3 exp. slots

Carrying case	**$50**
Portable 386/40M	**$3499**

APPLE

MAC II 1M, 800K FDD **(Only 3 left)**	**$3299**
MAC Color Monitor	799
MAC Video Card	399
MAC 43 MB HD	699
MAC 80 MB HD	1099
MAC DRAW II.	350
MAC WRITE	199
MAC DRAW	299
Apple GS	CALL



ELS II/8 Users Maximum	**$999**
Advanced Netware V. 2.12	**1999**

Novell Installation $99/workstation
$300/node; $500/server
(Cord, cable, cabling not included)
NOVELL CONNECTIVITY - PLEASE CALL

PLEASE CALL US FOR:

ACCPAC Accounting Solution, AutoCAD Education, ImageProduct Installation

COMPUMATE
Technology Inc.

41 N. Garfield, #206
Alhambra, CA

818/576-0445

MTS-12/88

MEDCOM INFO BBS

(714)996-6666 (213)644-5580

- Nationwide access via PC-Pursuit (complete cost & sign-up info online)
- 32 lines at 300, 1200, & 2400 baud, 8N1
- Multi-user Games
- Private & Group Chat
- E-Mail & Message Boards
- Many SIGs & Libraries
- Downloadable(191MB) Freeware & Shareware
- INFO-MAT Magazine
- Computer Art
- Shopping Mall
- PC & VAX / HW & SW
- Contract Job Listings
- RE Info/Foreclosures
- Mastercard & VISA OK
- FREE trial time !!!
- Voice: (714)579-3000

Subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to MicroTimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Start my subscription—

Company Name____________________________

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ________________State_______Zip______

Please send me: ☐ Bay Area Edition ☐ L.A. Edition

Inside U.S.:☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues ☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery

☐ I have enclosed check for $____________

☐ Please charge $ ____________ to Visa/MC

____________________ Exp. ________

Card Name ____________________________

Signature ____________________________

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES™

Send to: **MicroTimes Subs,**
5951 Canning St.,
Oakland, CA 94609

COMPARE OUR REPAIRS

MAX. LABOR RATE $30.00/hr
MAX. LABOR CHARGE PER REPAIR $55.00/plus parts

- Pickup & Delivery
- On-site and Carry-in
- Loaners Available
- Net-work Installation
- Custom Cabling/Instal.
- System Upgrading/Instal.
- Maintenance Agreements
- Software Development

COMPUTERS

AT&T	TANDY	CORONA	APPLE	LEADING EDGE
APPLE	XEROX	OSBORNE	DEC	TEXAS INSTRUMENT
IBM	EPSON	FRANKLIN	ATRIA	PACKARD BELL
KAYPRO	COMPAQ	COMMODORE	P.C. CLONES	

PRINTERS

EPSON	NEC	DIABLO	OKIDATA	IMAGE WRITER
C ITOH	IBM	STAR	DEC	DATA SOUTH
QUME	TANDY	DTC	XEROX	BROTHERS
FUJITSU	TOSHIBA	MANNESMANN TALLY		

TERMINALS

DEC	IBM	TANDY	VIEW POINT	TEKTRONICS
WYSE	FREEDOM	DATAMEDIA	TELEVIDEO	

MONITORS

IBM	ZENITH	TANDY	SANYO	SAMSUNG

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DRIVE ALIGNMENT	$35.00
HARD DISK REBUILT	

MARKON COMPUTER REPAIR
HOURS: MON-SAT 8am to 5pm
(213) 325-5610
MARKON COMPUTER SCIENCE, INC.
25012 NARBONNE AVE.
LOMITA, CA 90717-2102

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

Toshiba, NEC, Sharp, Zenith, Tandy, Grid, Datavue, Epson

External Drives

360K (Most Brands) $275
1.2M (Toshiba, NEC, Powermate). 345

Memory

T1000 768K Card $295
Sharp 4501-640K 257
Other .... Call

Modems/Faxes

1200B Int .... Call
2400B Int $399
Worldport 1200B Ext 190
Worldport 2400B Ext
(with carbon copy) 350

Power/Batteries/Cables

Car Cig Lighter $28
Toshiba Battery Packs 115
T1200 Battery Packs 85
T3100-5200
(Battery Pack + Charger) 379

Miscellaneous

Carrying Cases
Battery Watch Software
Laplink Plus Software

Call

MicroTimes Special

T1200 HB Laptop
1 Meg

$2290

Call for specific products for your laptop

WILKINSON MICRO
17801 Sky Park Circle, Ste. B
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 724-1230

Prices subject to change without notice

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION IBM COMPAQ

Authorized dealer . . . . Best Price
IBM 8513 Monitor $475
IBM 8514 Monitor 795
IBM 8514 A Graphics w/memory 950
IBM PS2-80 System 16/20 MHz .4800/5800
IBM AT (New) w/70 MB HD Mono. . . 1650
IBM AT (New) w/70 MB HD VGA . . . 2000
IBM XT & Compatibles .... CALL
EVEREX 286/386 .... CALL
COMPAQ Systems .... CALL

MICRO DEAL
(213) 478-0728
11633 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

CAD SYSTEM SPECIALISTS
KURTA IS/one
w/corded 4 button Cursor $499
KURTA GT/MX w/CO-DED
4 Button Cursor 425
MITSUBISHI HJ6905 19" Monitor . . . 2499
MITSUBISHI
Diamondscan 19" monitor 1899.99
CAD WORK STATION 20 MHz Everex,
2 MB RAM, 40 MB Harddisk, 12x12
digitizer, Renaisance Graphic Card, NEC
Plus Monitor, Co-Processor 7499
Renaisance Graphic Card
(Faster Than Artist) 950
Music software & hardware .... CALL

Overnight Service for Drawing and Plotting
Prices subject to change without notice

1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Toon Town BBS. (408) 297-8502. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Running The Major BBS, over 100 Mb of software, many SigOps & great boards, 25 cents per hour, no time limits, computer shopping and service for IBM, Apple & Commodore. Sysop: Roger & Jessica.

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III.

Travel BBS. (408) 727-8694. 1200. Run by travel agency. Email, travel-related files & info, reservations, monthly specials. Free, but registration required. Sysop: Mitch Butler.

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

VRS BBS. (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.

415

"/usr/school" (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

Askkey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 20 megs Apple II files plus rotating 800K archives, email, online games, polls, BBS databases, many subboards. Free! Sysop: Dan Gilbuena.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

BAHUG. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free board, validation automatic with sign-on. Bay Area Heath User Group. BBS. Sysops: Ed Hayes, John Allen.

BAKUP RBB. (415) 849-9389. 24 hrs. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

Bay Area Love Connection, (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

BOILER ROOM Marin. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Telecommuters workshop, networking, forum, mail. Voice: (415) 892-5438.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 9 lines, 150 megs, chat, group-chat, email, 25+ pubs, matchmaking, adults only. Registration required.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Compu-Pal. (415) 538-2040. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-line TBBS service to bring people together by open commu-

12 Yrs. In Orange County

"USER FRIENDLY DEALER"

Concord Computer Products

*Division of Concord Electronics

APPLE
IBM
LEADING EDGE
REPAIR FACILITY

714-632-6790 • 800-435-0907

Quality Without Cutting Corners

SPECIAL SALE ITEMS

Seagate 20 MB Hard Drive	$229
1200 Baud Int Modem	59
2400 Baud Int Modem	124
MINI AT 10 MHz Motherboard	225

LOW COST MINI AT

- 10 MHz
- Power Supply
- Herc. Compatible Graphics Card
- Keyboard
- 20 MB ST 225
- Hi Res TTL Monitor
- Parallel Port

$1125 w/640K

FREE SURGE UNIT

Low Cost AT Turbo 10 MHz

- Japanese RAM
- 6/10 MHz
- Battery/clock/calendar
- 1.2 Floppy
- 20 MB Seagate Drive
- Western Digital Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- Herc. compatible graphics card
- Hi-res. TTL Monitor
- Parallel/printer port
- Keyboard
- Cabinet
- Free Training
- 1 Year Warranty

FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE

FREE SOFTWARE

$1195 w/ 640K

80386 16 MHz SYSTEM

- Micronics Board
- Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- 3 Speed Selectable 6/8/16 MHz
- 1 MB on Board (80 ns)
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 40 MB Hard Drive (28ms)
- Expandable to 10 MB
- Socket for 80387
- Monographics Card with Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty
- 14" TTL Monitor

FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE

$2250 w/ 512K

XT TURBO SYSTEM

- AT Case w/Lock, Reset, & Turbo Button
- 640K on Mainboard
- 4.77/8 MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Floppy Drive w/controller
- Herc. comp. graphics card
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty

$595

FREE SURGE UNIT WITH PURCHASE

2910-B E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

Terms: Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D. Prices subject to change without notice.

COME IN OUR STORE!
OVER 500 PRODUCT ITEMS IN STOCK!

An American Owned and Operated Corporation.

FREE SURGE UNIT

nication. Sysop: Richard Yim.

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Dial Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

Dial-Your-Match, #34I. (415) 537-0666.991-4000. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Draco Redux. (415) 342-0511. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. All systems welcome, but libraries are Apple and Macintosh only. Free. Registration required for full access. Sysop: Leonard Reed.

Drager & Mount. (415) 966-1054. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Desktop publishing files, templates, utilities, Linotronic output. Sysop: Michael Aaron.

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Epyx On-Line Service Center. (415) 364-0281, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Information on Epyx' products and services. Technical support, warranty and update information, on-line catalog, game hints, product release date announcements, new product info, beta test info, market research studies, and upcoming contests! Sysop: Epyx.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Flee Market. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1,. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free adverts in the Flea Market. Sell your outgrown harware, bargain items. Sysop: Pacific Telesales.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Forum-PC Demonstration BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. For registered owners and anybody else who would like to call. A variety of programming-related message bases. Sysop: Requin Systems.

Freedom BBS, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

HayMUG BBS. (415) 881-2629. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Discussions and transfer sections are mostly oriented toward Mac users, pros or beginners. No upload/download ratio; 30 Mb of files are accessible to validated users. Sysop: Nick Barcet, Voice: (415) 727-0779.

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

High Tech Gays. (415) 572-9594, 8-N-1, or 7-E-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: SagIttarius.

KAYFUN RBBS (415) 572-8219, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. CP/M + PC/MS-DOS, Sysop: E. Hintz.

Key System. (415) 352-5528 24 hrs., 1200. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 8/16. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

L'Expres! BBS. (415) 538-6340, 9 pm to 6 am daily. 300/1200. Online games and free networking with other boards across the US. Supports color for VT52 and ANSI terminals. Best PD software for the Atari 8-bit. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Lunatic Laboratories Unlimited. (415) 278-7421. 12/2400/ ..Cyberpunk, occult, Mind-expansion and suppressed technology information. Sysop: The Mad Alchemist.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support Macintosh files, Private and Public messages; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MacSquare BBS. (415) 366-2559. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Macintosh files, public, private messaages.. Sysop: Gred Whitten.

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Matchmaker #417. (415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Official Forum-PC Demo BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. All invited to call. Support for Fourm-PC software. Borland language discussion bases. Uploads/downloads. Sysop: Ken Duda.

Online Goldmine. (415) 352-5087. 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscopes. PRESTEL graphic protocol available upon registration. Sysop: Eric S. Echols. Voice: (415) 352-8221.

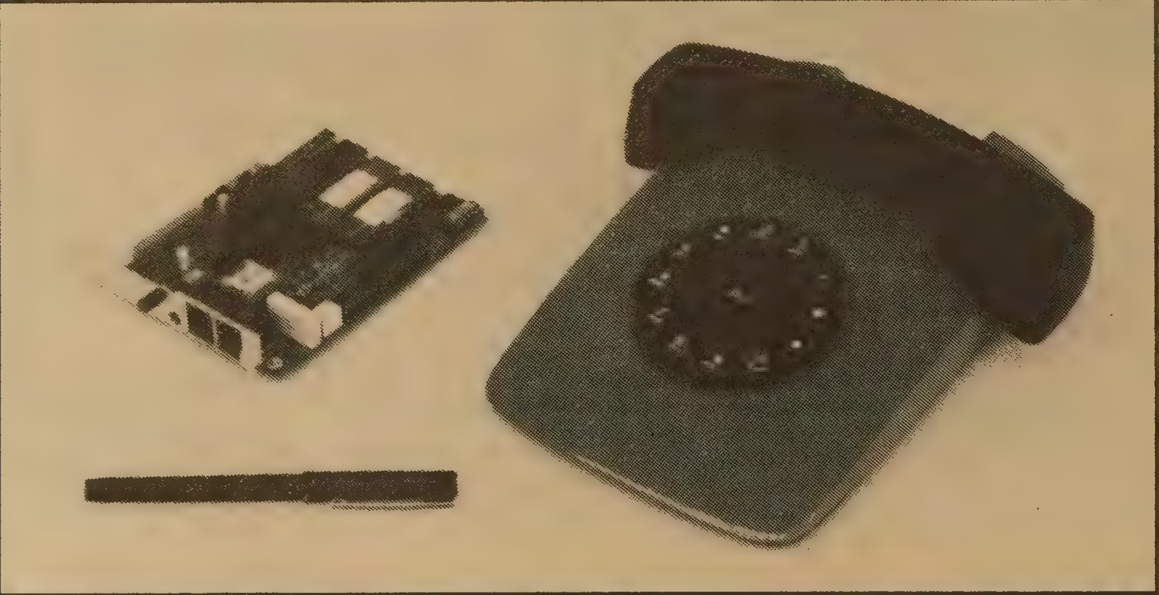
Open Campus, (415) 895-0135, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400, Network system operatin by San Leandro High School and San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, 30Mb, 34 message bases and FrEdMail intersystem email, library and downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Opportunity Network BBS. (415) 673-4080. 300/1200/2400. Clients post job openings, applicants post resumes. No agency interference or hassles. Fee compares to price of an ad. Also standard BBS features. Sysop: Kevin.

Palo Alto Computer BBS (415) 493-4572, 24 hrs. 2400 baud IBM and Compatible. Prices on BBS for hardware. 170 MB Free software.

POPnet Berkeley (415) 654-9859. 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-



$95 2400 BAUD MODEM
30 DAY FREE TRIAL !

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE ***is the reason to buy this modem, not its low cost ! ! !*** Most low cost 2400 baud modems are very susceptible to errors and noise. Not ours, it will outperform the most expensive modems costing several hundred dollars. ADAPTIVE IMPEDANCE EQUALIZATION, AIE, invented by CompuCom automatically compensates for real-world phone line impedance variations. It improves signal quality and reduces errors (due to noise and poor telephone circuits) by 95%. This is not simply an error correction scheme nor is it marketing hype. Our modems are truly superior. We can prove it! The CCC 2400 is a $95 high performance Hayes-compatible IBM internal half card. It will outperform the low cost alternatives. In combination with AIE ($24 option) it will outperform the challengers, regardless of cost. Made in USA • five year warranty internal speaker • software included • dealers inquire...***If you aren't totally satisfied, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.***

call for details

(800) ACT ON IT   CompuCom Corporation   (408) 732-4500

From All of us at LEGATECH COMPUTERS & LODESTAR DISTRIBUTINGS:

HAPPY NEW YEAR

January Sale

LEGATECH 386
- **20 MHz** 80386 w/AMI BIOS
- **1 MB RAM** on Board **(80 ns)**
- 3 Opening Deluxe Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- **1.2 MB** 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- **1.44 MB** 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 bit Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- Parallel/Serial Port
- Monochrome graphic card
- Mono TTL Hi Resolution Monitor
- **Enhanced AT** 101-key keyboard

$2375

20 MB System $2619
40 MB System $2739
Vertical Case ....add $190

Orchid Authorized Dealer DESIGNER VGA
4 Yr. Manufacturer's warranty
- 512K RAM • CGA, EGA, HGC
- All VGA modes Plus:
  - -640x600 256 colors
  - -800x600 16 colors
  - -800x600 256 colors
  - -1024x768 16 colors
- REGISTER—level compatible
- Hardware Pan and Zoom

$299

12 MHz AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- **6/12 MHz 80286 CPU**
- **640K RAM** on Board (Exp. to 1 MB)
- 3 Opening Deluxe Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- **1.2 MB** 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 16 bit HDD/FDD Controller
- Parallel/Serial/ Clock/Calendar
- Monochrome graphics card
- Mono TTL Hi Res. Monitor
- **Enhanced AT** 101-key keyboard

$1070

20 MB System $1290
40 MB System $1435

AT TURBO COMPATIBLE 10MHZ SYSTEM
- **6/10 MHz 80286 CPU**
- **640K RAM** on Board
- 3 Opening Deluxe Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- **1.2 MB** 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller
- Parallel/Serial/ Clock/Calendar
- Mono TTL Hi Res. Monitor (720 X 350)
- **Enhanced AT** 101-key keyboard

$995

20 MB System ...$1215
30 MB System ...$1279
40 MB SYSTEM ..$1350

LEGATECH 286 PORTABLE

- 12 MHz 80286 CPU System
- 640K RAM on board
- Detachable screen and keyboard
- 640x400 Dots Supertwist LCD Screen
- Digital Display Panel (Speed Indicator)
- Turbo and Reset Switch (Hi Quality Switch)
- Deluxe charcoal colored case
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 102 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Hard & Floppy Disk Drive Controller

$1755

20 MB Hard Disk System....................$2039
30 MB Hard Disk System....................$2055
40 MB Hard Disk System....................$2350

PLEASE ASK FOR 386 20 MHz Portables!

Copy f

TURBO XT 10 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- 4.77/10MHz System Board
- 512K RAM on Board
- AT Junior Case
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Two (2) 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Mono graphic card
- Parallel Port
- TTL Hi Res. Monitor (720 x 350)
- AT Style keyboard

$645

1 Drive w/20 MB HD $879
1 Drive w/30 MB HD $915
1 Drive w/40 MB HD $1009

SANTA'S GIVE AWAY ITEMS

MS DOS 3.3 W/ GW BASIC
$50
(when purchased with complete systems)

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN
(800 x 560 res. NTSC imput)
$475

MULTIDRIVE CONTROLLER
(Controls 1.4, 1.2, 720, 360K Drives)
$49

SCEPTRE EGA MONITOR (AST LOOKALIKE)
$345

PANASONIC 1080I/1090I
$175/199

STAR NX 1000 PRINTER
$175

SMARTONE MODEM 1200/2400 BAUD
$59/109

COLOR SYSTEMS ADD $180

EGA SYSTEMS ADD $380

LEGATECH COMPUTERS
789 S. San Gabriel Blvd. #D
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 309-2941

LODESTAR DISTRIBUTINGS
415 McGroarty Street
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 281-6909
Fax: (818) 281-4135

TOSHIBA

Be In Touch . . . Any Of These Make A Great Traveling Road Show

Modems available for all of these models.

T5100

Ultimate performance in a sleek, lightweight portable. 16 MHz 80386 processor.

- 40 MB hard disk (29 ms access).
- Built-in EGA display system.
- 15 lbs

T3200

The portable replacement for the desktop PC 12MHz 80286 processor.

- 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots.
- 40MB hard disk (29 ms access)
- Built-in EGA display system

T3100/20

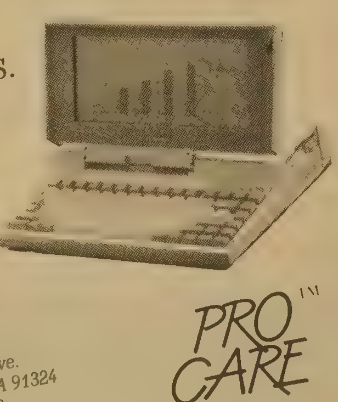
AT performance in a sleek, lightweight portable.

- 8MHz 80286.
- 20MB hard disk.
- Plasma display.
- 15 lbs

T1200HB

Hard disk portable PC

- Backlit
- Weighs less than 11 lbs.
- 20MB hard disk (78-ms access).
- 1MB RAM, inluding 384KB EMS battery backed RAM disk



PRO CARE™

Available through
General Software
8608 Wilbur Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 349-7758

1146.

POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

QU-AN-TO (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Recovery BBS. (415) 927-3631. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SCUBANET (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

Sector 3. (415) 523-9792 24 hrs., 300/1200. Bulletin Boards, Casino games, electronic mail and more. Sysop: TF.

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr Users Group (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone (415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture.

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620 686-6489. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware.

SNLNDRO, (415) 895-1785, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A CMS v12 system, the northern California HUB for the FrEdMail School Network, operated by San Leandro High School for CUE and educators, 5Mb. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Stu's Place. (415) 782-4402. 24 hrs., 2400. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 16 bit. Sysop: D. Stuart.

Stu's Place. (415) 782-4402. Official 16 bit BBS of San Leandro Computer Club. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: DeWayne Stuart.

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

Teleplay. (415) 968-07291 or 659-7978. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee.

The Balm In Bilead BBS, Inc. (415) 792-4696. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Walter B Hoye II.

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. In Concord- affiliated with the Diablo Valley Apple Users. Mostly Macintosh but all others welcome. Great support, files, message areas. Free with required Validation..Sysop: Bill Maginnis.

The Board Room II. (415) 348-1936 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 16 lines, 2 CD-ROMs full of files, 45 misc. areas.

The Career Connection, (415) 898-3620, 686-6489, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A system for job seekers to get practical information about how to find a job, write a resume, handle an interview, etc. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group.

The City Of Seven Hills (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multi-player game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

The Enhancer BBS. (415) 834-1707. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Home of CST, X-modem, all systems supported, free validation. Multi-player games, on-line sales and much more. Sysop: Scott M. Brown. Voice: (415) 839-1839.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Key System. (415) 352-5528. Official BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club. General interest for 8 and 18 bit Atari users. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

The Land Of Dementia. (415) 948-2563. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Commodore files, on-line games, cool sysop, message bases. Sysop: The Pervert. Voice:

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Shareware Connection. (415) 686-6489, 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. High quality business Shareware for PCs and compatibles obtained directly from authors, and more! Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Skeptic's Board. (415) 648-8944, 8-N-1, 24hrs., 300/1200./2400 An online system using RBBS-PC, sponsored by Bay Aea Skeptics. Primarily for information on pseudo-science and "paranormal" issues, but includes a small selection of software. Sysop: Rick Moen. Voice 7-10pm: (415) 564-4225. Recording: (415) 528-7884.

The Social Connection, (415) 898-3620, 686-6489. 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400 A system for people to discuss the many aspects of personal relationships in our world today. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group. Voice: (415) 892-7381.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Sysop Connection. (415) 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. For people interested in starting BBS systems. Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Transporter. (415) 441-0616. 8-N-1 or 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 conferences, 11 DOORS, SIG conference for systems such as Atari, Apple, Commodore and Macintosh, files for downloading. Sysop: Steven M. Clifford.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Video ViSion.BBS. (415) 785-8085 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Sysop: Roel Sarceno. Voice: (415) 366-6409.

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

X-World BBS. (415) 931-9158, 8-N-1, midnight to 8 am. Adult board. Sysop: Mr. Slash.

Xyster Har (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD! (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-line, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach. 741-1377. Escondido. 746-6751. Escondido.

Dimensions 2000. (619) 323-7956. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Upload & download, special reviews and articles, live programs, prize award contests, fast file access as we are using a special 12mHz 286. Validation required for added security. Sysop: Sam P Seivers.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

Amiga Magic Information Center. (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

Aviators Express. (707) 546-4721, 300/1200/2400.

BBS Express. (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

CC-BBS. (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

Computer Chip. (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

DCC BBS (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

Decor Computer Consultants. (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

Directory Assistance. (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

Earthsea. (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

Emergency. (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

Far Side. (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

Farthest Shore. (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

Gold Coast. (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

Grapevine. (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Graveyard. (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS. (707), 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

IBM PC Users' Group Of The Redwoods (PCUGR). (707) 538-8710. PD and shareware library, membership information, messages, chat. All PC and clone users invited.

Metropolis. (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books, superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

Missing Link. (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

Nite Owl Motel. (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

NONVON. (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

PC Connection BBS. (707) 437-5203. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Over 2,000 programs online. Support IBM and compatibles. Sysop: Lenny Erickson.

PC Pipeline. (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

Post Board, (707) 882-2390, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600 HST. PostScript & Publishing. 75 Megs. Atari ST, Mac, PC & others. Opus 125/77. Sysop: Alan Niven. Voice phone: (707) 882-2833.

Rapture. (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS. (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

SCF. (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

SCRA/HSC. (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

Sharp Resolutions. (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

Sherlock Enterprises. (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

Small Babble Board. (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

Smurf's Village. (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

Sonoma Computer. (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

Sonoma County Atari Group. (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

Sonoma Users Group. (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

SR Computer Center. (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

Star Trek. (707) 752-2572 300/1200.

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Tarot. (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

Tavern. (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

The Computer Center BBS. (707) 746-0827, 24 hrs.; 300/1200/2400. 80Mb online, Apple, Commodore, Atari & IBM files, live door games. Wildcat! BBS software in Benicia. Sysop: Robert Hunt.

The Other Woman. (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Time Arts. (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

Vis-a-Vis. (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

714

ACAOC OrnJuce BBS (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Amiga Inn. (714) 272-5881. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop conference, large BBS lists, programming, downloads, more. Sysop: Steve Snyder.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

C. Itoh Technical Support BBS. (714) 660-1698, N-8-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Free technical support for C. Itoh printers and terminals. Switch settings, printer drivers, utilities. Sysop: George Petronis.

C.A.T. (Computer Aided Terminal). (714) 979-8333 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. For C-64/128 computers. Sysop: A.W.K.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

DCASPRO-HUGHES RBBS. (714) 732-6659. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Federal government/multi SIGS/ virus info center/largest listing of BBS numbers for 714 area code. Sysop: John A Sprague, Sr. Voice: (714) 732-3698 days.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park. (714) 751-

BUSINESS EQUIPMENT

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T5100 — 16MHz 80386 processor, 40MB hard disk, built-in EGA display system, 15 lbs, Microsoft 386 Window $4450.00
T3200 — 12MHz 80286 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, 40MB hard disk, Built-in EGA display system $3450.00
T1200 HB — Backlit screen, 20 MB hard disk, 11 lbs. $2300.00

PRINTERS

P351SX — High speed 360 CPS, 24-pin, letter quality & high density graphics. $900.00
341 S/L — Wide carriage, 24pin $600.00
321 S/L — Fast, versatile 24pin dot matrix .. $450.00
PageLazer 12 — Perfect high volume paper handling $2400.00

Authorized Toshiba Printer Repairs
Modems $275.00
External 5.25 disk Drive $279.50
Laplink+ $99.00

IBM
DOS 3.3 .... $80.00
DOS 4.0 .... $98.00
Proprinter II $450.00

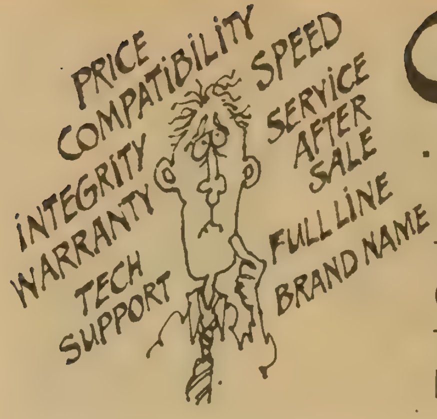
HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET II w/Toner $1695.00
Toner $95.00
DESKJET $705.00

AST
Model 80 .... $1450.00

NEC
Multisync $585.00

G General Software

8608 Wilbur Ave., Northridge, CA 91324
Full Authorized Service and Support:
IBM/Toshiba/Novell
COD Prices - Purchase Orders/Corporate Accounts Welcome
Prices subject to change.
(818) 349-7758
FAX (818) 885-7712



CONFUSED???

. . . BY ALL THOSE COMPUTER ADS?

There are no gimmicks at PRC Technology– ONLY HONEST VALUE!

Take the risk out of your mail order buying decision & GO TO PRC!

PRC Technology is your DTK authorized computer dealer, providing DTK Systems in any configuration. You are the boss! Here are just a few examples:

DTK 386/20 Mhz SYSTEM

- INTEL 80386 MICROPROCESSOR
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- DTK AT CASE WITH KEY LOCK
- 32 BIT ARCHITECTURE
- 1.0 MB RAM
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- WESTERN DIGITAL WA-2 HD/FD CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT
- SAM SUNG AMBER MONITOR
- EIGHT I/O SLOTS

$2099*

DTK 286 AT 10 Mhz SYSTEM

- INTEL 80286 MICROPROCESSOR
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- DTK AT CASE WITH KEY LOCK
- 16 BIT ARCHITECTURE
- 512K RAM
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- 1.2 MB/1.44 MB/360K/720K CONTROLLER
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT
- SAM SUNG AMBER MONITOR
- EIGHT I/O SLOTS

$899*

*COLOR ADD $200 or EGA ADD $450 or VGA ADD $525

DTK 10 Mhz XT SYSTEM

- DTK BABY AT CASE WITH KEY LOCK
- 256K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 640K)
- FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
- 360 KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT
- SAM SUNG AMBER MONITOR

$499*

XT & AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corporation
DTK is a Registered Trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co. Ltd.

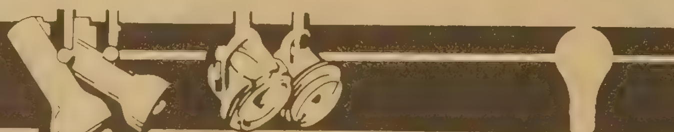
CALL NOW

FOR THE SYSTEM OF YOUR CHOICE!

Call: **1-800-GO TO PRC**
In California: **1-818-350-8810**
Tech. Support: **1-818-350-8853**

PRC Technology Inc.

9460 Telstar #1 • El Monte, California 91731
Fax orders: 1-818-350-8922 Open 9am–7pm Mon. thru Sat.



Sallee Electric Company

COMPUTER POWER AND CABLING

- NOISE FREE COMPUTER POWER
- SURGE SUPPRESSION
- ISOLATED GROUNDING CIRCUITS
- COMPUTER ROOMS AND LIGHTING
- COXIAL-TWINAX-BNC
- TOKEN RING-POINT OF SALE
- RS232-ETHERNET-PLENUM
- LAN CONNECTIONS

INSTALLATION AND RELOCATION
LICENSE #C-10 387649 – INSURED
FREE ESTIMATES

714 **892-1660**
213 **425-6622**

4860. Santa Ana. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton. (714) 825-0901. Colton. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection: (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

MacUnderground. (714) 846-8866. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop:

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (714) 996-6666. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/Shareware & mail. Sysop: Bob Reinecke.

Morrison Hotel. (714) 752-0145 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 10 lines, interactive games and conversation. Conferencing, email and matchmaking. Technical and trivial discussion. Running Skynet software.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MSDOS, large PD Software Library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The Cheese Factory. (714) 788-9894. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Official BBS of the Moreno Valley Macintosh User's Group. Macintosh PD software library available for d-load. Sysop: Mike White.

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

The Grapevine BBS. (714) 549-7886, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 40 & 80 column support on WWIV BBS software. A new telecommunications related BBS. First online 8-8-88, 24 message forums, file transfers of communications related software for all major PCs.

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

West Monster Castle BBS. (714) 894-3394 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Located at The Federated Group #03, Westminster, CA. Sysop: Ernie Braza.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Affection Connection. (805) 499-7023/529-7311. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome. Sysop: Ben Richards .Voice: (805) 499-4625.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

818

Affection Connection. (818) 991-8261/704-8588. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome.

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun! (818) 247-6343. Glendale. (818)

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color	$969/1195
PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD	1395/1630
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB	**1495**
PS II Model 30-002/021	1175/1595
PS II Model 30-286-M 1/21	1450/1755
PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB	2290/2550
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB	3195/3550
PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20MHz	5795/8195
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB	3895/4696
PS II Model 70B-61/70-120	3495/4995

All PS II MEMORY OPTIONS IN STOCK

IBM MOTHERBOARD, CONTROLLER, DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, KEYBOARDS IN STOCK!

AT 068/339 In Stock	2395/2995
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K	795/1095
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE	199/225
Color Display 8512	439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE	525/495
8514 Monitor/Adaptor	1150/925
5¼″ Ext. Fl. Dr. IBM/GEN	335/255
Pro Printer II/XL	369/525
Pro Printer X24/XL24	529/699
Quiet Writer II/III	795/1195
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2	113/82/55
Displaywrite 4/OS 2	279/255

CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST 125/30 MB ST 138R	$233/259
30 MB ST 138/40 MB ST 157R	295/389
20 MB/30 MB W/Controller	259/279
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051)	375/420
40 MB ST 250R w/Cont	395!
40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053)	339/449
80 MB (4096)/65 MB (277R)	595/425

MINISCRIBE

40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053)	$319/479
40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT	455
80 MB (6085)/300 MB (9680)	595/1995

HARD CARDS

20 MB/30 MB for XT	$345/399
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC	495
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

COMPAQ 300 MB HD	$2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB	495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386	745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK	125/250
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK	1695
ALL IBM PS II HARD DRIVES	IN STOCK
CMI 20 MB HD F-AT	$99

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS

8086 2 DR. 256K	$1095
386/20 MHz 60 MB HD	4795
386/20 MHz 130 MB HD	5995
386/20 MHz 300 MB HD	7595
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory	3795
386/20-60/130/300 MB HD	4795/5995/7595
286 Model 1 640K, 1.2 Fl.	1575
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD	1995/2095
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2595
386/25 MHz 110/300 MB HD	7195/8550
386S Mod. 1/20/40	2695/3095/3550
386/20E Mod. 40/110 20MHz	4450/5395

PORTABLES

ALL DESKPRO & PORTABLE MEMORY AVAILABLE

386/40 MB HD, 1.2 Fl, 1 Meg	$5350
386/100 MB HD, 20 MHz	6495
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	2495/2295
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
III Model 20 MB 1.2 Fl, 640K	3395
III Model 40 MB 10 MHz	3795
SLT286 Model 20/40 MB HD in stock	call
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq 40 MB Tbu F/Deskpro	750/595
Compaq VGA Adapter/Monitor	395/525
Compaq DOS 4.0/3.3/2.1	115/85/45
P. III 386 1200/2400B Modem	299/430
Portable III-386 Expansion Chasis	195

Call On Other Compaq Products
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$99/152
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	139/239
80387-16/80387-16SX	395/525
8087-1/80287-10	199/279
80387-20/80387-25	535/695

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq	$239/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq	329/429
292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq	424/529
320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq	319/459
390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq	449/619
393/393 COLOR 430 cps	925/1029
Lazer Line 6	1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External	**$229/329**
20 MB. Inter./External	259/299
40 MB. Inter./External	429/535

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL/341SL (216 cps)	$455/625
351-SX/351-2 COLOR	945/1019
LASER PRINTER	**2295**
Toshiba T1000/T1200FF	739/1995
T5200-40/100 MB HD	5995/6895
T1500/T3100E	3195/2850
T1200/T3120	2295/2950
T3200/T5100	3495/4495
1200B/2400B Modem Int	249/369
SPECIAL 351-2	895**

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	CALL CALL
LASER SERIES II D NEW	$2895
DESK JET NEW 250 CPS	679
1 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP	329/369
2 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP	619/669
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int.	1395
HP Quiet Jet	629

With Purchases of Mem. Upgrade

NEC

LAPTOP SYSTEMS . . Will Not Be Undersold

MULTISYNC II/PLUS	$569/875
MULTISYNC XL 20″	2199
NEC LC890 LASER	3195
P760/P2200	599/329

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½″ $195***

D-DATA

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994
FAX 8189058869

One stop
shopping
for dealers &
consultants

STB Multifunction f/XT	$29
IBM TOP VIEW	89
MS Dos 3.1	39
M. SOFT WINDOWS/386	85
IBM DOS 3.21	55
1200/2400 INT. MODEM	59/109
1200/2400 EXT. MODEM	129/179
INT. T.B.U. 10/20MB	75/95

MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

There will be a charge on all credit card purchases.
UP TO 2% discount on all pre-payments.

master charge VISA

IBM COMPAQ apple NOVELL AUTOCAD
Micro tech co.
2701 Ocean Park Blvd. #133, Santa Monica
(213)396-0505
MON-SAT
9am-6pm
★ WISHES YOU A VERY HAPPY HOLIDAY & HAPPY NEW YEAR ★

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
AUTHORIZED DEALER
DART 286 W/640 k, 40 M.B.H.D.
MONO SYSTEM $1750.00
EGA SYSTEM 2050.00
VGA SYSTEM 2150.00
ALR 386/20MHZ W/1MB RAM40MB HD
MONO/EGA/VGA $2750/3050/3150
Call for other models

EVEREX
AUTHORIZED DEALER
STEP 286/12/16/20 MHZ
STEP386/16/20/25 MHZ
ALL OTHER EVEREX'S PRODUCTS
CALL FOR BEST PRICES IN TOWN
STEP 386/25MHZ FASTEST MACHINE IN THE WORLD IN STOCK

AST RESEARCH INC.
PREMIUM 286W/1MB RAM 40MB HD
MONO/EGA/VGA $2099/2445/2499
MDL 300/340/390 we beat any price

HEWLETT PACKARD
LASER JET II $1695.00
DESK JET/SCANNER $690/1300

VISA

LAPTOPS
TOSHIBA: 3200/5200 T1000/1200 F/FB/HB CALL $825/1349/1545/2299
NEC: Multispeed EL II/H.D. $1490.00/2290.00
ZENITH : SUPER SPORT 2DR/20MB HD/286 $1695/2399/3395

PRINTERS
EPSON LQ-500/850/1050 $359/539/749 FX-850/1050 $359/539
TOSHIBA 321/341 SL $489/649 call for 351/351 sx & 351 C
NEC P-2200/5200/5300 $359/559/729
CITIZEN 180-D/MSP 40/45 $175/329/499

AT CLONE 40mb hd, 640K monosystem $1350.00
XT CLONE TURBO 640K, 20MB HD MONOsystem $999.00

★ ★ ★ ★ WE GUARANTEE BEST PRICES & FASTEST SERVICE ★ ★ ★ ★

Hard Drives and Floppy Disks

JANUARY CLEARANCE!
10MB FULL HT HARD DRIVE $70
DOA WARRANTY ONLY
20 MB HALF HT HARD DRIVE $145
90 DAY WARRANTY
LIMITED SUPPLY
WHILE THEY LAST!
FLOPPY DRIVES
DS/360K Half HT 5¼" $60
DS/1.2Mb Half HT 5¼" 80
DS/720K Full HT 5¼" 45
DS/720K Half HT 5¼" 50

Repair Specials
FLOPPY DRIVES
Align and Test $20
HARD DRIVES
5 Mb - 19 Mb. $65
20 - 29Mb. 90
30 - 39Mb. 130
40 - 49Mb. 150
50 - 85Mb. 180
86 - 150Mb. 230
Test and Evaluation Only 20

COMPCO Winchester/Floppy Repair & Sales (818) 703-6036
8016 Remmet Ave. Canoga Park CA 91304 Fax #: 818-703-1745

HACKER ELECTRONICS
Yesterday's Technology . . .
Today's Toys!!
• Used Computer Equipment
• ICs • Power Supplies
• PC Boards • Cases
21016 Devonshire
Chatsworth
818
882-7980

NETWORKING DISCOUNTERS

NOVELL ELS I 4 User 525
NOVELL ELS II 8 User 1,095
NOVELL ADV. 286 2.12 1,950
NOVELL SFT 286 2.12 3,250
HARDDISKS
S/DIMEN 150MB SCSI 17 MS W/CRTL 1,995
S/DIMEN 200/300/650 MB 2,250/3,150/5,750
PRIAM 130MB 13MS 1,750
PRIAM 230/330 . . . . . . 2,650/3,650

NETWORK CARDS
ARCNET Cards 140
3COM 501/503/523 . . . . . . 425/425/535
ETHERNET Cards 240
PERIPHERALS
ACTIVE HUBS 8/16 Port 350/750
PASSIVE HUB 4 Port 40
AMERICAN POWER UPS 300W 475
AMERICAN POWER UPS 600/1000 . . . . . . 625/995

LA NET
2902 Colorado Ave., #B
Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 828-3292
- BNC CONNECTORS - CABLES RG 58/59/62 -
TERMINATORS - GATEWAYS - BRIDGES

506-6300. N. Hollywood. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys. (818) 845-5325. Burbank. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Online adventure game.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles..Sysop: The Umnpire.

Home Loans BBS. (818) 999-1501, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Sysop: Online Motgage Services. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482., (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

ORCHID. (818) 999-1501. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

Rockwell International. (818) 999-1501. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Consumer & Business Network. (818) 360-4679. 24 hrs., 1200/2400. Arc files, business and financial info, classified ads, discussion, Mac files, messages & mail, newsbytes, on-line store, real estate, USA Today, Westlink Report & HAM radio, PC Pursuitable. Sysop: Kenneth R. Wilcox.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

TUG-NET (Technical & User Groups Network). (818) 882-6045. MS/DOS and CP/M supported. Voice: (818) 957-4721.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

Changewinds HST. (916) 923-3862. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. This system specializes in keeping the highest quality files online. TradeWars 1000 v9.03, 18 MHz system, many echomail conferences. Sysop: Ron Deaver.

CompuHelp. (916) 786-3923. 24 hr database-bulletin board system for the Blind and Visually Impaired. Sysop: National Association Of Blind And Visually Impaired Computer Users, Inc.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

ASSOCIATIONS

AACCPAC Accounting SIG Of UCLA Users Group. Meeting: 2nd Wednesdays @ 7 PM. Users, CPAs, consultants and other business people interested in sharing information on Computer Associates ACCPAC Accounting Software. Call Donna Miller, (213) 393-0244.

California Educational Computing Consortium CCCE. For information write Herb Garrett, Long Beach City College, 4901 E. Carson Street, Long Beach, CA 90808.

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. Meetings: Most third Wed. 7:30 PM UCLA. CPSR/LS focuses on computer system risk and reliability and on privacy and civil liberties issues.

International Blind Users

Group (I-BUG). Part of the National Association of Blind and Visually Impaired Computer Users. Membership consists of access to CompuHelp, a 24 hour online database/bulletin board system, and receiving CompuHelp On-Disk, a modem database-bulletin board system on two double-sided disks. (916) 783-0364 or 645-8036.

L.A. Real-Time Problem Solvers. Meetings: 4th Saturdays, 10 AM to 1 PM. Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Greviellea Ave., Hawthorne. We speak A/D, SBC, RISC, FORTH and C. We support real-time, real-world hardware and software problem solving, such as firmware, device drivers, instrumentation and very smart toasters. (213) 371-0589.

North Orange County Computer Club (NOCCC) Meetings: Monthly on Sunday, @ Chapman College near downtown Orange. Help for beginners, SIGs, educational activities, monthly newsletter. Open to any computer user. (714) 998-8080.

Realtor Microcomputer UG (RUG). Meetings: 4th Thurs. 7 PM Pasadena BOR, cnr. Orange Grove & Los Robles, Pasadena, CA.

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

Amiga Friends. Meetings: 3rd Sun. Rancho Santiago College, Rm R-124, 17th & Bristol, Santa Ana. Call for current meeting info: (714) 775-7237 (24 hrs.) or write: P.O. Box 4186, Huntington Beach, CA 92605.

Amiga Special Interest Group. Meetings: 1st Sunday except holidays. Chapman College, 333 N. Glassell, Orange, CA. Amiga SIG is part of the North Orange County Computer Club, a thousand member organization together 12 years.

Amiga Users Group of Long Beach. Meetings: 3rd Sun. 1-4 PM Mid-Cities Nat'l Bank, NE corner Lakewood & Artesian, Bellflower. We have a class that meets the second Sat of each month,1 to 4 pm. Something different every month.

Bits & Pieces Amiga Group of Anaheim. Meetings: each Tues. 6:30-10 PM 1130-A North Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim, CA. DOS Classes, tech. help & more. BBS: (714) 630-8897.

LAAUG-Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. Meeting: 3rd Wednesdays @ 7:30 PM. Veteran's Auditorium at Overland Ave. & Culver Blvd. Many SIGs, Rookie, music, video, monthly PD disks.

Pacific Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

San Fernando Valley Amiga Users Group (SFVAUG). Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 pm, American Legion Hall, 7338 Canby Ave.; Reseda. Call: Randy, (818) 719-9211.

South Bay Amiga Dudes. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7 pm, Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale. Call: Charlie Breene at (213) 540-2834.

South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK). Meetings: 3rd Saturday 9:00 A.M. Union Savings, 23688 El Toro Road, El Toro, CA. For Commodore 64/128 users and Amiga users. One-hour general meeting is followed by separate group meetings for each.

AMSTRAD

AMSTRAD User Group, U.S.A. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7 PM & 8 PM Venice High School, 13000 Venice Blvd. Since Sears dropped the PCW8256, group formed so users/owners can support each other.

Amstrad Users Club Of Orange County. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10 am til 2 pm. Board Room upstairs in the Santa Ana Library, Civic Center & Ross streets. For more information call: (714) 953-6471.

APPLE

Apple/Valley Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Valley Presbyterian Hospital, meeting room #3. Discussion on Apple, Mac, Amiga, IBM. BBS: (818) 782-6471. Up loading/down loading. Visitors welcome. Eamon games, misc. Voice: (818) 988-1752.

Original Apple Corps. Meetings: 2nd Sun. 12:00 Noon 3rd Floor Community Room, Santa Monica Mall. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecomm, Educators, Macintosh. Call Fred Duffy at (213) 396-5515.

Tri-City Apple Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs., 7:00 PM, 50 N. Hill Ave., Pasedena. Call (818) 846-6682. Friendly Apple II experts.

ATARI

Atari Computer Association Of Orange County. Meetings: 2nd Sun. Rancho Santiago College, Room W101, Santa Ana. BBS: (714) 540-7378.

Pasadena Area Local Atari Computer Enthusiasts (PALACE). Atari 8-bit and ST support. Chris Roberts, (818) 359-1697, 220 N. Encinitas Ave., Monrovia, CA.

Santa Clara Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SCVACE). Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7PM Mint Canyon Moose Lodge, 18000 W. Sierra Hwy, Canyon Country. 8-bit group. Atari ST special group now forming.

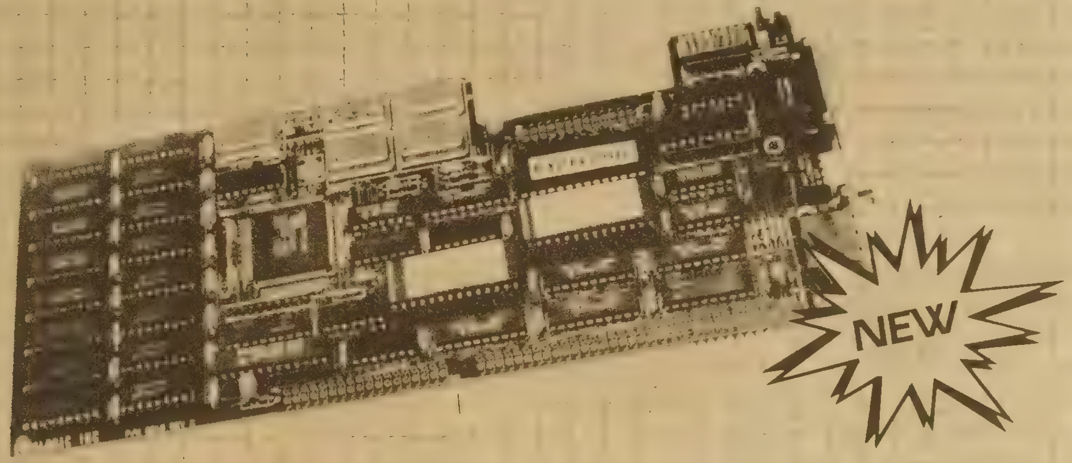
South Bay Atari Computer Enthusiasts (SBACE). Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Lomita VFW Hall, 1865 W. Lomita Blvd., Call: Alan, (213) 542-7870.

South Bay Atari ST Computer Club. Meetings: last Mon. 8 PM 15331 Praire Ave. Lawndale.

COMMODORE

Bits & Pieces Commodore Computer Group of Anaheim. Meetings: each Tues 6:30 PM

EXCELOGIC INC.
Introduces
THE ULTIMATE VGA 16/8
"16 Bit Performance At An 8-Bit Price"



BOARD FEATURES:

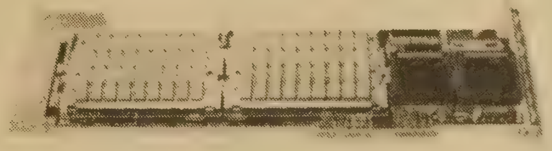
CAPABILITY
- Extended Resolution Modes 640x480, 256 Colors
  800x600, 16/256 Colors
  1024x768, 16 Colors
- Extended Text Modes 132x25, 132x28, 132x44
  100x40 and 80x60
- Font Editor and Font Loader Software
- Powerful Windowing and Zooming Features
- Fast BIOS

COMPATIBILITY
- Register-Level Compatible With the IBM VGA Adapter
- Downward Register-Level Compatible With All Existing Graphics Standards (EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules)
- Supports Both TTL and Analog Monitors
- Drivers For Running Extended Graphics Modes: AutoCAD, GEM, Windows
- Drivers For Running Extended Text Modes: Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony

PRICE
$399
—Includes FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

EXCELOGIC's MICOMEM
"Affordable Memory For The PS/2"

The Perfect Solution For Running OS/2, Large Spreadsheets and Powerful Programs On Your PS/2 50 & 60



CAPACITY
- Up to 8MB Of RAM (1MBx9/256x9) SIMMS
- Up to 4 MB Of RAM (1MBx1/256K x1) SIMMS

COMPATIBILITY
- LIM-EMS 4.0 and OS/2 Compatible
- 100% MCA Compatible

PRICE $169 with 0 MB

EXCELOGIC'S 2400 BAUD INT MODEM WITH MNP-5
- For AT, IBM PS/2 Mod. 25, 30, 35
- AT Command Set, 100% Error Free
- Up to 4800 BPS Effective Data Throughput

$179

EXCELOGIC's MICRO PARALLEL PORT
- For IBM PS/2 Model 50, 50Z, 60, 70 & 80
- Bi-Directional

$79

To Learn More About The Excellent Value Of Excelogic's Products Please Call

EXCELOGIC INC.
— Excellent in Logic —
1430 Koll Circle #103
San Jose, CA 95112

(408) 452-1130

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

PAPER ROLL PRODUCTS

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

OKIDATA CARTRIDGES

180/190 Series **as low as** **$6¹⁰**

FAX MACHINE PAPER

(per case of six rolls) **as low as** **$31⁴⁰**

1000 FLYERS

black ink on white paper (camera ready copy) . . . **$19⁹⁵**

- **COMPUTER RIBBONS FOR ALL PRINTERS**
  Highest Quality Ink and Nylon
- **FAX SUPPLIES**
  For Every Make and Model
- **CUSTOM FORMS**
  Letterhead, Checks, Statements

Fast, friendly delivery anywhere!

S.L.B. Enterprises

"Instant Printing and a whole lot more!"

1800 N. Highland Ave. #203
Hollywood, CA 90028

(213) 465-1021 FAX (213) 465-1571

FAX US YOUR ORDER!

PC/XT 640K SYSTEM $550.00
10 MHZ/640K / VIDEO CARD / DISK I/O
2-360K DS/DD DRIVES / AT STYLE KEYBOARD / AT JR. CASE

2400 BAUD MODEM .... $ 95.00
FALCON INTL. MODEM / 2 YR. WRTY / W/PROCOMM SOFTWR.

PUBLIC DOMAIN .... $ 1.00
SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM & COMPATIBLE / 200 TITLES

STAR NX1000R PRINTER $200.00
9 PIN / 7 COLOR PRINTER / 144 CPS

12" COLOR MONITOR $200.00
650 x 240 RES / CGA SAMSUNG MONITOR

6' PRINTER CABLE .... $ 3.10
ALSO DOZENS OF OTHER CABLES TO CHOOSE FROM

KEYBOARD DUST COVER ...... $ 3.72
FOR THE IBM XT/AT STANDARD KEYBOARD

WE HAVE OVER 200 STYLES
OF RIBBONS IN STOCK AT
WHOLESALE PRICES

SO SHOP AT THE

COMPUTER SUPPLY CLUB

AND GET SWAP MEET PRICES EVERYDAY

18318 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH (NEAR BEACH/ELLIS)
ACROSS FROM WILSON FORD
714-848-4338

HOURS: MON-FRI 10 AM-7 PM SAT & SUN 10 AM-6 PM

ALL PRICES IN THIS AD ARE MEMBER PRICES AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CLUB MEMBERSHIP IS $5.00/YEAR NON-MEMBERS PAY 10% MORE

1130-A N. Kraemer Blvd. (Kraemer & La Palma), Anaheim. Offers public domain software, demonstrations, interactive training on your computer. $33 annual dues.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group. For new Commodore owners. One on one help. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

Mother Lode Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays. Calaveras County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4, C-16 & 128.

Nebula 6. Call BBS for more info & online glance at what group offers. BBS (714) 595-6577 300/1200/2400. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788.

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems.

Orange County Commodore Technical Users Group (C-TUG). Meetings: 4th Sun. 11:00 AM ,4th & Tustin, P.O. 1497, Costa Mesa, CA . 92628. Newsletter; 2 BBS's; door prizes; demos, raffles, speakers, (714)750-3003

Pacific Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

Pasadena Commodore Computer Club. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Weds. 7:00 PM Circadian Room, Pasadena City College Cafeteria. Colorado Blvd & Hill, Pasadena. Call (818) 447-2212 after 2:30 PST or write P.O. Box 163, Arcadia, CA 91006.Supports C64 and 128 machines.

South California Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday each month, 7:00 P.M., MidCities National Bank, Lakewood and Artesia Blvds., Bellflower, CA.

South Orange Commodore Klub (SOCK). Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Laventhol & Horwath, Exec. Conf. Rm.7th Fl., 3699 Wilshire Blvd., LA, CA.

dBASE

UCLA PCUG dBASE SIG. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm. Call: (213) 874-7471.

Valley West dBASE Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mon. 7:00 PM Blue Cross Of California, 21555 Oxnard St., Woodland Hills. Call (818) 343-9033 or write P.O. Box 16971, Encino, CA 91416.

DEC

DECUS Rainbow Pacific PC-LUG. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7:00 PM Digital Equipment Corporation, 6101 W. Centinela, Ave., Culver City. Digital Equipment Computer Users Society. Free to DEC users. Call Karen Danforth (818) 787-8736 or write P.O. Box 2278, Van Nuys, CA 91404.

EPSON

San Fernando Valley Epson QX User Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7 PM Fallbrook Sq. Comm. Rm., Fallbroook Mall, 6633 Fallbrook Ave. Canoga Park.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

Calsonic PC Club. Meetings: 1st Tues. 5:15 PM 9 Holland, Irvine, CA.

Greater South Bay PC User's Group. Third Thursdays, @ 7 PM, Building behind Christ the King Lutheran Church, 2706 W. 182nd St. Torrance. Newsleter, BBS, more! Guests welcome. Call for more information. Evening: (213) 532-2123.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group-Ontario Area. For information call: (714) 982-1270.

Kenny's Computer Club. Meetings: Each Saturday 8:00 A.M. t133 Locust St. Apt. 19, Long Beach, CA. For those with an interest in graphics, DTP, Lotus, Autocad, games, databases and word processing.

Kern Independent User Group. Meetings: Write Kern Independent PC User Group, P.O. Box 2780, Bakersfield, CA 93303.

Long Beach IBM Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays. 7 PM, Woodruff Medical Plaza, 3816 Woodruff Ave., Room A, Long Beach. Contact: Jim Wells. Call: (213) 439-7114.

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro,

EVEREX

Authorized Everex Dealer

Ride the Wave for All Your Computer Needs

THE COMPUTER WAVE

Offering the complete line of EVEREX Products:
XT Computers — AT Computers (8-16 MHz) and the EVEREX STEP computers.

Why Should You Buy EVEREX?

- Full one year *on-site* warranty on all STEP computers
- Fastest computers in the market place today
- Full line of computers and all accessories

As John Dvorak said in PC MAGAZINE: "The EVEREX 20 MHz 386 machine blew all my benchmarks right off the scale."

Low-Low prices on all Software, Printers, Accessories
Authorized Lotus Dealer

7740 W. Manchester, Suite #203, Playa Del Rey, CA 90293 (213) 827-2442

WEST EAST Computer Shows & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

Sunday 1/8
Oxnard Computer Show & Sale
Oxnard Civic Auditorium 800 Hobson Way
101 to Vineyard Ave.
Vineyard Ave. to H St.
Becomes Hobson Way

Sunday 1/15
Glendale Computer Show & Sale
Glendale Civic Auditorium
1401 N. Verdugo Rd.
Hwy 134 to Glendale Ave. exit
Turn north-go one mile

Sunday 2/5
San Diego Computer Show & Sale
San Diego Scottish Rite Center
I-8 to Mission Center/Texas St. Exit,
left on Camino del Rio South

Sunday 2/19
Glendale Computer Show & Sale
Glendale Civic Auditorium
1401 N. Verdugo Rd.
Hwy 134 to Glendale Ave. exit
Turn north-go one mile

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

East-West Computer Shows
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM
Admission $5 00
Kids 12 & under FREE

Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

Orange Coast IBM PC User Group. Meetings: last Sat. 9 AM Science Hall, Orange Coast College, Costa Mesa, CA.

Orange County IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays 7:30 PM. Bradford Retirement Community Center, 1180 N. Bradford, Placentia. Meetings feature guest speakers on hardware and software topics related to the interest of our members. Other activities include sharing tips and problems, access to club library and a club newsletter. Call: Mike Lyons, 2114 W. La-Palma, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 774-3236.

Pacific Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7PM 391 S. Madison, Pasadena, CA.

Pasadena IBM Users' Group. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. CalTech, Bridge Bldg., Rm. 201.

PC*UG Computer Club. For Hughes Aircraft Employees. Call (213) 334-3422.

QUICK & EASY Mailmaster User Forum. Meetings: monthly LA/Airport area. Users interested in maximizing performance of Quick & Easy.

Saddleback College IBM-PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Sat. Room 210, Business and General Science Building, Saddleback College, Mission Viejo. Call Susan Gordon at (714) 582-4650.

South Bay Users Group (SBUG). Meetings: 1st Sun. Mercury Savings, Long Beach, CA.

South County PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Sat. 9 AM Great American Savings, 23688 El Toro Rd., El Toro, CA.

Technical Users Group (TUG-NET). Meetings: Call for info (818) 882-6045. BBS (818) 882-6045.

The IBM & Compatibles User Group (ICUG). Meetings: 4th Thurs. 6:30 PM or 7:30 CAL Lutheran Univ., 60 W. Olsen Rd., Thousand Oaks. Group is 5 yrs. old & has 150 members Meetings begin at 6:30 for beginners, 7:30 regular members.

The Southern California K-Man Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wednesday, 7:00 P.M., Laventhol and Horwath, Executive Conference Room, 7th Floor, 3699 Wilshire Blvd., LA. Demo of the month features new software and hardware.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM 2006 W. Magnolia, Burbank. Supports MS-DOS, CP/M, IBM or IBM clones.

Valley Computer Club—IBM. Meetings: 1st Wednesdays, 7 pm, Burbank Bd. of Realtors Bldg., 2006 W. Mangolia, Burbank. Call: Aaron.Epstein, (818) 769-1837.

VICUG (Valley IBM/Compatible Users Group). Meetings: 4th Fridays, 7:30 pm, Mercury Savings Bank, 14801 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks.. Call: Harry Tischler, (818) 997-6000.

KAYPRO

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge Computer User Group of Ventura County. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 10 AM Camarillo Library, 3100 Ponderosa Dr., Camarillo, CA. Lectures on hard/floppy disk usage; program demos; beginner classes. Single: $20, couple $25.

MACINTOSH

California State University Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: California State University, Long Beach.

Conjo Ventura Macintosh Users Group, Inc. Meetings: 1st Thursdays, Thousand Oaks Public Library, 1401 E. Janss Road, Thousand Oaks. Call: Ed or Ellie Darling at (805) 584-8733.

LAMG (Los Angeles Macintosh Group). Meetings: Call (213) 278-LAMG or write 12021 Wilshire Blvd. #349, Los Angeles, CA 90025.

MacValley. Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Burbank High School Cafeteria at Burbank Blvd. and Third St. Call David Lagerson, (818) 998-5546or write P.O. Box 4279, Burbank, CA 91503.

Moreno Valley Macintosh Users Group (MVMUG). Product demos, newsletter, SIGS, BBS, more! For information about the club and meeting call: (714) 684-1337.

Original Apple Corps. Meetings: 2nd Sun. 12:00 Noon 3rd Floor Community Room, Santa Monica Mall. First Apple group ever. SIGs for AppleWorks, Telecomm, Educators, Macintosh. Call Fred Duffy at (213) 396-5515.

SBAMUG (South Bay Apple Mac User Group) Meetings: Last Wednesday of each month, 7:30 PM, Ticor Title, 4240 Artesia Blvd., Torrance. Call (213) 316-7738.

South Coast Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: First Tuesdays, @ 7 PM, Goleta Library. Publishes a newsletter with reviews, offers advice, support for Mac users, discounts at local dealers. Call: Vince Leamons, 685-7295.

West Orange County Macintosh Users Group (WOCMUG). Meetings: Last Tuesday. F & M Bank in Rossmore Center, Orange County, CA.

NETWARE

Orange County Network Users Group (OCNET). Meetings: 2nd Tues. Wyle Labs, Irvine CA. Open to users, consultants, all interested in NETWARE. Call Mark at (714) 955-0616

Netware User Group Los Angeles (LOSNET). Meetings: 2nd. Wednesdays. Welcomes consultants, CPA's, dealers and users interested in sharing information on NETWARE and related products. Call Fane, (213) 452-1335. 2716 Ocean Park Blvd, Santa Monica 90405.

OPEN SYSTEMS

Open Systems Accounting, So. Cal Users Group (OSASCUG). Meetings: 4th Wed. Wyle Labs, Irvine, CA. Users of Open Systems, Altos Accountant, CADO, & Rexon accounting software. Open to end users, dealers and consultants. Call Mark at (714) 955-1724.

OSAS Systems Users Group Los Angeles (OSASUGLA). Meetings: 1st Wednesdays. Welcomes consultants, CPA's, dealers, users and QI's interested in sharing information on OSAS and related products. Call Fane, (213) 452-1335. 2716 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica 90405.

OSBORNE

OKOK Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7-9 PM Altadena Public Library, 600 E. Mariposa. Call (818) 794-3243. Serves, Osborne, Kaypro, Commodore C128, PCs and compatibles and both MS-DOS and C/PM operating systems.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

Los Angeles - Wilshire Color Computer Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 12:30-5:30 PM Felipe de Neve Library's Comm. rm., 2820 W. 6th St., LA, CA.

South Bay Users Group (SBUG). Meetings: 3rd. Fri. Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LA 99er Computer Group, 4th Wednesdays, August 24, Sept. 28, Oct. 26. @ 7:15 PM, Torrance Public Library, Torrance Blvd. @ Madronna. Call: Teresa Masters, (213) 271-6930.

San Fernando Valley TI-99/4A User Group. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 7:30 PM Doctor's Conf. Rm., Sherman Oaks Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd. Call for info: (818) 248-9558.

SFV 99ers. Write: 2823 Sanborne Ave., La Crecenta, CA 91214.

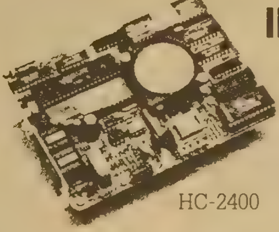
TI Professional. Call (213) 397-9668.

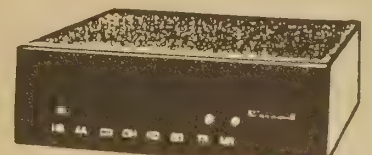
TI Users Group of Orange County. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Peek Funeral Home, 7801 Bolsa Ave., Westminister. Call 633-7317.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex-Sinclair Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mon. 7 PM 11828 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA.

Timex-Sinclair. Meetings: Call John W. Petersen (213) 545-9581 or George Kuby at (213) 551-9454. BBS: Grey Matter (213) 971-6260.


HC-2400


MX-2400

2400 Baud Modems $199
Suggested Retail

INTERNAL or EXTERNAL

Made in the USA, these are full-featured 2400/1200/300 bps modems. They feature superior Hayes compatibility, and use the latest Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology. Plus they're packed with convenience features like call progress tone detection, auto-dial and auto-answer, a built-in speaker with volume control, and a second jack for local phone. Also included: Money-saving premiums for sign-up and connect time for leading databases. Two year warranty.

Smart and *Friendly*

AT THESE HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS:

MODEMS

CHATSWORTH
Jacom
21900 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8009

GRANADA HILLS
American Financial
Computer Services
15766 Midwood Drive #1
Granada Hills, CA
91344-3212
(818) 891-0639

INGLEWOOD
Network Finesse
11222 La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304
(213) 649-4441

SAN DIEGO
Digital System Marketing
9925 Business Park
Avenue, Ste. B
San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 578-6780

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001

High **TECHNOLOGY**
Distributing

CLASSIFIEDS

BULLETIN BOARDS

"Status Improvers" (714) 635-8901. Orange County. 24 hrs. 15 mgs of games, utilities, communication & user files.

Computer to computer or voice communications worldwide with no telephone charges! Amateur radio (ham radio) education. Learn at home or in your car. VHS video or audio cassettes. Easy to obtain license. Free information. Amateur Radio School, 2350 Rosalia Dr., Fullerton, CA 92635. (714) 990-8442.

EQUIPMENT

Large three drawer floppy disk case, $24.95. Holds up to 300 5.25 diskettes. Locking pull-out drawers, stackable, woodgrain. Can double as a compact disc cabinet. Call CWC Enterprises (213) 734-3303.

EQUIPMENT

Page printer for sale. Kentek K2/IBM 3812 page printer w/large quantity of toner, fuses & spares, w/ interfaces for PC/AT & DEC LN03 emulation. $20,000 new, for $7500. Phone (714) 636-1709.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

AT compatible computer 8 MHZ 6 40K REM 0 wt,1.2 MB floppy, 360 KB floppy, 20MB hard disk, 2 printer, serial & 1 game port, 101 enhanced kybd, amber monochrome w/Hercules adaptor card, used only 1 month, asking $1295. (213) 675-8157.

XTC compatible 640K 10M, $500. DEC Rainbow + 896K I-drive, graphics, 20MG, Tower software, $1000/obo. (714) 759-3180.

Mac 512 — w/case, ext. floppy drive, exc cond, $800/obo. (818) 790-2944, M-F 8-6.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Wang 015 model 6515, many extras, $500 incl letter quality printer. (213) 596-1241.

Printer—OKIDATA 292 w/IBM graphics module 9 pin, tractor feed, 240 cops draftmode, 100 cps NLQ, narrow carriage, bottom or back feed, $350/obo. Call Jon (213) 552-3414.

JOBS WANTED

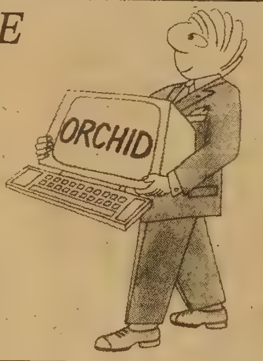
AEROSPACE JOBS

ORCHID

YOUR
ON—LINE
CONNECTION
TO LOS ANGELES
EMPLOYERS

Free Access
MODEM ONLY

(213) 372-4050
TYPE GO ORCHID UPON ENTRY
(818) 999-1501



JOBS WANTED

Experienced field tech seeking challenging, enriching work. Willing to work w/a "Guru"! Dave (714) 894-3423.

SERVICES

Data Conversion. Fast reliable service. 9 track tape. 8" disk. System consulting. Lion's Gate Data Service. (818) 884-6388.

SERVICES

Scanning Service. This service provides a low cost way to capture logos, photos & line art for use w/IBM compatible computers. $6.00 per scan. Test scanning also avail. Mike (213) 372-2557.

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

BUSINESS CONSULTING

Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

SERVICES

Project, Program & Facilities Management: Computerized Schedules, Monitoring & Budget Control Systems. (Consultant) (415) 835-8707.

Desktop Publishing. On site classroom or individual training w/emphasis on design & automation. (213) 645-6673.

Graphics Consultant. AUTOCAD Drafting & Design. Desktop publishing & layout original designs to specifications. Reas. rates. (213) 306-2272.

HARD DISK REPAIR SPECIAL

Professional quality repair for Seagate, NEC, CMI, MiniScribe, Rodime, Tandon and many more. All repairs are done in **Class 100 Clean-Room.**

All works are satisfaction guaranteed
Competitive Pricing

HD COMPUTER SERVICE
12345 Westminster Ave.
Santa Ana. CA 92703
Phone: (714) 554-6746
FAX: (714) 554-9979

Sales Pros Wanted by Leading Distributor

Fast-growing microcomputer distributing company in Van Nuys has an immediate opening in its inside sales force for aggressive self-motivated salespersons to market microcomputers and peripherals to our growing dealer network. Ideal candidates will possess some sales experience in this or a closely related field, be energetic, well-organized, and work well with others. We offer an excellent salary and incentive program and professional training.

Send resume to High Technology Distributing Co., Inc., Attn. President, P.O. Box 9277, Van Nuys, CA 91409-9277.

High
TECHNOLOGY
Distributing™

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

To Place A Classified Ad:

FREE ADS: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

BUSINESS ADS: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND COUPON TO:
MicroTimes Classifieds
1800 N. Highland, #506
Hollywood, CA 90028

TO ORDER BY PHONE with Visa or MasterCard only, call **(213) 467-7878**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade . . . whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

CATEGORY

- ☐ Bulletin Boards
- ☐ Equipment
- ☐ Hardware For Sale
- ☐ Jobs Offered
- ☐ Jobs Wanted
- ☐ Office Space
- ☐ Personal
- ☐ Repairs
- ☐ Services
- ☐ Software For Sale
- ☐ Video
- ☐ Wanted
- ☐ Will Trade

No refunds will be given after copy is received. Credit may be given under certain circumstances

Cost of ad________ **X number of issues to run** ________ **= Amount Enclosed**________

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date ________
Account Number
Signature

Advertisers Name________
Street Address________
City________State____Zip____
Phone (____) ________

Send To: MicroTimes Classifieds, 1800 N. Highland, #506 Hollywood, CA 90028

DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE FEBRUARY ISSUE IS NOON ON MONDAY, JANUARY 23, 1989

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

Accounting Solutions. State of the art MAS90 & open systems. Sales, support & modifications. Taylor Business Software (714) 730-7891.

— ON SITE —
Computer Training
...and Technical Support at your home or office. Learn to use your computer system with ***efficiency***

WORDPERFECT
LOTUS 1-2-3
DBASE III PLUS
D BASE IV
PARADOX

CALL
818-997-3908

Local Area Networks?

- New Installations
- Reconfigurations
- System Expansion
- Maintenance

For a No Cost Evaluation Call
Soapstone Systems
(714) 859-7943

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Custom Programming
Networking Specialist

Retail	Automotive	Manufacturing
Wholesale	OCR Scanning	Time Billing

Complete Turnkey Systems available

Wade Industries
Cypress, Ca

(714) 826-7351
Personalized Service

FOR SALE HLaserjet II FontSelection Menu. Choose any of the internal fonts thru an easy-to-use printer setup menu. No more typing in setup strings. $15.00 Healy Computer Service, 610 The Village #203, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

Easy Income tax, Federal, California & 10 schedules. Mail $10 check to: David Osman, 3151 Hawthorn St., San Diego, CA 92104. (619) 234-7823.

$25,000,000 Word Search. Solve part #1 of a 3-part puzzle to learn to the location. Send $20 to Norman McComb, P.O. Box 4603, Lakewood, CA 90711.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Lotus 1-2-3 Macros, printing, formatting, menus, others, documented on 5 1/4 diskette, $10. William Ruddy, Box 6516, San Pedro, CA 90734.

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG of 600+ disks
$1.99 a disk/no minimum.
Call or Write
(213)285-3142
G.E.B.
1626 N. Wilcox Ave #922-M
Hollywood, CA. 90028

WANTED

Heathkit Analog/Digital trainer EW-1000. $200, or swap for 4 head VCR. Older OK! Joe (818) 545-8282.

FORMS CONSULTANTS INK
COMPUTER FORMS
Guaranteed 100% Software Compatible
w/most Accounting Software
Checks-Labels-Mailers, etc
(714) 841-3956 (714)491-4156
7-10 Days Normal Del-Rush Avail.

MEDCOM INFO BBS

(714)996-6666 (213)644-5580

- Nationwide access via PC-Pursuit (complete cost & sign-up info online)
- 32 lines at 300, 1200, & 2400 baud, 8N1
- Multi-user Games
- Private & Group Chat
- E-Mail & Message Boards
- Many SIGs & Libraries
- Downloadable(191MB) Freeware & Shareware
- INFO-MAT Magazine
- Computer Art
- Shopping Mall
- PC & VAX / HW & SW
- Contract Job Listings
- RE Info/Foreclosures
- Mastercard & VISA OK
- FREE trial time !!!
- Voice: (714)579-3000

MicroTimes Classifieds Work—

When you're buying or selling

WHAT'S HAPPENING?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area

---

BETWEEN MACINTOSH AND PCs, MOST PEOPLE CHOOSE 3Com.

Since 3Com first made integration between Macintosh® and DOS systems possible, the competition between the two has changed to full cooperation.

Today, there's a complete line of products that integrate Macintosh, DOS and even OS/2™ systems with the most powerful workgroup capabilities available.

3Com® network servers let you use your Macintosh, with its familiar interface, to connect Macintosh and DOS systems together.

3Com adapter boards let you plug Macintosh systems right into your Ethernet LAN.

And 3Com's electronic mail software lets you communicate between DOS and Macintosh systems workgroup to worldwide.

No other company offers so many proven ways to get your DOS and Macintosh systems working together.

Talk to us, we'll show you why 3Com is the network of choice.

INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATION ASSOCIATES
A Division of APPLIED BUSINESS INTEGRATION CORPORATION

VIP Madrona Plaza • 3246 Sepulveda Blvd. • Suite 209
Torrance, CA 90505 • 213-326-6008 • FAX 213-326-6047

Authorized **3Com**® Reseller

3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Operating System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

SHOP TILL YA DROP

Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

ANAHEIM CONVENTION CENTER
JANUARY 7, 1989

GLENDALE ARMORY
JANUARY 14, 1989

CSUN, NORTH CAMPUS
JANUARY 21, 1989

GLENDALE ARMORY
FEBRUARY 11, 1989

ORANGE COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
MARCH 4, 1989

10 AM to 5 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL IN CA 800 433-7469

A D V E R T I S E R S   I N D E X

5 Star Computers ... 95
ACT International ... 35
Amax Applied Technology ... 83
Americal ... 3
American Computer Manufacturer ... 8
American Digital Discount ... 90
AT Plus Computers ... 64
Authorized Technical Service ... 95
Beltron ... 53
Best Bits N Bytes ... 15
Binary Computer Corp. ... 24
BTC ... 33
California Electronics ... 55
CCD-California Computer Distributors ... 92
CCI ... 30,31
CDS-Advanced Computer Products ... 94
Century Computer & Repair ... 61
Coast to Coast ... 88
Compco ... 106
Compu Com ... 100
Compumate Technology ... 97
Computer Business Center ... 27
Computer Mate ... 82
Computer Partners ... 25
Computer Supplies Unlimited ... 45
Computer Supply Club ... 108
Computer Swap ... 111
Computer System Integrators ... 92
Computer Wiz ... 14
Computerlane ... 47
Concord Computer Products ... 99
Creative Computers ... 81
Cypress Distributing ... 29,45
D-Data ... 105
Data Technology ... 8
Dav-Tech ... 10
Digitech Research ... 11
Digitrend ... 82
Discount Micro World ... 57
East-West Computer Shows ... 95,108
Eastern Ent. ... 66
Exelogic ... 107
FMS Computers ... 17
Gamma International Group ... 34
Gates ... 2
Gatetronix ... 51
General Software ... 102,103
GNP Computers ... 5
Guenther Computer ... 93
Hacker ... 106
High Technology ... 109,116
Hubbard Dianetics Foundation ... 96
ICC ... 37
IIT Computers ... 50
International Automation Association ... 111
Katronics INC. ... 87
LA Computer Center ... 63
LA NET ... 106
Legatech Computers ... 101
LP Computers ... 26
Markon Computer Science ... 97
Melaware ... 58,59
Microdeal ... 98
Microlan ... 77
Microstar Software Library ... 89
Microtech ... 106
Microwarehouse ... 65
Mid-Cities Comp. Soft ... 85
Monogram ... 23
Pacific Mortgage Group ... 95
PC Plus ... 6
PC Upgraders ... 52
PCR-Personal Computer Rentals ... 88
Pillarco ... 7
PRC Technology ... 104
QST-Quest Systems Technology ... 75
Quality Computer ... 25
Quick Plot ... 10
Rantek ... 20,21
Sallee Electric Co. ... 104
SCCE ... 48
Shamrock ... 49
Sigma Computers ... 113
SLB Enterprises ... 108
Software Computer Xtra ... 42,43
Software World ... 12,13
SOS ... 112
Subscription Coupon ... 97
Tanstaafl ... 115
The Computer Wave ... 108
Tri-Kor ... 79
Tutor Tim ... 96
Unitec ... 19
Valerio ... 29
Vision 21 System ... 22
Wilkinson Micro ... 98
XCaliber Distribution Co. ... 9
Xenon ... 41

SALES • SERVICE • RENTAL • LEARNING CENTER • COMPUTER SERVICES
SEMINARS • TECHNICAL CENTER • SOFTWARE • ACCESSORIES • SUPPLIES

SOS COMPUTERS

BEAT APPLE'S NEW HIGHER PRICES

COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHING STARTER SYSTEM!

Complete Starter System Includes Macintosh Plus, Personal Laser Printer, FX 20 hard disk, all cables, disks, mouse pad, WriteNow, HyperCard software and surge protector.

Macintosh Plus & Personal Laser Printer

Make desktop publishing easy. Apple Computers and SOS's services, people and selection of software, peripherals, and accessories all make having your needs met - a done deal and a good deal.

only $3999. w/this ad

Full text and graphics 300 dot/inch laser printer for the Macintosh. Expandable to multi-user. Great value today and tomorrow

GCC Technologies

SERVICES
- Media Conversion
- Laser Printing
- Color Printing
- Diagnostics & Repair
- Text & Graphic scanning
- Network Installation
- Computer Rental
- Class Training
- Consultant Registry

Amiga 500

This is the value leader today in high technology for the home. The same technology as the 2000 in a less expensive case.

$898. *With Monitor*

radius™ *Displays*

for the Apple Macintosh

This is a must for Designers, Publishers and Engineers!

Radius Full Page™ for Mac Plus or SE

$877. *Interface additional*

Radius Two Page™ Display for Mac SE or Mac II *Interface additional* $1357.

Amiga 2000

The powerful business video presentation and animation system. Running IBM software makes it the best of both worlds.

- 7 Expansion slots
- Built-in speech, 4 voice 2 channel output
- Serial, centronics, lightpen, genlock interfaces/ports

Standard system on SALE includes CPU/Drive, Keyboard, Monitor, Mouse.

$1829.

Apple IIGS

The Apple IIGS is the top of the Apple II line - Hi-Res Color Graphics Digital, Synthesised High Quality Sound, Expandable to 8 Mg of RAM, Hundreds of available programs, The Education and entertainment leader.

$869. *Includes IIGS CPU, keyboard, mouse, 512K 3 1/2" drive*

The Family's Choice

HYUNDAI 286C

The Hyundai 286 system will do the trick. Featuring a dual-speed 80286 processor (8 or 10MHz) 30 MG hard drive, built-in EGA, parrallel, serial interfaces, amber monitor, six expansion slots. *w/amber monitor. Add $649. for NEC MultiSync II EGA color*

A FAST AT 18 Month Warranty $1988.

EPSON®

EGA grahics card, EGA Color monitor, 1.2MB floppy & 40MB hard disk

$2487.

The Epson Equity II+ delivers powerful AT-compatible 80286 (12Mhz) performance in a remarkably compact design.

Holiday Hours
Mon - Fri 9:00 - 7:00
Thurs 9:00 - 9:00
Sat 10:00 - 6:00
Sun 12:00 -5:00

HYUNDAI *Turbo 16Te*

A PERFORMANCE XT CLASS The basic Hyundai Turbo XT system delivers a dual-speed processor (4.77 or 8 MHz), 30 MG hard drive, amber monitor and six expansion slots. The Hyundai offers high performance right off the starting line.

$1329. *w/amber monitor. Add $349. for CGA color monotor*

CLASSES EVERY MONTH
HyperCard Introduction
Introduction to Macintosh
Introduction to MS-DOS
Lotus 1-2-3 Introduction
Excel Introduction
Word for Mac Intro
Introduction to Amiga
— AND MANY MORE —
Call for Information

Mr. SOS
The Price Slasher

Hyundai
EPSON

362 S. La Brea Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90036
213/857-0371

23647 Calabasas Road
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/884-2064

Apple® and the Apple Logo are trademarks registered to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh™ is a trademark registered to Apple Computer, Inc.. Radius™ and the Radius Logo, Radius Full Page Display and Radius Two Page Display are trademarks of Radius, Inc.

STOP

FOREIGN LANGUAGES ON THE IBM PC & PS/2

Español فارسی Русский עִבְרִית عربي

SIGMA AT 286 - 10MHZ

- * Intel 20286 6 & 10, 12 & 16 Mhz
- * 512 K Ram on Board
- * AT case (clock, 3 Leds, reset)
- * 230 watt power supply
- * 1.2 MB floppy drive
- * Floppy/Hard disk controller
- * Parallel Port / Clock / Calendar
- * Mono graphic card
- * TTL Hi-Res monitor
- * Keytronic Enhanced Keyboard
- * Operation manual
- * 1 year warranty

10 Mhz **$995**

12 Mhz **$1145**

16 Mhz **$1445**

SIGMA XT TURBO 10MHZ

- * Intel 8088-2 4.77 & 10MHZ
- * 512 K Ram on Board
- * AT style case (lock, 3 leds, reset)
- * 150 watt power supply
- * 360 K floppy drive
- * Mono graphic card w/printer port
- * Parallel, serial, game port
- * Clock, calendar w/battery back up
- * TTL Hi-Res monitor
- * AT style keyboard
- * Operation manual
- * 1 year warranty

$615

20MB SYSTEM ....$ **899**

THE DIPLOMAT^T.M. SOFTWARE SERIES

- * Type Bilingual Text - Easily
- * See it on the screen
- * Print on dot Matrix and Laser Printers
- * Using Popular software

Available Languages:

Arabic	Italian
Armenian	Lithuanian
Cyrillic	Polish
Czechoslovak	Portuguese
Esperanto	Russian
Farsi	Serbian
French	Spanish
German	Turkish
Greek	Urdu
Hebrew	Vietnamese
Hungarian	*And more ..*

International Desktop

FX Package Screen & Keyboard driver, Epson FX driver.	$95
NLQ Package FX Pack., plus NLQ (Lettrix driver) dot matrix driver.	$165
Laserjet Package FX Pack., plus resident courier HP Laserjet II driver.	$165
Ventura Package Laserjet Pack., plus screen and printer fonts for Ventura Publisher.	$265

Price is shown for each language
Shipping & Handling: $5 U.S. $20 Overseas.
Dealer and quantity discounts available

Ελληνικά Français
Việt Türkçe

SPECIAL

- * HP Laser Printer: **$1690**
- * Panasonic 1080i II: **$160**

SIGMA 386 - 20 MHZ

- * Intel 80386 8 & 20 Mhz
- * Phoenix Bios
- * 1MB Ram on Board
- * 230 watt power supply
- * Tower case
- * Floppy/Hard disk controller
- * 1.2 Floppy drive
- * Clock, calendar w/battery back up
- * Mono graphic card
- * Printer Port
- * TTL Hi-Res monitor
- * Enhanced keyboard
- * Operation manual
- * 1 year warranty
- * Parallel, serial & game port.

$2525

40 MB SYSTEM **$2,875**

20MB LCD 286 - 12 MHZ

- * Intel 80286 6 & 12 Mhz
- * 512 K Ram (exp. to 1MB)
- * 1.2 Floppy drive
- * Non glare LCD screen
- * 5 expansion slots
- * 20MB hard disk
- * Floppy/Hard disk controller
- * Color & mono mode switchable
- * 86 keys keyboard
- * Operation manual
- * 1 year warranty

$1745

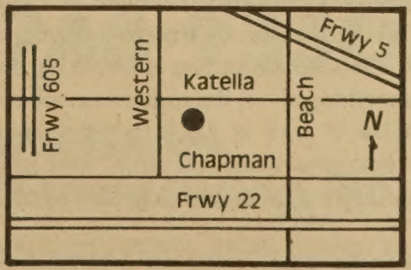
Solutions build on quality

PERSONAL COMPUTER

SIGMA COMPUTERS

7540 Katella Ave., Stanton, CA 90680
Tel.(714) 893-0609
Fax (714) 893-0530

VISA MasterCard



Mon-Fri: 9AM-6PM,
Sat. 10AM-5PM

GC PRINTING (714) 537-2083

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN • BY JOHN C. DVORAK

A Glimpse Into The Future Or How Do Paulina And The Cosmetics Business Relate To The Real World?

It was as I thumbed through the pages of a slick mass-market magazine that it dawned on me. On page three was an Estee Lauder ad. It contained no information. There was no particular product to boost. The ad showed nothing except a photo of a familiar woman. It was the famous model, Paulina Porizkova. It was a two-page ad (black and white to match the shallow depth of the ad, and of Paulina, who appears regularly on the Letterman Show and irritates everyone with any sense—the woman seems vapid).

So there I am actually looking at this dumb ad. And now I'm writing about it. I was paralyzed. Stunned. Kudos to the ad agency.

But was the ad going to make me buy or even consider an Estee Lauder product ever in my life? Seems unlikely. It was one of those so-called institutional ads. These are ads designed to keep you aware of a brand name so that someday you'll have to make a choice between a whole bunch of identical products and you'll hopefully, according to ad theory, buy the one that has a name to which you've been most exposed.

This assumes that the exposure is a positive experience. If you're irritated by the ad, then the results may be different. Compare an Estee Lauder magazine ad with its well-composed picture of the beautiful Paulina to the irritating Levi's Docker TV ads, for example. This is the TV ad, you know, where a bunch of jerks talk nonstop about meaningless idiocies as the camera pictures their various behinds roaming around a room. I know someone who won't buy Levi's Dockers (ever!) because of these moronic ads.

So the overall pleasant experience, it's assumed, of eyeballing Paulina will somehow produce sales. (Magazine publishers will dream up any concept they can to sell ads. Good for them, they need the money more than Estee Lauder.)

Meanwhile, Paulina has a fat contract which brings her something like $280 million a year. Well, maybe a little less, but still a lot. So what does she do for this dough? Nothing. Nothing, that is, but look good. What kind of business is this? A bigger question that you're asking yourselves about now is: what the heck does this have to do with computers?

Well, let me tell you. I've thought about this ad because I knew that such a dopey ad reflected general societal trends. I imagine a book with the title *When Just Looking Good Is Enough*, by Cheryl Tiegs. The fact that these women make seven figures for doing little more than smiling and cocking their head says something about the importance of looking good. What it says is: Looking good means profits. And computer companies that "look good" make all the money. Window dressing pays big money.

I've always had a hangup with the preoccupation with so-called window dressing throughout my working life. It's not that I'm a slob or anything. I like tuxedos, in fact. It's that I spent my working years hating employers who thought that window dressing was important. They wanted you to look the part, play the role, pamper the public. I hated the idea. After all, there was real work to be done. Wasn't there?

Over the years I've concluded that the big believers in window dressing were right! Window dressing is critical to success. The only people who complain about it are the ones who are forced into performing the charade: the company workers who don't think it's important.

This brings us to the real question: how important is it?

We're dealing with the classic "form over function" argument that plagues various disciplines including literature, architecture, engineering, you name it. The successful software and hardware companies have revered window dressing in the form of image and packaging. Take Microsoft (please!). Microsoft has a few outstanding products and a lot of mediocre junkers. Just look at the Microsoft telecommunications program, *Access*, if you want to see a yawner. But it sells. Why? Microsoft is super successful because it's image-oriented. It's aware of the importance of window dressing. It's always been nutty about packaging although its image lacks the slick East Coast or Los Angeles patina. Microsoft has played around with its logo, including the recent addition of an inane notch. It's also played around with its packages starting with the ones which came in the clear plastic—always broken—box. Today it subscribes to the cereal box approach to packaging. You get a lot of air and Microsoft gets a lot of shelf space.

Borland has been nipping on the heels of the Microsoft theories with packages which looked like they came from Microsoft, but with less air and more books. Borland likes to sell lots of little books. Borland's earlier packages consisted of a cheap paperback book (aka documentation/instructions) that was cute and well done. They came with a disk and sold for $70. The image was the image of a good value. Nowadays Brady Books is producing a similar kind of package for even less money. *PC Magazine* via Bantam Books brought out the *DOS Power Tool Book* for $49.95 and they're selling like hot cakes. It's thick and the image is one of value.

Borland, the company that started this concept, has decided to eschew this money-making market and instead upgrade to the Microsoft league. Borland is now in the throes of a financial pinch. Fact is, the company was leading the way with the book-in-a-disk concept of marketing. The only other company that came close to the idea was Adam Osborne's Paperback Software. Paperback Software made the simple mistake of not providing a fat enough book.

> **I spent my working years hating employers who thought that window dressing was important. They wanted you to look the part, play the role, pamper the public. I hated the idea. After all, there was real work to be done.**

Both the book and disk market and the big box market require window dressing. Today the window dressing is simple for both: bulky bloated packages.

Exactly why the public has opted for bulky bloated fat packaging in many areas mystifies me. They want big boxes of soap, fat wordy novels, huge ad-filled magazines, BIG bags of potato chips, large software boxes. There are some exceptions and reversals to this trend, like the recent fad towards small footprint PC-AT clones, smaller disk drives, Japanese miniaturization in general. Even so, the Japanese desire to miniaturize runs into a brick wall with the American market. For years Americans have resisted the trend in high-fi audio toward the Japanese-designed mini-components in favor of the bulky man-sized monster amplifier. For the most part, bigger is better, when it comes to anything, especially software. Perhaps this is because things ethereal, like software, have to be exaggerated, blown out of proportion, and made whiz bang to catch on. Seems so.

If you think about the complex selling necessary to sell someone something as screwy as software, then you realize why this rigmarole is necessary. Let's face it, Estee Lauder has the same kind of challenge. It may be even harder for them since the idea is to sell as little as possible for as much money as possible. The super large box of air is not a good idea. Worse, the cosmetics business is built on a fashion that has lasted a long time, but one that might end any minute. There are plenty of societies where cosmetics aren't used.

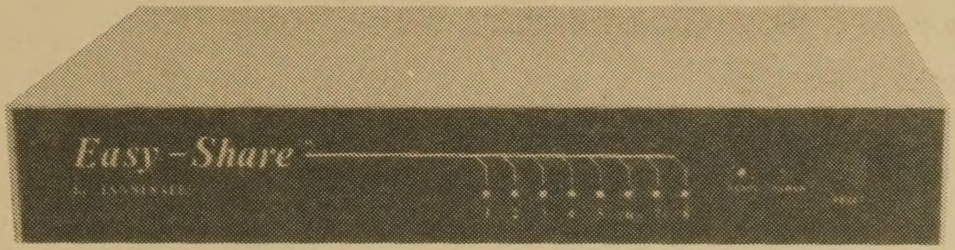
Then again window dressing, by its nature, is cosmetics. So the cosmetic sales people should be the experts in selling this non-entity. If so, then their use of the captivating photo combined with nothing more than a logo might be the best ad layout for the high technology company too. Who needs information?

Gee, I can hardly wait until this becomes a trend. ■

John C. Dvorak graduated from the University of California. he is a contributing editor of PC magazine and MacUser, considered by many to epitomize the contrarian view of things—a charge that he vehemently denies. Dvorak's motto is: If you have nothing nice to say, then don't say anything at all.

It's Easy To Share

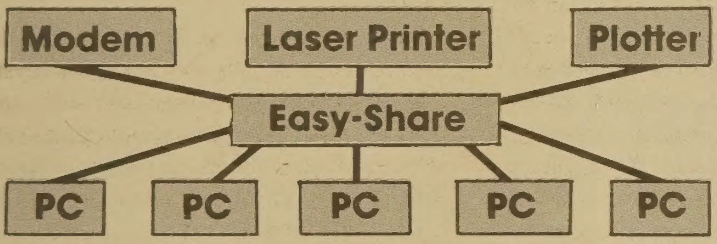
2 Year Warranty



Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



- Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

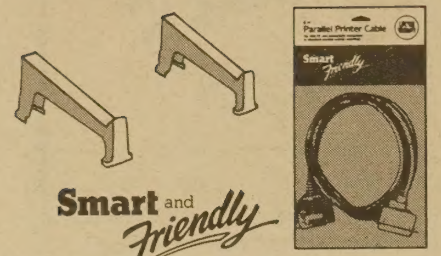
FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

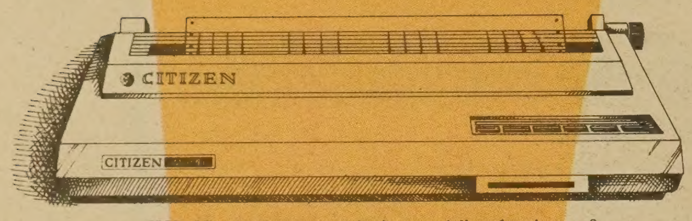
CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL
Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

FREE STAND & CABLE

WHEN YOU BUY ONE OF THESE GREAT CITIZEN PRINTERS

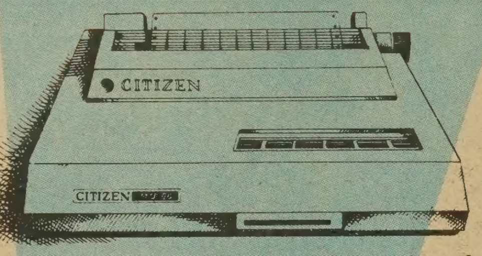




MSP-45: 240 cps • "Soft touch" selection of print speed and fonts • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Optional font cards available • Switch-selectable IBM Proprinter/Epson compatibility

Manufacturer's suggested retail $599

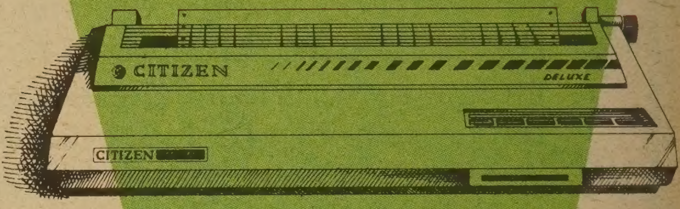
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



MSP-40: 240 cps • "Soft touch" selection of print speed and fonts • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Optional font cards available • Switch-selectable IBM Proprinter/Epson compatibility

Manufacturer's suggested retail $449

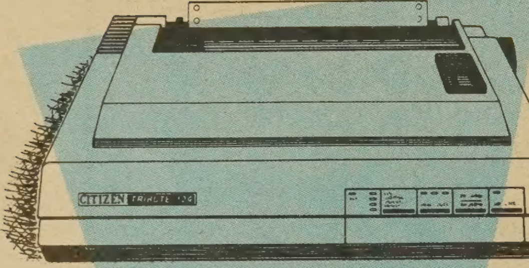
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



MSP-55: 300 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Front panel selects speed, font, quiet mode, and optional color

Manufacturer's suggested retail $699

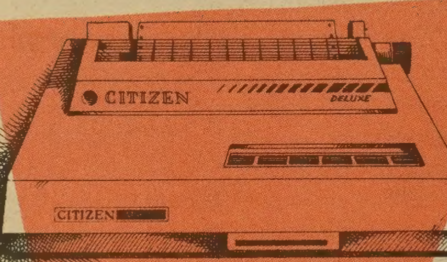
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



TRIBUTE 124: 24 Pin • Color capable (optional at extra cost) • True letter quality at 66 cps • Draft at 200 cps • Parallel and serial interfaces standard

Manufacturer's suggested retail $599

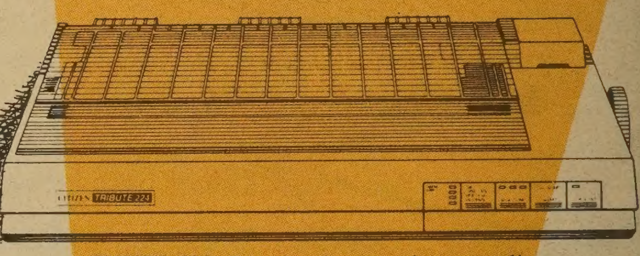
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



MSP-50: 300 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Front panel selects speed, font, quiet mode, and optional color

Manufacturer's suggested retail $499

SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



TRIBUTE 224: 24 wire for true letter quality printing at 66 cps, and 200 cps draft • Automatic paper loading • Parallel and serial interfaces standard

Manufacturer's suggested retail $899

SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE

AT PARTICIPATING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS

CANOGA PARK
Office Systems Service
7044 Owensmouth
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 704-7540

CHATSWORTH
Micro West Computers
9745 Mason Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 998-3416
Consolidated Computer Industries
20611 Plummer
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-9394

COSTA MESA
Pacific Computer Price Club
1835-B Newport Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 642-7949
Freeway Stores
2706 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 556-0363

DOWNEY
Freeway Stores
9447 E. Firestone Blvd.
Downey, CA 90241
(213) 869-1141

EL TORO
Freeway Stores
24320 Swartz Drive
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 859-2333

HOLLYWOOD
Compu World
1443 N. Highland Ave.
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 461-0779
Freeway Stores
1531 E. Cahuenga Blvd.
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 466-5271

LOS ANGELES
Unitec
3158 Wilshire
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 388-2400
Freeway Stores
120 N. Santa Fe
Los Angeles, CA 90012
(213) 626-0627
Compukey
12433 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 820-8182
Computer Connection Group Co.
611 N. La Cienega Blvd. #616
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 655-9666

NORTHRIDGE
Freeway Stores
18605 Devonshire Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91324
(818) 366-9332

ORANGE
Freeway Stores
482 S. Main St.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 978-8808

PASADENA
Freeway Stores
3651 E. Foothill Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91107
(818) 351-9696

SANTA ANA
Metalsoft
2116 South Yale St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-0112

SAN DIEGO
Bottom Line
7307 Clairmont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 560-8011

TORRANCE
L.A. Tronics
22724 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(818) 342-3566
Freeway Stores
3611 Torrance Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 543-1363
Software Center
22543 S. Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-9225

VAN NUYS
Computer House
7026 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 786-3700

WEST COVINA
ATMS
1502 E. Mardina
West Covina, CA 91791-1310
(818) 919-2220
Freeway Stores
550 N. Azusa Ave.
West Covina, CA 91791
(818) 331-0576

WESTWOOD
Freeway Stores
2270 Westwood Blvd.
Westwood, CA 90064
(213) 475-4475

CITIZEN™

High TECHNOLOGY Distributing™

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001

Citizen, the Citizen logo, Tribute 124 and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.